

Hi-Fi Stereo and FM Multiplex

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

JANUARY  
1959

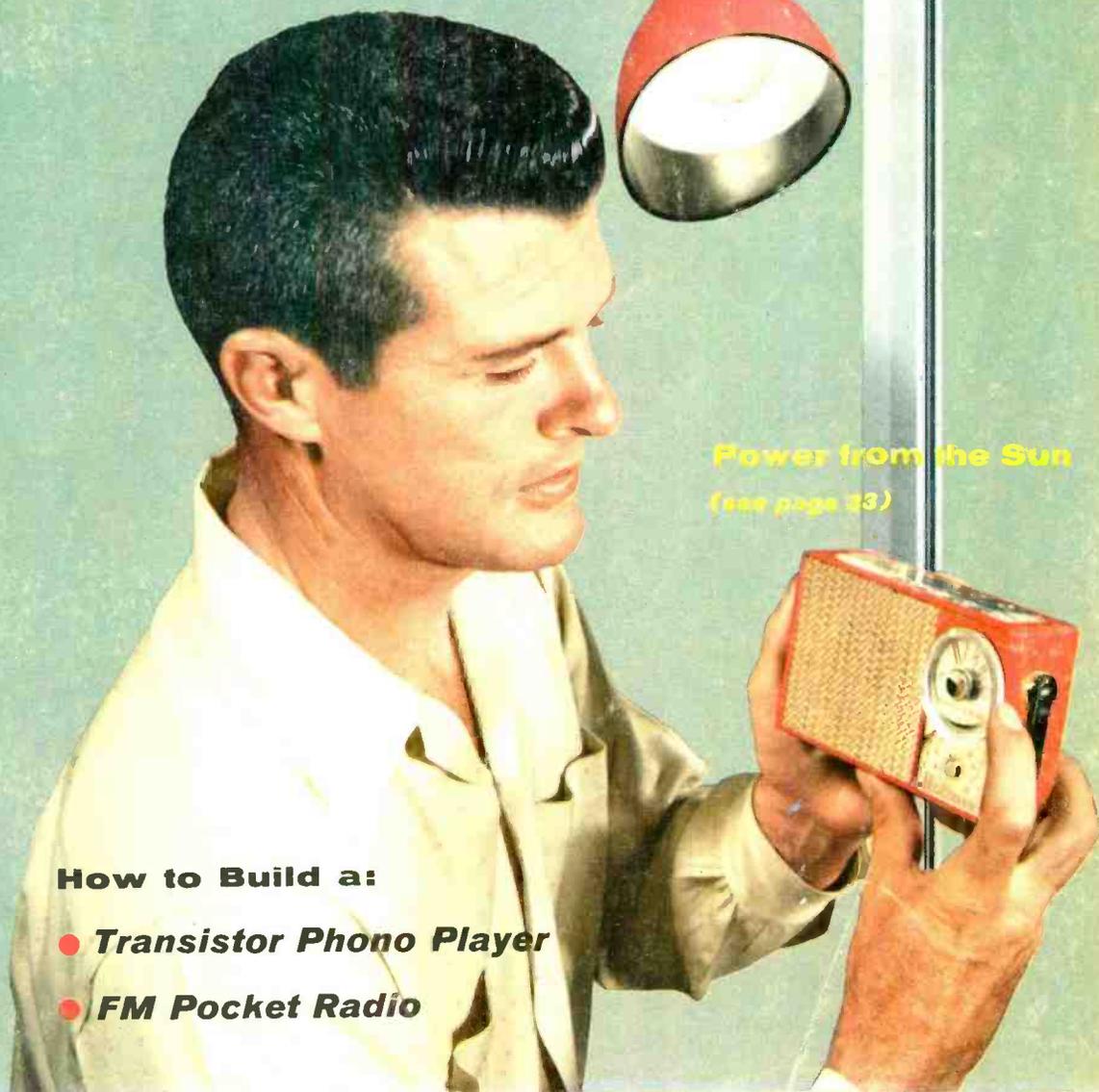
35  
CENTS

HI-FI • HAM RADIO • SWL • TEST GEAR

Trouble-Shoot Your Projects



Power from the Sun  
(see page 23)



How to Build a:

- *Transistor Phono Player*
- *FM Pocket Radio*

# BIG NEWS!



## A RONDINE TURNTABLE IN KIT FORM

only \$39<sup>95</sup>

Also see the all-new, improved  
factory-assembled Rondines at your dealer!

### REK-O-KUT

HIGH FIDELITY TURNTABLES • TURNTABLE ARMS

Engineered for the Studio • Designed for the Home



A revolutionary breakthrough in the industry! A stereo turntable kit with traditionally superior Rek-O-Kut performance! It's engineered to give Rek-O-Kut's famous silent operation, eliminating all traces of record changer rumble in stereo disc playback.

The kit contains the same exclusive, precision-machined turntable and bearing-well used on all Rondine models. Assembles easily and quickly to the deck plate. The motor installs on a specially-made mounting plate.

A minimum number of working parts go together accurately, in 30 minutes or less... reflecting the simplicity and trouble-free operation of Rek-O-Kut design. This new Rondine offers you superb quality... unmatched performance, the kind you need for better monaural reproduction... the kind you must have for stereo!

#### ADVANCED FEATURES OF NEW RONDINE K-33 STEREO TURNTABLE!

- Single-speed (33 $\frac{1}{3}$ ) Crown-Spindle Belt Drive. Custom-made endless-woven fabric belt with thickness held to  $\pm .001$ . Adjustment for belt tension.
- Assembly time: about 30 minutes with simple tools.
- Noise level: 47db.
- Motor: 4-pole induction, designed and built to Rek-O-Kut specifications.
- Built-in strobe disc: for checking speed.
- Turntable: Heavy Cast Aluminum, lathe-turned. Tapered for easy disc handling.

#### PERFECT TURNTABLE MATE... AUOAX TONEARM the only stereo tonearm in kit form!



Assembles in just 15 minutes...no mechanical skill needed! A professional tonearm precision-engineered to highest broadcast standards. You save over 50% simply because you assemble it yourself. Ingeniously simple for foolproof operation, dependable performance. Takes all stereo cartridges. 12" arm—KT-12—\$15.50. 16" arm—KT-16—\$18.50.

Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc., Dept. P E 1, 38-19 108th St., Corona 68, N.Y.

Please send me your new 1958 Catalogs.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



**HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN STEREO TAPES:** Picture here shows Stereo Tape Transport in a complete stereo system with new Bell Stereo Amplifier. Engineer in photograph has just made copy of stereo record. With his left

hand he is now adjusting level controls on Record Pre-amps for playback through Bell Stereo Amplifier. These two Bell components are all you need to playback and record stereo from records, tape and tuner.

## With this *Bell* Tape Transport you can even **MAKE YOUR OWN STEREO TAPES!**

**Add this stereo component to your Hi-Fi system.**

**Make stereo recordings off the air; copy stereo tapes and records.**

**Add-on pre-amps make professional recordings possible.**

**The cost? Less than \$300 for a complete stereo recording system.**

**Rated best** for stereo recording, this Bell Tape Transport is definitely your best buy when you make your own stereo tapes.

**Professional features** of the Bell Tape Transport include three motors for positive tape control; there are no belts, pulleys or clutches. Nothing to cause trouble!

**Easy to operate** . . . you simply connect your stereo tuner, record player or other tape recorder. Recording level on each channel can be accurately set with Cathode Ray indicators. It's that easy!

**Start now** to build your own stereo tape library. It costs so little . . . and it's loads of fun. Ask your Bell dealer for a demonstration of this new Bell Stereo Tape Transport. Then try it yourself with a "live" stereo recording.

*Your Bell Dealer has descriptive literature and complete specifications. Write for name of dealer nearest you.*

**Bell** Sound Division • THOMPSON RAMO WOOLDRIDGE, INC.  
555 MARION ROAD • COLUMBUS 7, OHIO

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

JANUARY

1959

VOLUME 10

NUMBER 1



## Hi-Fi and Audio

Phono Motor Powers Amplifier.....	Loyd A. Barnes	38
Popular Electronics Visits Hi-Fi Turntable Manufacturer.....		42
MX Means Multiplex.....	Leonard Feldman	43
High Power for Hi-Fi.....	Brice L. Ward, Jr.	48
Improve Miniature Speaker Baffles.....	Carl Dunant	56
Earphone Listening to Phono Oscillators.....	Art Trauffer	70
Index Your Records and Tapes.....	Art Zuckerman	83

## Build It Yourself

Pocket FM Receiver.....	Herb Cohen	36
Simple Crystal Receiver.....	Maynard Kernahan	56
SPARKY the Robot Pup (Conclusion).....	Gaylord Welker	59
Energy Transfer Experiment.....	George P. Pearce	66
Doublet for AR-3 Receiver.....	Vic Commisso	66
Electrify Your Tool Box.....	Glen F. Stillwell	70
Two-Transistor TRF.....	R. Zarr	71
Transistor Signal Generator.....	Errol Greene	81

## Features and Electronic Developments

Power from the Sun.....	Furman Hebb	33
VHF—AERO . . . The Phone DX'ers Future.....	Tom Kneitel	39
The Live-Wire Set.....	Carl Kohler	46
Test Instruments (Part I).....	Larry Klein	50
WANTED: 100,000 Technicians.....	Simon Dresner	53
Electronics Today.....		64
Trouble-Shoot Your Projects.....	David R. Anderson	67
Electronics in the Steel Industry.....	Mel Mandell	77

## Departments

Carl & Jerry.....	John T. Frye	8
Letters from Our Readers.....		20
POP'tronics Bookshelf.....		28
After Class.....	Harvey Pollack	57
Transistor Topics.....	Lou Garner	62
Kit Builder's Korner.....		73
Short-Wave Report.....	Hank Bennett	85
Among the Novice Hams.....	Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ	86
New Products.....		87
Tips and Techniques.....		88

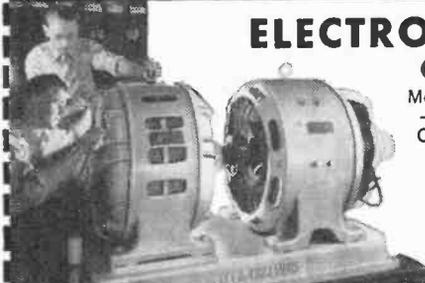
These men are getting practical training in **ELECTRONICS**

# ELECTRICITY

## ELECTRONICS

### ON REAL

Motors—Generators  
—Switchboards—  
Controls—Modern  
Appliances—  
Automatic  
Electronic  
Control Units



# TELEVISION

## RADIO ELECTRONICS

### ON REAL

TV Receivers—  
Black and White  
and Color  
AM-FM and  
Auto Radios  
Transistors  
Printed Circuits  
Test Equipment



# Train in NEW Shop-Labs of COYNE

in Chicago—prepare for today's TOP OPPORTUNITY FIELD. Train on real full-size equipment at COYNE where thousands of successful men have trained for over 60 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind. Professional and experienced instructors show you how, then do practical jobs yourself. No previous experience or advanced education needed. Employment Service to Graduates.

**START NOW—PAY LATER—Liberal Finance and Payment Plans.** Part-time employment help for students. **GET FREE BOOK—"Guide to Careers"** which describes your training in **ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS** and **TELEVISION-RADIO ELECTRONICS**—no obligation; **NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.**

Coyne Electrical School, 1501 W. Congress Parkway  
Chartered Not For Profit • Chicago 7, Dept. 19-2A

### MAIL COUPON OR WRITE TO ADDRESS BELOW

**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
Dept. 19-2A—New Coyne Building  
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.  
Send BIG FREE book and details of all the training you offer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



COYNE offers  
LOW COST

# TELEVISION RADIO - COLOR TV

Training in  
Spare Time **AT HOME**



The future is **YOURS** in **TELEVISION!**

A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future in a good job, or independence in your own business!

Coyne brings you **MODERN-QUALITY** Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards at truly lowest cost—you pay for training only—no costly "put together kits." Not an old Radio Course with Television "tacked on." Here is **MODERN TELEVISION TRAINING** including **Radio, UHF and Color TV.** No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. **Practical Job Guides** to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—**make money early in course.** Free Life-time Employment Service to Graduates.

## COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

CHARTERED AS AN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION  
NOT FOR PROFIT  
1501 W. Congress Parkway • Chicago 7, Dept. 19-H2



B. W. COYNE, Jr., President  
Coyne—the Institution behind this training... the largest, oldest, best equipped residential school of its kind. Founded 1899.

Send Coupon or write to address below  
for Free Book

and full details,  
including easy  
Payment Plan.  
No obligation, no  
salesman will call.



**COYNE Television  
Home Training Division**  
Dept. 19-H2 New Coyne Building  
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

Send Free Book and details on how I can get  
Coyne Quality Television Home Training at  
low cost and easy terms.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Average Net Paid Circulation 267,136

This month's cover courtesy Hoffman Electronics Corporation

## Editor & Publisher

**OLIVER READ, W1ETI**

## Assistant Editor

**JULIAN M. SIENKIEWICZ, WV2CQL**

## Technical Editor

**LARRY KLEIN**

## Associate Editors

**SIMON DRESNER  
FURMAN HEBB  
MARGARET MAGNA**

## Editorial Assistant

**DOLORES GIMBEL**

## Contributing Editors

**H. BENNETT L. E. GARNER, Jr.  
H. S. BRIER H. POLLACK  
J. T. FRYE**

## Art Editor

**ALFONS J. REICH**

## Art and Drafting Dept.

**J. A. ROTH  
S. SOLOMAN  
M. WHELPLEY**

## Advertising Director

**JOHN A. RONAN, Jr.**

## Advertising Manager

**WILLIAM G. McROY**

## COMING NEXT MONTH



(ON SALE JANUARY 22)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO., One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953); William Ziff, President; W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President; Michael Michaelson, Vice President and Circulation Director; Hershel B. Sarbin, Secretary; Howard Stoughton, Jr., Treasurer; Albert Gruen, Art Director.



BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill., Jim Weakley, advertising manager; Western Office, Room 412, 215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles 17, Calif., John E. Payne, manager.

Foreign Advertising Representatives: D. A. Goodall Ltd., London; Albert Mithado & Co., Antwerp and Dusseldorf.

February's cover shows an artist's view of the X-15 rocketing into outer space. In tune with the proposed flight of the X-15, POPULAR ELECTRONICS plans to unveil the role electronics will play in outer space explorations.

Heading the list of novel construction items will be an article on a "Bi-Fi" dual speaker system. Also, several transistor projects will delight the newcomer to electronics. And the kit builder will enjoy an informative article on soldering tips.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

CONTRIBUTORS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's and contestant's rights, titles, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

LET DeVRY TECH PREPARE YOU IN  
SPARE TIME AT HOME AS AN

# ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN



**NO PREVIOUS TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE  
OR ADVANCED EDUCATION NEEDED!**

Laborers and bookkeepers, store clerks, shop men, farmers, salesmen — men of nearly every calling — have taken the DeVry Tech program and today have good jobs or service shops of their own in Electronics. You don't have to quit your present job. If you are 17 to 55, see how you may get yourself ready for a future in the fast-growing Electronics field.

Whether you prepare at home or in our well-equipped Chicago or Toronto Laboratories, you get sound, basic training in both principles and practice. At home, you use educational movies. You build actual circuits and test equipment. You read simple directions, follow clear illustrations. When you finish, you are prepared to step into a good job in an excitingly different field. You may even start a service shop of your own. Mail coupon for free facts today.

### Live-Wire Employment Service



Puts you in touch with job opportunities—or helps you toward a better position in the plant where you are now employed.

### Draft Age?

We have valuable information for every man of draft age; so if you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon.

## SAMPLE BOOKLET **FREE!**

We'll give you a free copy of an interesting booklet, "Electronics and YOU." See for yourself how you may take advantage of the opportunities in this fast-growing field.

**FREE!**



## MAIL TODAY FOR FREE FACTS

**AN INDEX  
to a  
BETTER JOB,  
A BRIGHTER  
FUTURE**

Electronics

Radar

Guided  
Missiles

Television

Micro-Waves

Communications

Radio

Industrial  
Electronics

Computers

Automation  
Electronics

Remote Control  
Systems

Broadcasting

Your Own  
Service Shop

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

Accredited Member  
of National  
Home Study Council



**DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

FORMERLY

DEFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.



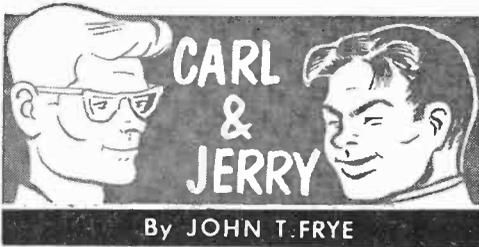
DeVry Technical Institute  
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-1-P

Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics as listed above.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_ Please Print \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if subject to military training.

1090 DeVry Tech's Canadian Training Center is located at  
626 Roselawn Avenue, Toronto 12, Ontario



## Little "Bug" with Big Ears

CHIEF OF POLICE MORTON sat on the worn leather couch in Carl and Jerry's basement laboratory, nervously sliding the rim of his hat through his fingers.

"We've had a kidnapping here," he said. "At first the parents asked us to help, but after they were contacted by the kidnapers, they clammed up. Now they beg us to stay clear away from them and to keep the story out of the newspapers. We know they've received threats that their little girl will be killed if the police are called in.

"We've got no choice but to follow their wishes, at least on the surface; but we're determined not to let the hoodlums get away with it. Actually, we know from ex-

perience the child is *more* likely to be harmed with us out of the case; furthermore, if those kidnapers get away with it this time, they'll do it again. We've got to nab them now."

"Where do *we* come in?" Carl asked.

"Well, we know that the father of the little girl is to contact the kidnapers from a public phone at one o'clock tomorrow morning. We got this from a maid who happened to overhear the first contact on an extension phone. We want to hear what is said in that contact tomorrow. Even more important, we want to know the number called in time to put a tail on the kidnapper before he can slip away from the public telephone he will undoubtedly use to take the call."

"Hm-m-m-m, I see the problem," Jerry said slowly. "You want to 'bug' the telephone the father will use, but you have no way of knowing in advance what telephone that will be."

"Exactly. I know it sounds impossible, but I was just hoping you boys—"

"It's not impossible," Jerry interrupted, "but I wish we had more time. I guess we'll have to use an inductive type bug. This is

# MICRO

ELECTRON TUBE

INTRODUCES FOR THE FIRST TIME ANYWHERE A SELECT STOCK OF USED TUBES AT A FABULOUS LOW PRICE

## 37¢ ea.

FOR *any* TUBE LISTED

Jan Surplus Tubes!

**\$35 PER HUNDRED ASSTD**

ALL TUBES SENT POSTAGE PAID  
Please send 25¢ handling for orders under \$5. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders. Send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders.

# MICRO

ELECTRON TUBE CO. P.O. BOX 55 Park Station, Paterson 3, N. J.

- Each and every tube is tested in our own laboratory for mutual conductance and life test.
- We guarantee FREE replacement for one year of any tube purchased from us which fails to function efficiently under any or all operating conditions. Prompt refunds are made on any defective merchandise.
- The advertised tubes are not necessarily new, but may be electrically perfect factory seconds or used tubes—each is clearly so marked.

0A2	5X8	6BM6	6SF5	7Z4	19BG6G
0Z4	5Y3CT	6B16	6SF7	12A8	1916
1A7GT	6Y4G	6BK5	6SJ7	12A9S	1916
1B3GT	6A7	6BK7	6SK7	12AT6	1916
1H3GT	6A8	6B17CT	6SL7CT	12AT7	24A
1L4	6A8G	6B16	6SN7GT	12AUG	25AV5
1L6	6AC7	6B06	6S7	12AU7	25BQ6
1N3GT	6AF4	6B06GT	6S7	12AV6	25BQ6
1Q5GT	6ACS	6B07	6S7	12AV7	25BQ6
1R5	6AQ7	5BY5G	6T6	12AX7	25L6GT
1S5	6AH4GT	6B26	6T8	12AX4GT	25W4GT
1T4	6AH8	6B27	6V6	12AX7	25Z5
1U4	6AK5	6C4	6V6	12AX7	25Z6
1U5	6AL5	6C5	6W4CT	12A27	26
6AL7	6AL7	6C6	6W6GT	12B4	26
1V2	6AM8	6C86	6W6GT	12BA	35A5
1X2	6AN8	6CD6G	6X4	12BA6	35A5
2A3	6AQ5	6CF6	6X5	12B7	35B5
2AF4	6AQ5	6CG7	6X8	12BE6	35C5
3BC5	6AQ5	6CL6	6X8G	12BF6	35L6GT
3BN6	6AQ7CT	6CM6	744 (XLL)	12BQ6	35L6GT
3BZ6	6AR5	6CM7	7A3	12BR7	35V4
3C8B	6AS5	6CN7	7A6	12B7	37
3CF6	6AT6	6CS6	7A7	12CA5	39/44
3C56	6AT6	6CUG	7A8	12C7	42
3L4	6AU4CT	6DE6	7B4	12K5	43
3Q4	6AU5CT	6E6	7B5	12L6	45
3S4	6AUB	6F6	7B6	12M7	50A5
4B7A	6AV5CT	6H6	7B7	12Q7	50B5
4B27	6AV8	6J4	7B8	12SA7	50C5
4C8	6AW8	6J5	7C4	12SC7	50C5
5A7B	6AX4CT	6J7	7C5	12SJ7	50L6GT
5AV8	6AX5GT	6K6GT	7C6	12SK7	50X6
5AW4	6BB	6K7	7C7	12SH7GT	56
5BK7	6BA6	6K8	7E6	12SQ7	57
5I8	6BC5	6K8	7E7	12V6GT	58
5T8	6BCA	6L7	7E7	12V8GT	71A
5U4C	6BD6	6N7	7F7	12W8GT	75
5UB	6BE6	6Q7	7F8	12X7	76
5V4	6BF5	6S4	7H7	12Y3	77
5V6GT	6BF6	6S6CT	7N7	14A7/12B7	78
	6BC6C	6SA7	7Q7	1468	80
		6SC7	7X7/XXFM	1477	84/6Z4
			7Y4	19	117Z3
				19AU4GT	117Z6

**NOW!**  
at a price  
you can afford!

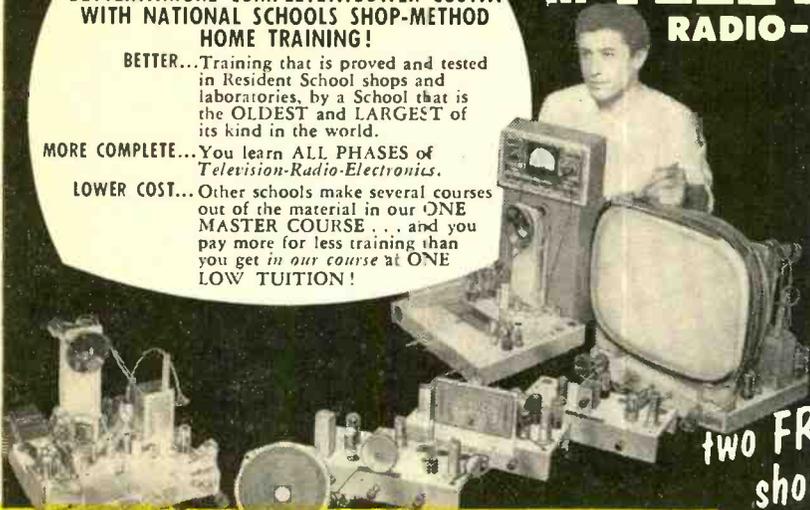
# MAKE MORE MONEY in TELEVISION RADIO-ELECTRONICS

**BETTER...MORE COMPLETE...LOWER COST...  
WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD  
HOME TRAINING!**

**BETTER...** Training that is proved and tested in Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the **OLDEST and LARGEST** of its kind in the world.

**MORE COMPLETE...** You learn **ALL PHASES** of *Television-Radio-Electronics*.

**LOWER COST...** Other schools make several courses out of the material in our **ONE MASTER COURSE** . . . and you pay more for less training than you get in our course at **ONE LOW TUITION!**



These **two FREE** books will show you how!

You get all information by mail . . . You make your own decision . . . at home! **NO SALESMAN WILL CALL**

## TOP PAY... UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITIES LIFETIME SECURITY CAN BE YOURS!

You are needed in the Television, Radio, and Electronics industry! Trained technicians are in growing demand at excellent pay—in **ALL PHASES**, including Servicing, Manufacturing, Broadcasting and Communications, Automation, Radar, Government Missile Projects.

**NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING**, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time at home, for these unlimited opportunities, including many technical jobs leading to supervisory positions.

**YOU LEARN BY BUILDING EQUIPMENT WITH KITS AND PARTS WE SEND YOU.** Your National Schools course includes thorough *Practical* training—**YOU LEARN BY DOING!** We send you complete standard equipment of professional quality for building various experimental and test units. You advance step by step, perform more than 100 experiments, and you build a complete TV set from the ground up, that is yours to keep! A big, new TV picture tube is included at no extra charge.

**EARN AS YOU LEARN.** We'll show you how to earn extra money right from the start. Many of our students pay for their course—and more—while studying. So can you!

**LESSONS AND INSTRUCTION MATERIAL ARE UP-TO-DATE, PRACTICAL, INTERESTING.** Every National Schools Shop-Method lesson is made easy to understand by numerous illustrations and diagrams. All instruction material has been developed and tested in our own Resident School Shops, Laboratories and Studios.

**SEND FOR INFORMATION TODAY . . .** it can mean the difference between **SUCCESS** and failure for you! Send for your **FREE BOOK** "Your Future in Television-Radio-Electronics" and **FREE Sample Lesson.** Do it **TODAY**, while you are thinking about your future. It doesn't cost you anything to investigate!

**GET THE BENEFITS OF OUR OVER  
50 YEARS EXPERIENCE**

Approved for  
GI Training



**NATIONAL SCHOOLS**  
Los Angeles 37, Calif.

## YOU GET...

- 19 Big Kits—**YOURS TO KEEP!**
- Friendly Instruction and Guidance
- Job Placement Service
- Unlimited Consultation
- Diploma—Recognized by Industry
- **EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR SUCCESS!**

**SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING  
COVERS ALL PHASES OF INDUSTRY**

1. Television, including Color TV
2. Radio AM & FM
3. Electronics for Guided Missiles
4. Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity
5. FCC License
6. Automation and Computers
7. Radar & Micro-Waves
8. Broadcasting and Communications

### RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start **NOW** in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment - professionally installed - finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school - and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905.

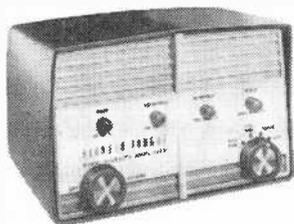
**MAIL NOW TO**  
**NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept R2G-19,**  
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.  
Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check if interested **ONLY** in Resident School training at Los Angeles  
VETERANS: Give date of Discharge.





these 4 knobs provide unlimited control of frequency response

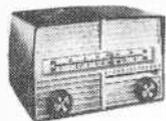


### New Blonder-Tongue Hi-Fi Amplifier

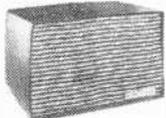
The Model A-1 Amplifier divides the audible spectrum into its *four* significant segments (BASS, LO-MIDDLE, HI-MIDDLE and TREBLE.) *Four* separate tone controls permit you to boost or attenuate any frequency range or combination of ranges. Solo instrumentalists or vocalists may be drawn out of the orchestral background to take their places in front of the orchestra. Correction for poor room acoustics, or for deficiencies in associated equipment, is instant and exact. Power output is 12 watts (music wave forms).

Frequency response:  $\pm \frac{1}{2}$  db from 30 to 15,000 cps; harmonic distortion, below 1% at 10 watts output. Magnetic and crystal cartridge; tape and tuner inputs. Complete function selection. Performance you'd expect to find only in amplifiers costing considerably more! 77.50

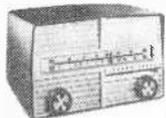
**MATCH THE A-1 WITH THE B-T TUNER AND SPEAKER—a versatile hi-fi system for under \$160**



**T-88 FM-AM TUNER**—Amazing sensitivity on FM and AM. Frequency response, 20–20,000 CPS. Built-in FM and AM antennas, with provision for external antenna. Accurate, stable slide-rule tuning. 64.50



**SS-2 Twin Speaker System**—Includes two matched 4" speakers with overlapping frequency ranges in an acoustically correct enclosure. Ideal as a multiple speaker system or for stereo conversion. 16-ohm impedance. 15.95



**R-98 FM-AM Radio**—The convenience of a complete FM-AM radio, *with no sacrifice in quality*. Superb interference-free reception, even in critical areas. Amazing sensitivity on FM and AM. Accurate, stable slide-rule tuning. 64.50

For complete details, write to Dept. PE-1



**BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES**  
9 Ailing Street, Newark 2, New Jersey

### Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 8)

really just a large inductance placed somewhere near the telephone induction coil. The field about that coil induces faint currents in our inductance that can be amplified until they are audible."

"What do you mean by 'near?'" the chief asked.

"Well, a large coil is supposed to be able to pick up conversations ten feet from the telephone; but I'll feel safer if we can place our bug five or six feet away."

"Do you have such an inductance?"

"Nope, but Carl and I can make one in shop class at school this afternoon. Really it's just a couple of pounds of very fine wire, say #40, wound on an iron core. This inductance could feed an amplifier-modulator that would modulate a small transmitter. That would allow the gadget to be placed near the telephone without any wires going to it. We could listen some distance away. The only trick is to place the bug close to the telephone the parent uses without arousing his suspicion or the suspicion of anyone watching him."

"Yeah," the police chief agreed. "We must tail the parent from the time he leaves home and be ready to plant the bug fast when he stops at a telephone. Who can be moving around the empty streets at one o'clock in the morning without arousing suspicion?"

"A milkman!" Carl blurted.

"Say, you've got something! We'll follow him with a milk truck."

"And we'll conceal the induction pickup and the little transmitter in a couple of empty cardboard milk cartons," Jerry said with mounting enthusiasm. "Somehow the policeman posing as a milkman will manage to place these cartons near the telephone being used. We'll be inside the truck with a receiver."

"And I'll have a portable two-way transmitter-receiver to contact headquarters the instant we decipher the number called from the dial clicks. The telephone company will be alerted to give us the location of that number at once. That will allow us to have a squad car there in a minute or so. A plainclothesman can follow the fellow making the call."

"Well, we better get going," Carl said impatiently. "We already have a complete miniature-tube transmitter we can use, but we still have to make the pickup coil and

# UPGRADE YOUR INCOME

## through Grantham Training and an F.C.C. License!

### What's in Your Future?

Are you *planning* your future or just drifting into it? Now is the time to get ahead in electronics—the world's fastest growing major industry. Now is the time to add technical knowledge and an F.C.C. license to your practical experience. Now is the time to prepare for higher pay—time to make your future secure.

### Grantham Training Prepares You

Grantham School of Electronics specializes in quality training in communications electronics, preparing students to pass F.C.C. operator license examinations. This training is available either by correspondence or in resident classes.

The Grantham Communications Course does not include actual work with practical kits or other equipment. That is, for example, it does not teach you how to solder or how to remove a TV chassis from the cabinet, etc. It is not a repair course but, instead, is bona fide technical training which teaches you to understand electronic theory—which teaches you the "why" of electronics.

If you are a beginner in this field, the Grantham course will give you the kind of detailed training in radio-electronics theory and operating practices that will enable you to obtain your first class F.C.C. license quickly. Then, this license plus your knowledge of theory will qualify you for certain types of employment, and you can improve your practical ability while on the job earning a salary.

If you already have practical experience in radio-electronics, the Grantham course can add a knowledge of theory and an F.C.C. license to that practical experience. This should qualify you for higher pay and greater job security.

### Train by Correspondence or in Resident Classes

**RESIDENT CLASSES**—The Grantham Communications Electronics Course is offered in both DAY and EVENING classes in Washington, Hollywood, and Seattle. The DAY course meets five days a week, from 9 a.m. until 1 p.m., and prepares you for a first class F.C.C. license in 12 weeks. The EVENING course meets two nights a week, from 6:30 p.m. until 10:30 p.m., and prepares you for a first class F.C.C. license in 30 weeks. All courses "begin at the beginning"—NO previous electronics training required or assumed.

**CORRESPONDENCE TRAINING**—The Grantham Communications Electronics Course is offered by correspondence from all Divisions of the School—Washington, Hollywood, and Seattle. The course has two major objectives—(1) to teach you a great deal of electronics, and (2) to prepare you to pass all F.C.C. examinations required for a first class license.

This course can prepare you *quickly* to pass F.C.C. examinations because it presents the necessary principles of electronics in a simple "easy-to-grasp" manner. Each new idea is tied in with familiar ideas. Each new principle is presented first in simple, everyday language. Then after you understand the "what and why" of a certain principle, you are taught the technical language associated with that principle. You learn more electronics in less time, because we make the subject easy and interesting.

### Which License for Which Job?

The THIRD CLASS radiotelephone license is of value primarily in that it qualifies you to take the second class

examination. The scope of authority covered by a third class license is extremely limited.

The SECOND CLASS radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate most all radiotelephone equipment except commercial broadcast station equipment.

THE FIRST CLASS radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate every type of radiotelephone equipment (except amateur) including all radio and television stations in the United States, its territories and possessions. This is the highest class of radiotelephone license available.

### Here's Proof . . .

that Grantham students prepare for F.C.C. examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a few of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License	Weeks
Walter Mengel, Jr., 423 James St., Crystal Lake, Ill. . . .	1st	8
Serge G. Miller, 1315 W. 15th St., San Pedro, Calif. . . .	1st	12
John A. Hayes, 1519 Madison Ave., Memphis, Tenn. . . .	1st	14
Robert A. Morgan, 25 Barrow St., New York, N.Y. . . . .	1st	9
Hal Moon, Cook Hotel, 1334 Central, Kansas City, Mo. . .	2nd	5
W. R. Smith, 1335 E. 8th St., Long Beach, Calif. . . . .	1st	12
Erskin D. Davis, 4220 Clay St., NW, Washington, D.C. . .	1st	12
John R. Bahrs, 72 Hazelton St., Ridgefield Park, N. J. . . .	1st	12
Earl A. Stewart, 3918 Modesto Dr., San Bernardino, Calif. .	1st	14
Robert H. Moore, 807 Grace St., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y. . . . .	1st	12
Otis A. Towns, 3638 Bates St., St. Louis, Mo. . . . .	1st	12

**THREE COMPLETE SCHOOLS:** To better serve our many students throughout the entire country, Grantham School of Electronics maintains three complete schools—one in Washington, D.C., one in Hollywood, Calif., and one in Seattle, Wash. All schools offer the same rapid courses in F.C.C. license preparation, either home study or resident classes.

**MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET:** Our free booklet, *Careers in Electronics*, gives details of how you can prepare quickly for your F.C.C. license. For your free copy of this booklet, clip the coupon below and mail it to the Grantham School nearest you.

## GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

821-19th Street, N.W.  
Washington 6, D. C.  
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

408 Marion Street  
Seattle 4, Wash.  
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

1505 N. Western Ave.  
Hollywood 27, Calif.  
(Phone: HO 7-7727)

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

TO: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

821-19th, NW      408 Marion      1505 N. Western  
Washington      Seattle      Hollywood

Please mail me your free booklet telling how Grantham training can prepare me quickly for my commercial F.C.C. license. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

I am interested in:  Home Study,  Resident Classes 93 A

# Grommes Little Genie HIGH FIDELITY KITS

• LAYER BUILT • COLOR GUIDE

"So simple . . . it's like magic"



20PG8-K

Before you build another kit, see this new method of kit assembly. Each kit complete with all parts and instructions.

- 20PG8-K 20 Watt Amplifier with built-in pre-amplifier and all controls. Net 59.50
- LJ-6K 10 Watt Amplifier (Little Jewel). Has built-in preamplifier and record compensator on phono channel. Net 24.95
- 207A-K Hi-Fi Preamplifier (Self-Powered). Feedback circuit with 10 controls. Net 44.50
- 250-K 60 Watt Basic Hi-Fi Amplifier. For use with a preamplifier (such as 207A-K). Net 79.50

Grommes—Div. of Precision Electronics, Inc.  
Dept. P-1, 9101 King St., Franklin Park, Ill.

Name of Dealer \_\_\_\_\_

Send complete Kit details.

Kit

Check or M.O. enclosed

C.O.D. \$5 enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

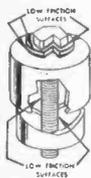


FIRST **NEW** PUNCH  
DEVELOPMENT IN 20 YEARS . . .  
OBSOLETES EVERY OTHER  
PUNCH NOW ON THE MARKET

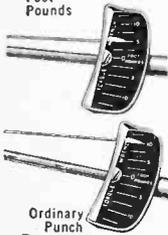
## WALSCO

"L.T." **LOW TORQUE**  
**CHASSIS PUNCH**

**CUTS a cleaner hole**  
**with 50% less effort!**



Walsco  
"L.T." Punch  
Torque in  
Foot  
Pounds



Ordinary  
Punch  
Torque in  
Foot  
Pounds

A brand new electro-coating process (which can't wear off) reduces friction, thus lowers torque. You get a much cleaner hole with much less effort. The Walsco "L.T." Chassis Punch requires no lubrication of any kind and will give perfect service almost indefinitely. Available in a wide variety of sizes, round, square, key and D shapes.

Full information on these extra-easy to use "L.T." punches is available from your Walsco distributor or by writing direct to Walsco.

**WALSCO ELECTRONICS MFG. CO.**

A Division of Tectron Inc. • West Coast Plant: Los Angeles 18, Calif.  
116 W. GREEN ST., ROCKFORD, ILL., U.S.A.

## Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 10)

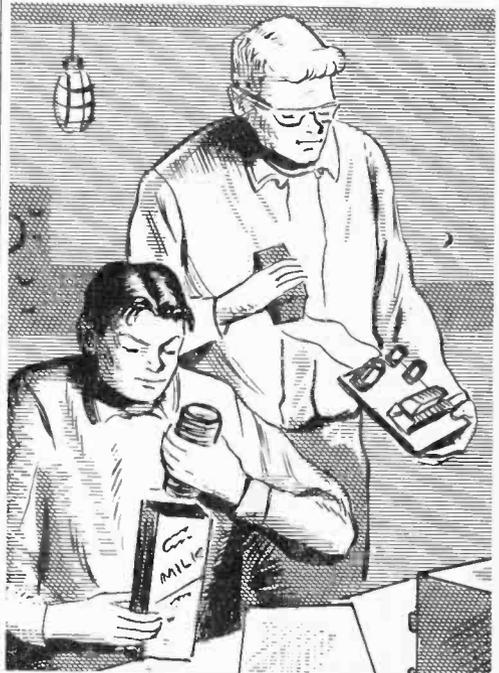
mount the whole business in the empty cardboard milk cartons. What will we use for a receiver?"

"We've got a sensitive battery-portable down at the station that will be fine for that," Chief Morton said. "I assume you'll have the little transmitter working at the end of the broadcast band."

"Right," Jerry answered. "And be sure the milk truck has the ignition noise suppressed. The motor will be running while we're listening. Better have the telephone company show us how to decipher the number called from the clicks. We can have our equipment ready right after supper."

"Fine. The milk truck will pick you up around eight and take you down to the station."

**T**HE DAY really flew for the boys. Winding the coil was an easy matter with the aid of a lathe in the high school machine shop. For good measure they wound a full three pounds of wire on the coil. As Jerry explained, the extra turns not only increased the pickup efficiency but they also provided a better match to the high-impedance input of the amplifier. This coil took up one milk carton all by itself. The very



. . . They wound a full three pounds of wire on the coil. This took up one milk carton by itself . . .

# "HOW A 'CRAZY RUMOR' GOT ME PROMOTED!"



**What I overheard one morning shook me right out of a rut!**

"Company's getting ready to cut back . . . bound to be layoffs," I heard them say. "Just another crazy rumor," I told myself.

Just the same, I took quick stock of myself that night. Came up with four good reasons why the company would keep me on:

- Three years' experience*
- Getting along with foreman*
- Turning out acceptable work*
- Prompt and dependable*

And four just-as-good reasons why they might let me go:

- Making no real headway*
- Others better qualified*
- Still rated "semi-skilled"*
- Needs special training*

I wasn't in trouble. But I sure wasn't "in solid" like I should be. That's when I made up my mind to enroll for training with I.C.S.

I picked I.C.S. because it's the oldest and largest with 259 courses. The training is quick and thorough. It's recognized by my company and accredited by the National Home Study Council. You study in your spare time and get personalized, practical instruction—know-how you can apply next day on the job.

That was a year ago. There have been two layoffs since then. While some of the others were just hanging on or being released, I was moving up. My I.C.S. training started something. Not only did it get me promoted (with a fat pay hike), but it put me in line for real advancement.

Don't wait for a "crazy rumor" to set you straight. Take out your "job insurance" right now. Mail the coupon and get full, free details on how I.C.S. has helped thousands, how it can help you. No obligation—and you get three valuable books *free!* (1) How to Succeed; (2) Catalog of opportunities in the field of your choice; (3) Sample lesson (math).

**For Real Job Security—Get an I. C. S. Diploma!**

**I. C. S., Scranton 15, Penna.**

Accredited Member,  
National Home Study Council

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS



**BOX 73295M, SCRANTON 15, PENNA.**

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW TO SUCCEED" and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X (plus sample lesson):

### ARCHITECTURE and BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

- Air Conditioning
- Architecture
- Arch. Drawing and Designing
- Building Contractor
- Building Estimator
- Carpentry and Millwork
- Carpenter Foreman
- Heating
- Interior Decoration
- Painting Contractor
- Plumbing
- Reading Arch. Blueprints

### ART

- Commercial Art
- Magazine & Book Illus.
- Show Card and Sign Lettering
- Sketching and Painting

### AUTOMOTIVE

- Automobiles
- Auto Body Rebuilding and Refinishing
- Auto Engine Tuneup
- Auto Technician

### AVIATION

- Aero-Engineering Technology
- Aircraft & Engine Mechanic

### BUSINESS

- Accounting
- Advertising
- Business Administration
- Business Management
- Cost Accounting
- Creative Salesmanship
- Managing a Small Business
- Professional Secretary
- Public Accounting
- Purchasing Agent
- Salesmanship
- Salesmanship and Management
- Traffic Management

### CHEMICAL

- Analytical Chemistry
- Chemical Engineering
- Chem. Lab. Technician
- Elements of Nuclear Energy
- General Chemistry
- Natural Gas Prod. and Trans.
- Petroleum Prod. and Engr.
- Professional Engineer (Chem)
- Pulp and Paper Making

### CIVIL ENGINEERING

- Civil Engineering
- Construction Engineering
- Highway Engineering
- Professional Engineer (Civil)
- Reading Struc. Blueprints
- Structural Engineering
- Surveying and Mapping

### DRAFTING

- Aircraft Drafting
- Architectural Drafting
- Drafting Machine Design
- Electrical Drafting
- Mechanical Drafting
- Sheet Metal Drafting
- Structural Drafting

### ELECTRICAL

- Elec. Engr. Technician
- Elec. Light and Power
- Practical Electrician
- Practical Lineman
- Professional Engineer (Elec)

### HIGH SCHOOL

- High School Diploma

- Good English
- High School Mathematics
- Short Story Writing

### LEADERSHIP

- Industrial Foremanship
- Industrial Supervision
- Personnel-Labor Relations
- Supervision

### MECHANICAL and SHOP

- Diesel Engines
- Gas-Elec. Welding
- Industrial Engineering
- Industrial Instrumentation
- Industrial Metallurgy
- Industrial Safety
- Machine Design
- Machine Shop Practice
- Mechanical Engineering
- Professional Engineer (Mech)
- Quality Control
- Reading Shop Blueprints
- Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
- Tool Design
- Tool Making

### RADIO, TELEVISION

- General Electronics Tech.

- Industrial Electronics
- Practical Radio-TV Eng'g
- Practical Telephony
- Radio-TV Servicing

### RAILROAD

- Car Inspector and Air Brake
- Diesel Electrician
- Stationary Diesel Engr.
- Stationary Fireman

### STEAM and DIESEL POWER

- Combustion Engineering
- Power Plant Engineer
- Stationary Diesel Engr.
- Stationary Fireman

### TEXTILE

- Carding and Spinning
- Cotton Manufacture
- Cotton Warping and Weaving
- Loom Fixing Technician
- Textile Designing
- Textile Finishing & Dyeing
- Throwing
- Warping and Weaving
- Worsted Manufacturing

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_ Home Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Working Hours \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. to P.M. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada. . . . Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces.

# SHOOT TV TROUBLE FAST

## With H. G. Cisin's Copyrighted RAPID "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to DIAGNOSE TV troubles as rapidly as an expert. NO THEORY—NO MATH—you can locate all faults in record-breaking time regardless of make or model. "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD" is the most valuable aid to TV servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnostician. Increase your present earnings. Open your own Profitable Business or get a high-paying skilled job.

It's all in this book . . .

### Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy

Alphabetically listed are 85 picture troubles, over 58 raster and 17 sound troubles. By this unique copyrighted method you know EXACTLY WHERE the trouble is; plus step-by-step instructions, including 69 RAPID CHECKS help to find faulty part.

13 IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY CHECKS NEED NO INSTRUMENTS! Of the 69 Rapid Checks, OVER 65 ALSO REQUIRE NO INSTRUMENTS! Rapid checks include emergency checks for distorted pictures, defective tubes including PIX tube, plus 57 others, ALL EXPLAINED IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE, PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS, MANY CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE.

H. G. Cisin, the author, is the inventor of the AC/DC midget radio. He licenses RCA, AT&T, etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians now owning their own prosperous TV service organizations or holding highly paid TV positions. His years of experience are embodied in this remarkable new book.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied!

ABSOLUTELY FREE with each order: Your choice of Cisin's newest books: BASIC ELECTRICITY—Vol. 1 or TV-RADIO TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE. These sell for 50c ea. ACT NOW—get 2 books postpaid at cost of only one!

\$1 Post-paid

### RUSH COUPON NOW!

H. G. CISIN, Consulting Engineer—Dept. P-36  
Amagansett, N. Y.

Enclosed find \$1. Rush Trouble Shooting Method and free book marked above (if not marked Basic Elec. will be sent).

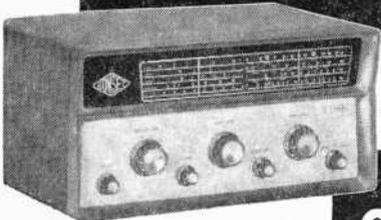
Send all 3. Enclosed find \$1.50.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

## GONSET G-33 ALL-BAND RECEIVER



NOW... THE BIGGEST  
RECEIVER VALUE  
ON THE MARKET!

89<sup>95</sup>

Now!... the world at your fingertips — international short wave plus standard broadcast band. Covers 540 kc to 34 mc in 4 bands. G-33 gives you more for your money—compare it with any other receiver in its price class! Here are just a few of its value-packed features: new modern circuitry for extra gain, high sensitivity, low noise... transformer powered (NOT AC/DC)... high-frequency I-F... vernier, slide-rule dial. Handsome modern styling—fits perfectly in your living room, den or office!

Write today for further details

**GONSET** DIVISION OF  
Burbank, Calif. YOUNG SPRING & WIRE CORPORATION

## Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 12)

compact amplifier-modulator-transmitter, using miniature hearing aid tubes, was mounted in another carton together with its batteries.

The milk truck picked them up right at eight as promised. When they rolled into the police station garage, they found Chief Morton and a man from the telephone company. The battery-powered receiver was placed inside the milk truck and connected to an antenna strung underneath the chassis of the truck. The metal truck body made the receiver's loop useless, but the set had special provision for an external antenna.

The milk carton "bug" was placed near the garage telephone, and the boys and the chief listened while the telephone was dialed. Every click could be heard plainly. When the desk sergeant answered the call, both sides of the conversation could be heard clearly though faintly. Tests proved best results were had when the induction coil was in an upright position not more than eight feet from the wall telephone.

The telephone man showed them how to figure out the number called from the clicks heard. The only difficulty was in counting the rapidly occurring clicks, but a little practice solved that. All this took a surprising amount of time, and before they knew it the clock indicated twelve-fifteen.

"We better be starting," Chief Morton said. "We have a stakeout at the child's home, of course, but I want to be able to follow the father with the truck."

The chief and the two boys settled down in the back of the truck as the policeman, disguised as a milkman, rolled it out of the garage. Jerry idly tuned the receiver as they moved along the cold, deserted streets. Suddenly he muttered under his breath and bumped the receiver with the heel of his hand. "We're in trouble!" he announced; "this set has suddenly gone dead."

"Can we get another receiver?" the Chief asked.

"No time for that. Not one in a hundred would tune down to the crystal frequency of the transmitter. On top of that it must have external antenna facilities. Somehow, we've got to fix this one fast."

"Well, fix it!" Chief Morton exclaimed. "You're a radio man."

"It's not that easy. Without test instruments, I'm helpless. I can't really see, hear,

see what's new in electronic kits...  
 see the outstanding 1959 **knight®-kits**  
 AN ALLIED RADIO PRODUCT



featured in **ALLIED'S**  
**1959 CATALOG**

*free!* send for it



There's a **knight-kit** for every need

- LOWEST COST • EASIEST TO BUILD
- LATEST DESIGN • FINEST QUALITY

**Do-It-Yourself: SAVE UP TO 50%**

SEE TYPICAL **knight-kit** VALUES LIKE THESE



**knight-kit Stereo Adapter Control Kit**  
 Y-778 \$9<sup>95</sup>



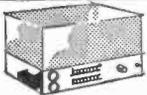
**knight-kit Stereo Deluxe Preamp Kit**  
 Y-776 \$62<sup>50</sup>



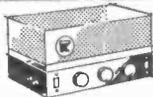
**knight-kit "Space Spanner" 2-Band Receiver Kit**  
 Y-259 \$18<sup>95</sup>



**knight-kit Amateur Communications Receiver Kit**  
 Y-726 \$104<sup>50</sup>



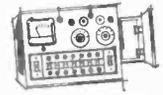
**knight-kit Dual 30-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit**  
 Y-777 \$84<sup>50</sup>



**knight-kit 12-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit**  
 Y-784 \$19<sup>95</sup> (less case)



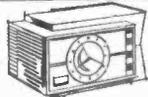
**knight-kit "Ranger III" AC-DC Radio Kit**  
 Y-736 \$16<sup>95</sup>



**knight-kit "400" Tube Checker Kit**  
 Y-707 \$19<sup>95</sup>



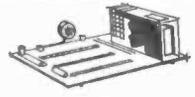
**knight-kit "Span-Master" 4-Band Receiver Kit**  
 Y-258 \$24<sup>95</sup>



**knight-kit "Ranger" Clock-Radio Kit**  
 Y-737 \$24<sup>95</sup>



**knight-kit "Ranger" Radio-Intercom Kit**  
 Y-739 \$27<sup>50</sup>



**knight-kit 12-in-1 Electronic Lab Kit**  
 Y-272 \$14<sup>95</sup>

*Plus* DOZENS OF OTHER **BEST BUY** **knight-kits**

**EASY TERMS AVAILABLE**  
 on orders of \$20 or more; only 10% down

**HI-FI KITS**

- 18-Watt Amplifier
- 25-Watt Basic Amplifier
- 30-Watt Amplifier
- FM-AM Tuner
- FM Tuner
- Hi-Fi Preamplifier
- 2-Way Speaker Systems
- 3-Way Speaker Systems

**HOBBY KITS**

- Printed Circuit Radio

**"Ocean-Hopper" Radio**

- 5-Transistor Portable
- 2-Transistor Pocket Radio
- Transistor Lab Kit
- 1-Transistor Radio
- 2-Way Intercom
- Wireless Broadcaster
- Photoelectronic System
- Electronic Photoflash
- Crystal Set

**INSTRUMENT KITS**

- 5" Oscilloscopes
- VTVM
- Tube Testers
- VOM's
- RF Signal Generator
- Signal Tracer
- Audio Generator
- Sweep Generator
- R/C Sub Boxes
- Capacitor Checker

**R/C Tester**

- Transistor Checker
- Flyback Checker
- Battery Eliminator
- Voltage Calibrator
- AMATEUR KITS**
- 50-Watt Transmitter
- Self-Powered VFO
- 100 kc Crystal Calibrator
- RF "Z" Bridge
- Code Practice Oscillator

**FREE**

**452-PAGE 1959 ALLIED CATALOG**

Send for this value-packed catalog featuring the complete **KNIGHT-KIT** line, as well as the world's largest stocks of *everything* in Electronics. You'll want this money-saving Buying Guide.

**WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!**



**ALLIED RADIO**

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 134-A9  
 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Send FREE 1959 ALLIED 452-Page Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN  
**WALKIE-TALKIE  
RADIOPHONES**



**New Model for  
Citizens Band**

Electronic Chassis ONLY **\$18<sup>98</sup>** post-paid

- Meets FCC requirements for new class "D" citizens band radio-telephone.
- License easily obtained on application by any U. S. citizen 18 years or over. No tests to take.
- Transmits and receives one to several miles depending on obstructions and elevation.
- Assembled unit is completely portable and requires no external connections. Operates from self contained batteries obtainable at your local radio store.
- Electronic chassis is wired, tested, guaranteed and includes crystal controlled oscillator, R.F. power amplifier, audio modulator, receiver with R.F. stage, and a new transistorized audio booster stage for extra loud reception plus a complete set of tubes and transistor.
- Radio receiver is tunable to any of the 22 channels by a single control knob. Features ultra-high amplification, automatic volume control and noise clipping.
- Instructions and photographs are supplied with each chassis for completing the walkie-talkie as illustrated. Accessories are not included but are available at low cost.

FREE R.F. power indicator kit with each order.

SEND YOUR ORDER TODAY. INCLUDE POSTAL MONEY ORDER FOR FAST DELIVERY. C.O.D.'s REQUIRE \$5.00 DEPOSIT.

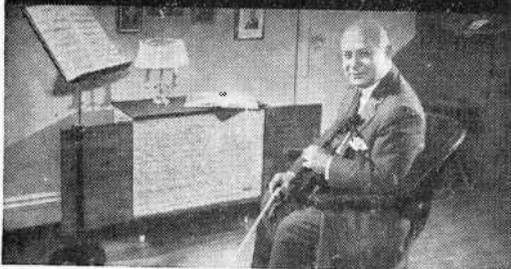
**SPRINGFIELD ENTERPRISES**

BOX 54E-1

Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

*"Now, I must tell you, I have heard a speaker system that approaches the authenticity of concert hall performance"*

MISCHA ELMAN



What so impressed Mr. Elman?

**UNIVERSITY'S RADICALLY NEW  
'TRIMENSIONAL' TMS-2**  
a stereo speaker system that combines:

- Unprecedented compactness—only 30"x 25"x 12 1/2" deep
- A third dimension to stereo sound — DEPTH
- Placement anywhere in a room
- Monophonic or stereophonic reproduction
- Uncompromised quality at an attractive price



Write today for the complete story of the TMS-2, Desk A-12. University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 So. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

**Carl & Jerry** (Continued from page 14)

taste, smell, or feel electricity in the ordinary sense. I've got to have my test equipment to know if electricity is present and how much and what kind. Have the driver stop at my house."

**T**HE TRUCK slid to a halt in the alley, and Jerry bolted into the basement laboratory. He grabbed up a handful of tubes, his VOM, resistor and capacitor substitution boxes, tools, and some clip leads. As soon as he leaped into the truck, it started on its way. While Carl held a flashlight, Jerry quickly removed the receiver from its case. One by one he substituted new tubes with no result. "Didn't think it was a tube," he muttered as he plugged test leads into the volt-ohmmeter. Rapidly he began a methodic check of the tube socket voltages.

"Oh, ho!" he suddenly exclaimed; "no screen voltage on this i.f. stage." He moved his red test lead to the other side of the screen dropping resistor, and the meter pointer swung over. A snip of his diagonal cutters freed one end of the shorted screen bypass capacitor. Instantly the receiver broke into a loud howl. Frantically Jerry plugged leads into the capacitor substitution box and connected the clip ends of the leads to where the bypass capacitor had been connected. As he turned the knob on the box, the receiver gave forth with broadcast music in normal fashion.

"Whew!" he exclaimed. "We'll just use it this way."

"And not a second too soon," the driver exclaimed. "There's our man just coming out of the house."

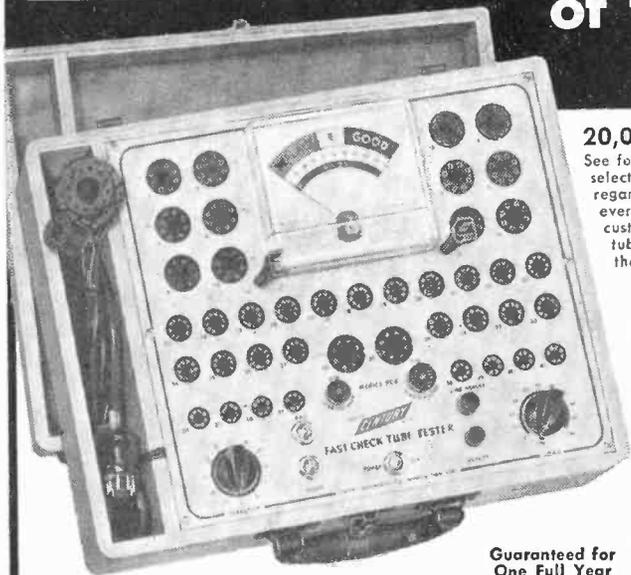
"Must not be going far," Chief Morton exclaimed. "It's only fifteen minutes until he is supposed to call. Stay well back. It looks as though he's going to walk."

Peeking over the shoulder of the driver, the boys could see the dark figure of the man walking briskly along the sidewalk. The truck driver stopped at the curb every now and then to deposit a bottle of milk on a door stoop.

"He's going to call from the booth on the next corner," Chief Morton said. "It's got to be the one; he only has a minute to go."

According to plan, the driver speeded up and passed the rapidly walking man and pulled to the curb just short of the phone booth on the corner. He stepped out of the truck with a wire carrier of milk cartons

# NO OTHER TUBE TESTER MADE- AT ANY PRICE—can MATCH the VALUE of the CENTURY FAST-CHECK



Dimensions: Width: 14 $\frac{5}{8}$ "  
Height: 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Depth: 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Special compartment ac-  
commodates line cord and  
Picture Tube Test Adapter

## Picture Tube Test Adapter Included With Fast-Check

Enables you to check all picture tubes (including the new short-neck 110 degree type) for cathode emission, shorts and life expectancy... also to rejuvenate weak picture tubes. This feature eliminates the need of carrying extra instruments and makes the FC-2 truly an all-around tube tester.

**FAST-CHECK'S** low price is made possible because you are buying direct from the manufacturer.

Model FC-2—housed in sturdy wood carrying case complete with CRT adapter..

Guaranteed for One Full Year

**\$69<sup>50</sup>**  
only Net

## 20,000 SERVICEMEN CAN'T BE WRONG!

See for yourself—AT NO RISK—why over 20,000 servicemen selected the FAST-CHECK above all other tube testers—regardless of price. With the FAST-CHECK you will make every call pay extra dividends by merely showing your customer the actual condition and life expectancy of the tube. The extra tubes you will sell each day will pay for the FAST-CHECK in a very short time.

Just 2 settings on the  
**FAST-CHECK TUBE TESTER**  
tests over 650 tube types completely,  
accurately — **AND IN SECONDS!**

- **POSITIVELY CANNOT BECOME OBSOLETE**  
Circuitry is engineered to accommodate all future tube types as they come out. New tube listings are furnished periodically at no cost.
- **NO TIME CONSUMING MULTIPLE SWITCHING**  
Only two settings are required instead of banks of switches on conventional testers.
- **NO ANNOYING ROLL CHART CHECKING**  
Tube chart listing over 650 tube types is conveniently located inside FAST-CHECK cover. New tube listings are easily added without costly roll chart replacement.

## COMPARE FAST-CHECK WITH OTHER TESTERS RANGING FROM \$40 TO \$200

### RANGE OF OPERATION

- ✓ Checks quality of over 650 tube types, which cover more than 99% of all tubes in use today, including the newest series-string TV tubes, auto 12 plate-volt tubes, OZ4s, magic eye tubes, gas regulators, special purpose hi-fi tubes and even foreign tubes.
- ✓ Checks for inter-element shorts and leakage.
- ✓ Checks for gas content.
- ✓ Checks for life-expectancy.

### IMPORTANT FEATURES

- Checks each section of multi-section tubes and if only one section is defective the tube will read "Bad" on the meter scale
- Less than 10 seconds required to test any tube
- 41 long lasting phosphor-bronze tube sockets accommodate all present and future tube types... cannot become obsolete
- 7-pin and 9-pin straighteners mounted on panel
- Large D'Arsonval type meter is extremely sensitive yet rugged—fully protected against accidental burn-out
- Special scale on meter for low current tubes
- New tube listings furnished periodically at no cost
- Compensation for line voltage variation.

Other testers may have some of the above features... but only the **FAST-CHECK** has them all!

## SHIPPED ON APPROVAL FOR 10 DAY FREE TRIAL

Try the FC-2 before you buy it! No obligation to buy.

## PAY IN SMALL MONTHLY PAYMENTS

Easy to buy if you're satisfied. Pay at net cash price... no financing charges.

**NO MONEY REQUIRED  
WITH ORDER...**

## CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO., Inc., 111 ROOSEVELT AVENUE Dept. 301, Mineola, N. Y.

Rush the FAST-CHECK for a 10 day trial period. If not completely satisfied I will return the instrument within 10 days without further obligation. If fully satisfied I agree to pay the down payment within 10 days and the monthly installments as shown. No financing charges are to be added.

MODEL FC-2... \$69.50 — Pay \$14.50 within 10 days.  
Balance \$11.00 monthly for 5 months.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

F.O.B., Mineola, N.Y.

AT BETTER ELECTRONIC PARTS JOBBERS



**Electro  
Kit**  
**KPS-2**  
Best of all—  
and costs less  
**\$3995**  
(wired \$49.95)

**NEW DC POWER SUPPLY**  
operates 6/12 v. auto sets, transistor  
portables, experimental transistor circuits

Will charge batteries, operate model railroads, relays. Ideal for laboratory work, electroplating and many other low voltage applications.

2 output ranges: 0-16 V. 5 amps. 0.5% maximum ripple; 0-20 V. 75 MA. 0.15% ripple • Separate meters for each output • Patented conduction cooling • Easy-to-follow instructions.

Send for **FREE literature**, name of your jobber!

Electro Products Laboratories  
4501-P Ravenswood, Chicago 40, Ill.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**The Amazing  
Electronic Educator!**



The Electronic Educator is an amazing new scientific device designed to train and teach at both the conscious and subconscious levels. You read, speak or transcribe recorded material thru the microphone, where it is recorded on special endless tape cartridges holding from 1 min. to 2 full hours of tape. This tape repeats itself and your message endlessly to give you the necessary repetition to memorize material. Comes complete with mike, Slumber Speaker, timer and cartridges. Offers thousands of uses from learning languages to helping backward students. Write for free descriptive literature. Sleep-Learning Research Ass'n. Box 24-F. Olympia, Washington.

For the complete Learn-While-You-Sleep story, send \$2 for amazing 100 page fact-filled illustrated instruction book: "Sleep-Learning—Its Theory, Application & Technique." Satisfaction guaranteed. Free descriptive folder on request.

**Carl & Jerry** (Continued from page 16)

in each hand. He set one carrier carelessly down on the walk beside the booth as he started up a nearby flight of stairs with the other. The approaching man paid no attention to him but stepped into the booth and closed the door.

Inside the truck three people held their breath as they listened to the clicks coming from the receiver. "Fleetwood 4-0351," Jerry whispered. The other two nodded confirmation, and the chief spoke rapidly but quietly into the mike of his portable transmitter. Then they listened to the conversation in which the parent was given instructions as to how to deliver the ransom. The conversation closed with a horrible threat as to what would be done to the little girl if the police were called in.

As soon as the man left the phone booth, the driver returned and picked up the milk cartons beside the booth and made a pretence of delivering them up another stairway. Then he returned to the truck and drove rapidly back to the police station.

**T**HEY were greeted by a grinning desk sergeant: "Great work, Chief! Benny got there before the kidnapper quit talking. He tailed him to an apartment five minutes away. We closed in according to your plan and took them without a shot. The little girl is perfectly all right—not even scared. A squad car is taking her home right now."

"Well, boys," Chief Morton declared, "you've done it again. What can I say?"

"Skip it!" Carl said gruffly. "It was fun. But I'm starving. Could I have a bottle of that chocolate milk in the truck?"

"You sure can," Chief Morton said; "you sure can!"

-30-



... The boys could see the dark figure of the man walking briskly along the sidewalk ...

# AT LAST!

# RADIO-TV and ELECTRONICS TRAINING

## ... AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!



**\*21 INCH**  
Receiver Kit included

Yes, this great course costs far less than any training of its kind given by other major schools! Radio-Television Training School will train you for a good job in Television or Industrial Electronics — AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

Think of it—a complete training program including over 120 lessons, Fourteen Big Radio-Television Kits, Complete Color-TV Instruction, Unlimited Consultation Service . . . ALL at a really big saving to you. How can we do this? Write to us today . . . and find out!

And what's more — you can (if you wish) **OPEN YOUR OWN RTS-APPROVED AND FINANCED RADIO-TV SERVICE SHOP**

**We Want 100 More Shops This Year**

This 35 year old training organization — called RTS, that's Radio-Television Training School — wants to establish a string of Radio-TV Repair Shops in principal cities throughout the U. S. So far, 36 such shops are NOW IN BUSINESS AND PROSPERING. We are signing contracts with ambitious men to become future owners and operators of these shops in all areas.

**COMPLETE COLOR INSTRUCTION INCLUDED**

*you build all these units*



\*tubes excluded

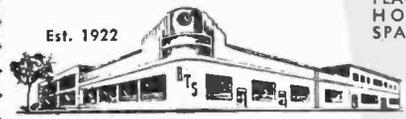
**FOR UNSKILLED INEXPERIENCED MEN ONLY — WE TRAIN YOU OUR WAY!**

We must insist that the men we sign up be trained in Radio-TV Repair, Merchandising and Sales by our training methods—because WE KNOW the requirements of the industry. Therefore, we will TRAIN YOU . . . we will show you how to earn EXTRA CASH, during the first month or two of your training period. YOU KEEP YOUR PRESENT JOB. TRAINING TAKES PLACE IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN YOUR SPARE TIME!

**ACT NOW!**

**RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL**  
5100 S. VERMONT AVENUE  
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922



**RTS APPROVED SERVICE SHOP**

Get your free book on the **FAMOUS RTS BUSINESS PLAN** find out how you can open **A REPAIR SHOP OF YOUR OWN**

We supply and finance your equipment

When you are ready and qualified to operate one of our RTS-Approved TV Repair Shops **WE WILL SUPPLY AND FINANCE EVERY BIT OF EQUIPMENT YOU NEED TO GET STARTED** plus an inventory of parts and supplies. In other words we will stake you . . . **AN OFFER NEVER MADE BEFORE BY ANY TRAINING ORGANIZATION.** Under the RTS Business Plan you receive:

1. An electric sign for the shop front.
2. Radio and TV test Equipment.
3. Letterheads, calling cards, repair tickets, etc.
4. Basic inventory of tubes, parts, supplies.
5. Advertising and promotional material.
6. Plans for shop arrangement.
7. Instructions on how to go into business.
8. Continuous consultation and help.
9. The right to use RTS Seal of Approval, and the RTS Credo.
10. The right to use the Famous Trade Mark.



RTS' Membership in The Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity, and Quality of Training.

**ALL THESE FREE!**



**CUT OUT AND MAIL — TODAY!**

**RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL**  
5100 S. Vermont Avenue, Dept. PE 19,  
Los Angeles 37, California

SEND ME FREE — all of these big opportunity books — "Good Jobs in TV-Electronics," "A Repair Shop of Your Own" and "Sample Lesson." I am interested in:

- Radio-Television       Industrial Electronics (Automation)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

300

# FREE

## GIANT NEW 1959 B-A CATALOG



180 KING-SIZED PAGES

EVERYTHING IN RADIO TV AND ELECTRONICS

100'S OF NEW ITEMS LISTED HERE FOR 1st TIME

21 PAGES OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

**BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.**

Dept. PE, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Send Free 1959 B-A Catalog No. 591.

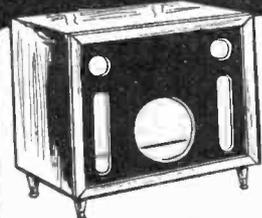
Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

SEND FOR IT TODAY

## HERSHEL'S TWIN-FOLDED HORN HI-FI SPEAKER CABINET



REG. \$99.95 VALUE  
SALE PRICE...  
**\$39.95**

Removable Speaker Panel Custom-Made to Your Order

- For 3-Way System Shown at \$42.95
- For 4-Way System—12" Woofer 3" Mid Range, 2 Tweeters and Complete Crossover for only \$21.95

- 9-Cubic Foot Capacity
- Designed and Tested by a Leading University in Michigan

This luxurious unfinished 3/4" birch cabinet is 32" x 27 1/2" x 18" deep including 4" brass tipped self-igniting legs.

Specify Panel You Want!

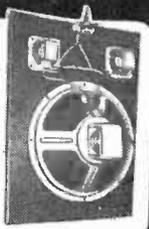
### 3-WAY HI-FI SPEAKER KIT

\$39.95 VALUE  
SALE PRICE... **\$12.95**

Complete—Less Board

- Includes 12" Woofer—Two 3/4" Tweeters, Choke Input with Cross-over Condenser and Brilliance Control. Dia. Finished. Freq. Response 40 to 18,000.

SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR ABOVE CABINET



**HERSHEL RADIO CO.**

5249 GRAND RIVER Detroit 8, Michigan

Phone TYler 8-9400

TERMS: Cash with Order or 25% Down, BALANCE C.O.D. ALL PRICES F.O.B. DETROIT

# LETTERS FROM OUR READERS

## Antenna Tuner Pepper-Upper

■ I receive POPULAR ELECTRONICS and really enjoy it above all others in the electronics field.

In your October 1958 issue, a change in the article "Put Pep in your Antenna Tuner" will improve performance. In the schematic on page 53, resistor R3 should be changed to 12,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, and R2 should be changed to 39,000 ohms, 1/2 watt. This will prevent a self-oscillating condition of the circuit.

JOE I. CARDOZA, JR.  
Lemoore, Calif.

## About Fuses

■ In the November issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS there is a letter written by Mr. Henry Zykorie concerning series and parallel connections of fuses to obtain odd ratings. The latter interested me, and I think that certain conclusions are evident.

First, connecting fuses in series will not accomplish any purpose. As soon as the current through the circuit exceeds the rating of the smallest fuse, that fuse will blow and the circuit will be broken. Hence, if a 1-amp fuse, a 5-amp fuse, and a 10-amp fuse were connected in series, the 1-amp fuse would blow as soon as the current through the



circuit went higher than 1 ampere. Consequently, a series arrangement of fuses is not wise.

The parallel circuit remains to be considered. The current, upon entering a parallel circuit, is divided among the individual branches. Each path carries a part of the current inversely proportional to the resistance of that path. Actually the current rating of a fuse does not directly indicate its resistance with respect to another fuse of a different current rating. Considering two fuses in parallel, it is apparent that the current rating of the larger must be exceeded for the circuit to blow.

This is true because the larger fuse could carry this current by itself; the smaller fuse in parallel with it only serves to lessen to some extent the current passing through the larger one. Therefore, the current rating of the larger fuse must be exceeded to blow the parallel fuse circuit. (It should be noted that both fuses must blow in a parallel fuse circuit for the circuit itself to be considered blown; both current paths must be broken.)

We see that the circuit will blow before the current passing through it exceeds the sum of the current ratings of the two fuses. This is true

*For stereo  
and monaural,  
people who know  
high fidelity recom-  
mend this changer!*

**Confirm this with any  
experienced dealer!**

The Garrard changer reproduces music *precisely as recorded*, without introducing any distorting factors such as rumble or wow. A Garrard changer is actually a superb turntable, combined with a scientifically engineered all-aluminum tone arm. This tracks at the *correct* stylus pressure without undesirable resonances.

When considering the claims of changers "specifically designed for stereo" or turntables "to play stereo properly", it is well to remember that for years Garrard changers have had *all* the qualities necessary for this type of sensitive reproduction.

Standard Garrard  
Tone arm with Stereo  
Cartridge (underside  
view through a  
translucent record).



For your stereo or monaural system  
insist on a  
**Garrard**  
The World's Finest



There's a Garrard for every high fidelity system . . . all fully wired for stereo and monaural records. Six models: \$32.50 to \$89.00.

Mail this coupon for free Garrard Comparator Guide.

Garrard Sales Corp.,  
Dept. GA-359, Port Washington, N.Y.  
Please send free Garrard Comparator Guide which compares all Garrard players and their advanced features.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## Letters

(Continued from page 20)

because, if the input current equals the sum of these two currents, at best each fuse will carry its own maximum rating. Unless the resistances of the fuses are just right, however, this ideal condition will not be met; one of the fuses will probably carry (for an instant only) a current in excess of its maximum rating, while the other will carry a little less than its rating. The first one will blow, leaving all the current to pass through the second. Since the current is equal to the sum of the two fuse ratings, it is greater than either, and the second fuse will then blow.

PAUL A. LEPANTO  
New York, N. Y.

### Club for TV DX'ers

■ I would like to start a club for TV DX'ers. The dues, if any, would be small. Is anyone interested?

ROBERT JOHN  
Box 1027  
George, Iowa

### GMT

■ I receive your magazine every month and have enjoyed it always. But I have one suggestion to register with you, and that concerns the section known as the *Short-Wave Report* by Hank Bennett.

Being a newcomer to the short-wave broadcast bands I think that I—and many others like me—would be interested in an article that explains the

24-hour time system and breaks it down into local standard time.

BRUCE G. TRAYES  
Mt. Kisco, N. Y.

*In the near future we will present an article on GMT (Greenwich Mean Time).*

### Pick a Number

■ I wish to point out an error on page 44 of your November issue. The photograph shown is that of an IBM Type 407 output printer. The 704 which is mentioned in the caption is part of a computing system. The 407 receives information from a computer and prints it at a speed of 150 lines per minute with a maximum of 120 characters per line.

P. BASKIN  
IBM Customer Eng.  
N. Y.

### Yes, It Can Be Done

■ When we finally admitted that something had to be done for the record player in our recreation room, we thought of hi-fi. Why not get an amplifier, tuner, crossovers, more speakers, etc., and enjoy some real audio reproduction? Ideas were plentiful till one pessimist started adding up the bill. A hundred bucks doesn't go very far when you want a full outfit of hi-fi!

An adventurous fellow had an answer: "Let's build our own. POP'tronics says it can be done; they've always got suggestions for home-brewed hi-fi." So we turned the pages of back issues and

## NOW YOU CAN SECURE A HIGH SALARIED • TOP PRESTIGE CAREER IN ELECTRONICS IN ONLY ONE YEAR!

ELECTRONICS is the fastest growing industry in America today, creating unlimited opportunities for high salaries, with rapid advancement in INDUSTRY AND THE ARMED FORCES for Bailey Trained electronic engineering technicians.

LARGE CORPORATIONS from coast to coast, and BRANCHES OF THE ARMED FORCES send recruiters to visit each graduating class at Bailey Tech, offering unusually high starting salaries.

BAILEY GRADUATES ARE BEING HIRED for such fascinating and interesting work as technical salesmen, research and development of guided missiles, electronic business machines and automatically controlled manufacturing plants, etc., also good RATINGS IN THE ARMED FORCES.

UP TO SEVEN TECHNICIANS are needed for every engineer... this, plus superior training is why Bailey Graduates are being paid more to start, and are advancing more rapidly than many men who have spent four years in training.

Resident training is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nationwide employment service for graduates. If you want to quickly enter America's fastest growing and most exciting industry, write for free booklet... no obligation.

VETERAN APPROVED

## BAILEY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

1625 S. Grand • St. Louis 4, Mo.



This Minneapolis-Honeywell system controls hundreds of automatic manufacturing operations. Experience on live equipment is emphasized at Bailey and is another reason for the tremendous backlog of high pay positions waiting BAILEY GRADUATES.

### MAIL TODAY

Please mail immediately this free booklet without obligation

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



# BUILD 16 RADIO

## CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New Deluxe 1959

### PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®

#### A Practical Home Radio Course

Now Includes

- ★ TRANSMITTER
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries

ONLY \$22.95



### YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis. You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester and the accompanying instructional material. You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur licenses. You will build 16 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for Television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of \$22.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

### THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well-paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment.

Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

### PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, thing and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are sixteen Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

### THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 16 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F.C.C. Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License Training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

### PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

### FREE EXTRAS

#### SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE & QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK
- RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

### SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees, which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

J. Statistis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself, I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

### FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Troubleshooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

### UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

#### ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$22.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$22.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name .....

Address .....

### PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 552D, Hewlett, N. Y.

# NOW The Short Cut to Learning You've Been Waiting for



## Learn "By Ear" with the DORMIPHONE

The Scientific Discovery  
That Works for You . . .  
Awake and Asleep

Now, at last, science gives you an easy shortcut to learning. With this amazing new tool, you "start" to learn while awake—then the university-tested Dormiphone takes over, continues the learning process for you while you go off to sleep.

Do you want to learn a language—memorize a speech or an array of important facts, figures, formulas—Correct your speech—Break bad habits? So simple to use, children benefit—so helpful and practical it is used by scientists, educators, psychologists, people of all ages, occupations all over the world.

### Break Down Barriers to Learning

Find out HOW the Dormiphone works FOR YOU—how it can help you learn anything in less time, without intensive self-application. Eliminate drudgery—SAVE YOUR TIME—EFFORT. Write for FREE Book, "A New Dimension in Learning," or call for FREE DEMONSTRATION—Get the Scientific Evidence Today.

MODERNOPHONE, INC.  
292-019 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your FREE Booklet. I am interested in learning more about the DORMIPHONE and what it can do for me. No obligation—no salesman will call.

If under 18, check here for Special Booklet A.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....ZONE .....STATE .....

My main interest in the Dormiphone is for:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Language Learning | <input type="checkbox"/> Speech Improvement     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Memorization      | <input type="checkbox"/> Sleep Inducement       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Habit Correction  | <input type="checkbox"/> School or College Work |

## Letters

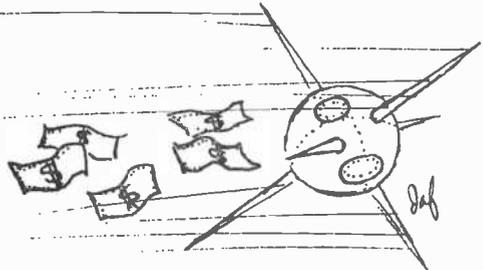
(Continued from page 22)

more back issues until we had some idea of what we wanted. We gathered up all usable components from our junk box, invested in a few items (only after great deliberation), and then went to work. We're very proud of the low-cost hi-fi system that we built.

FR. EARL MEYER, W3LXJ  
Capuchin College  
Washington, D. C.

## Money is Everyone's Problem

■ The "homemade satellite" as shown in your October issue was very interesting, but I think it provided unfair competition for the other en-



trants in the National Science Fair. After all, how many school kids can afford to spend \$200 for a project?

STEVEN HENDEL  
Bronx, N. Y.

*Ronald Benrey spent over a year in planning and building his satellite. His \$200 expenditure was spread over this period. We are sure Ronald went many lunchless days in the true Edison tradition to pay for many of his parts. Since the prizes in the Fair were awarded for originality of thought rather than money spent, we feel that Ron more than earned his prize.*

### Help, Please!

■ A while ago I purchased a used Supreme Model 650 oscilloscope and have been unable to obtain any information on it. I would like a tube layout and schematic diagram, but Supreme is out of business. Can you or your readers help me obtain this information?

FRANK ST. PIERRE  
4831 Chalmers  
Detroit 15, Mich.

### Ham In Trouble

■ I have a 6-meter Gonsset III which I never had any trouble with until I went to college at New Mexico. Now I cannot receive a thing but static and I have gone over the entire transmitter. If any hams on 6 meters are around the New Mexico area, and can help, please write to me.

MIKE JACKOVY K1HDF/5  
Box 153 Mesa Vista Dorm  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque, N. M.

*We would like to hear from amateurs who are having trouble in the New Mexico area. We've heard of this problem before.*

—30—

## International's

NEW 1959

Catalog!

NOW AVAILABLE  
Precision  
CRYSTALS  
and

Electronic  
EQUIPMENT



Send for your FREE copy . . . Today!

FOR AMATEUR, EXPERIMENTAL and COMMERCIAL USE: Crystals, 100 KC to 100 MC; FO-1 and FO-1L Printed Circuit Oscillators; FO-6 Oscillator Assembly; C-12 Alignment Oscillator; FCV-1 Crystal Controlled Converter; RC-100 Transmitter . . . and other popular units.

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.  
18 N. LEE • PHONE RE 6-3741 • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

the stereo space problem is solved...



\* with the **ELECTRO-VOICE STEREO**

*matching Electro-Voice and all other high quality systems*

Now, for the first time, you don't need two full-range speakers to enjoy the added third dimension of stereophonic sound... thanks to a new application by Electro-Voice engineers of a basic principle of acoustics. As early as 1934 it was verified that bass tones below 300 cps do not indicate the location of the sound source... therefore, these tones contribute no stereo effect. This is because the ear lacks the ability to qualify direction when sound wave-lengths reach 2½ feet or more between their pressure crests. The *entire* stereo effect relies upon the directional placement of sounds *above* this point. The second sound

source in stereo, therefore, need *only* be a system designed specifically to reproduce that directional part of the audio spectrum above 300 cps. Based upon this fact, Electro-Voice engineers developed the STEREO, an uncompromised second channel loudspeaker to match even the largest bass producer... a compact, functional furniture piece allowing greatest placement flexibility for optimum stereo. The STEREO is designed to complement any full-range speaker by reproducing *only* those frequencies required for stereo, thus eliminating your need for a *second* expensive bulky enclosure.

**HERE'S WHAT HAPPENS:**

Low bass frequencies from *both* stereo channels are properly phased through the XX3 STEREO Control Filter and channeled into your present full-range speaker to utilize its full-bass reproduction capabilities; the mid-bass, treble and very high tones are fed, one channel to your full-range speaker, the other channel to the STEREO... to give you full dimensional stereo... inexpensively, compactly.

Stereo—the Electro-Voice STEREO way—gives the impact and true-to-life spaciousness of the original performance... puts you in the best seat in the house.



(In larger rooms, by the way, when you'll want stereo with the scope and magnitude of the latest movie processes... you add-on two additional STEREONS, placing them inconspicuously around the room. The two central STEREONS simply parallel each of the channels and are adjusted to a slightly lower level to make a smooth sound picture... providing directionality and full depth... the ultimate in stereo.)

Hear the remarkably versatile Electro-Voice STEREONS demonstrated at your Electro-Voice show room. After one listening you'll agree that STEREONS are THE answer to stereo in *your* home.

**GO-ON TO STEREO... FOR SUPERLATIVE STEREO NOW...**

For more complete information on the Stereo and other Electro-Voice ways to go Stereo, write for free booklet on choosing stereo equipment.



**Electro-Voice**®

**ELECTRO-VOICE, Inc.**  
Bucanan, Michigan

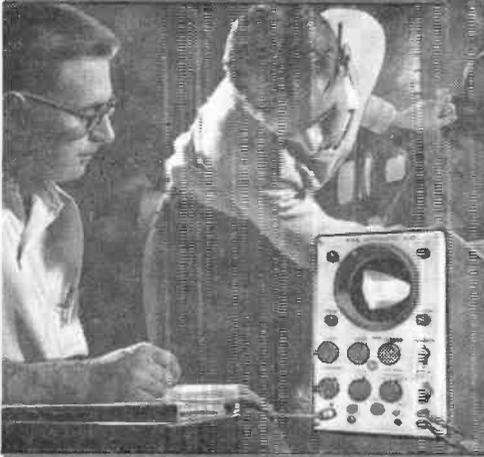
Foremost in Electro-Acoustics—High Fidelity Loudspeakers and Enclosures for STEREO, Microphones, Phonocassettes and Public Address Speakers, Marine Instruments, EVI Professional Electronic Instruments and Military Material.

STEREO III—3-way system for use with high efficiency systems. Employs MT30 mid-bass coaxial assembly and T35 VHF driver, built into integral 200 cps taper rate horn. Integral crossover network limits overall input to signals above 300 cps crosses over electrically at 3500 cps to Model T35 VHF driver. Flat response  $\pm 2$  db 300 cps to 19,000 cps. Two AT37 level controls at rear provide overall level match to full range speaker system. Quality match assured by individual control of "Presence" and "Brilliance" control. Available in mahogany, walnut, and limed oak. Size: 25" high, 17½" deep, 7½" wide. Shipping weight: 37 lbs. Net.....\$129.50

STEREO 1A—Identical to Stereo III, for use with normal efficiency systems. Uses MT30B and T35B driver components. Shipping weight: 33 lbs. Net.....\$99.50  
XX3 STEREO CONTROL FILTER—For use with Electro-Voice Stereons. Uses matching transformer and crossover network components. All signal of 1st channel above 300 cps feeds Stereo; all signal below 300 cps from this channel is combined with full range output from second channel to utilize full bass reproduction capabilities of a single full range system. Input impedance from both amplifiers 8 ohms, output impedance 16 ohms nominal. Size: 5½" high, 4¾" wide, 5¼" deep. Ship. wt.: 8 lbs. Net \$30.00

STEREO begins with the E-V totally compatible STEREO Cartridge—already the accepted standard.

RESIDENT SCHOOL COURSES



Industry needs Electronic Technicians!

# Let RCA train you in Advanced Electronics

This is the college-level training you need to work with professional engineers on research development or production projects in such fields as: automation, guided missiles, radar, television computers and other advanced electronic applications.

RCA Institutes Resident School in New York City offers this comprehensive course that prepares you for any field of electronics you may choose. Other courses in TV & General Electronics, Radio & TV Servicing, and Radio Telegraph Operating.

Classes start four times each year. Applications now being accepted. Approved for Veterans.



**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.**  
SCHOOL OF TELEVISION  
AND ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY  
A Service of Radio Corporation of America



RCA INSTITUTES INC., DEPT. FE-19  
350 W. Fourth St., N. Y. 14, N. Y.

Please send me your FREE catalog of Resident School courses in New York

NAME..... please print

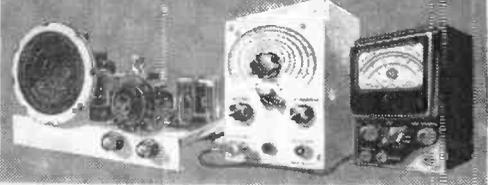
ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

HOME STUDY COURSES

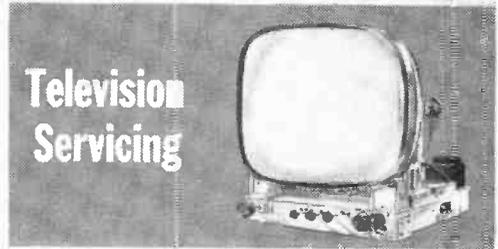
## course I

### Electronic Fundamentals



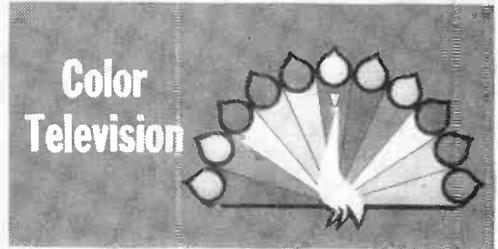
## course II

### Television Servicing



## course III

### Color Television



RCA Institutes offers you the finest of Home Study training. The equipment illustrated and text material you get with each course is yours to keep. Practical work with very first lesson. Courses for the beginner and the advanced student. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.

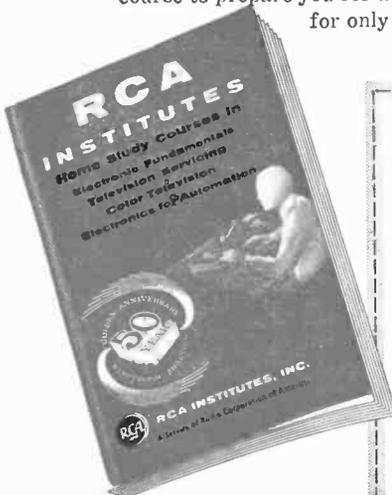
Send for Our  
Complete Catalog **FREE**



# RCA INSTITUTES proudly announces a new home study course... **ELECTRONICS for AUTOMATION**

Nucleonics, Photoelectronics, Digital Techniques, Synchros and Servomechanisms, Data Recorders, Automatic Process Controllers, Telemetry and Remote Control, Ultrasonics, and Automatic Control Systems . . . these are just a few of the many Industrial Electronics subjects covered in the new Electronics for Automation course.

RCA Institutes — now celebrating 50 years of electronic training — adds this new home study course to prepare you for a career as an electronic technician. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.



## RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Home Study School PE-19

A Service of Radio Corporation of America • 350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Without obligation, send me the FREE catalog of Home Study Courses. No salesman will call.

NAME.....  
PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

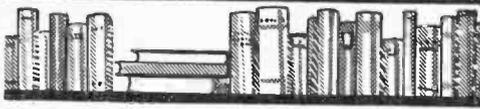
Korean Vets! Enter discharge date.....

**CANADIANS** Take advantage of these same RCA Courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to:

**RCA VICTOR COMPANY, LTD.** • 5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Que.

TO SAVE TIME, PASTE COUPON ON POSTCARD.

# POP'tronics



## BOOKSHELF

"TELEVISION SERVICING, THIRD EDITION" by Walter H. Buchsbaum. Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York 11, N. Y. 380 pages. \$6.75.

This new edition of "Television Servicing" follows the pattern of its predecessors in that it is divided, like Gaul, into three parts: theory; alignment and installation; and trouble-shooting. Incorporated into the book are the latest circuits and trouble-shooting techniques, remote control tuning, module-type construction characteristics, printed-circuit wiring, packaged circuits, color television, and test equipment. A minimum of mathematics is used and the explanations are clearly given.

*Recommended:* to people who are in the

TV-repair business or would like to know what it's all about.

"GAS TUBES" edited by Dr. Alexander Schure. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 116 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. Soft cover. 72 pages. \$1.50.

Beginning with an explanation of ionization of gases, this book provides details of the physics of ionization and the basics of gas conduction and arc discharge. Gaseous rectifiers are described and compared with high-vacuum rectifiers. Gaseous voltage regulators and the circuitry involved are analyzed. The text also discusses thyatron control tubes and other gaseous devices intended for similar functions.

*Recommended:* to students, technicians, and junior engineers.

"PIN-POINT RECORD CHANGER TROUBLES IN FIVE MINUTES" by P. Sheneman, edited by R. T. Plemich. Published by Coyne Electrical School, 500 S. Paulina St.,

### VIDEO ELECTRIC COMPANY says: DOWN WITH RISING COSTS OF ELECTRON TUBES OVER ONE MILLION USED TUBES TO SELECT FROM

only **40¢** each for ANY TUBE

**WE HAVE OVER 1000 USED TV SETS**

At All Times In Our Huge Warehouse Buy one or more of these WORKING TVs to sell or use as your own second set! All sets in GOOD WORKING condition!

Your Choice—Console or Table Model

10" . . . \$23.00	17" . . . \$46.00
12" . . . \$28.00	19" . . . \$58.00
14" . . . \$33.00	20" . . . \$64.00
16" . . . \$40.00	21" . . . \$72.00
	24" . . . \$99.00

When ordering TVs, state whether table model or console is desired. All Also, preference on make of set. All TVs sent railway express F.O.B. Newark. On any quantity, WIRE or CALL today!

SEND for our FREE complete TUBE & PARTS LIST and order blank.

**\$37.00** PER HUNDRED

**FREE** Bonus Antenna Given with Any TV Set Order!!

**FREE** RCA "Cheater" Cord Given with Any Tube Order of \$7.00 or More!!

Each and every tube is tested by our supplier under actual operating conditions in Radio, FM, Hi-Fi, Industrial Equipment and Television Chassis or Intricate Testing Equipment for Mutual Conductance and Life Test.

Below is a Partial List of Over Three Hundred Popular Types!

Write for Free Complete List and Order Blank!

6AV5GT	0A2	5AR4GT	6BC5	6L7	717	1D
6AW6	024	5AZ4	6BC7	6M7	7M7	19AUGT
6B3GT	1A5CT	5B8R	6BD6	6Q7	7M7	19CGGT
6B3GT	1A7CT	5BR8	6BE6	6X4	727JXRFM	19E
6BR	1U3CT	5CC8	6BF6	6B8	727	19F8
6D8	15CT	5CC8	6BF8	6B9	6B9	19G
6E8	1M4C	5T8	6BF8	6B9	6B9	19H
6G8	1J8	5U4C	6BH6	6B9	6B9	19I
6H8	1L4	5U4CA	6B10	6B9	6B9	19J
6J8	1L6	5U4GB	6B10	6B9	6B9	19K
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19L
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19M
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19N
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19O
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19P
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19Q
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19R
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19S
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19T
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19U
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19V
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19W
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19X
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19Y
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19Z
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AA
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AB
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AC
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AD
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AE
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AF
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AG
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AH
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AI
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AJ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AK
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AL
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AM
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AN
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AO
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AP
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AQ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AR
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AS
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AT
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AU
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AV
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AW
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AX
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AY
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19AZ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BA
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BB
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BC
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BD
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BE
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BF
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BG
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BH
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BI
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BJ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BK
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BL
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BM
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BN
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BO
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BP
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BQ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BR
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BS
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BT
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BU
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BV
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BW
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BX
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BY
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19BZ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CA
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CB
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CC
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CD
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CE
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CF
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CG
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CH
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CI
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CJ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CK
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CL
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CM
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CN
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CO
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CP
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CQ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CR
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CS
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CT
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CU
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CV
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CW
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CX
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CY
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19CZ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DA
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DB
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DC
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DD
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DE
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DF
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DG
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DH
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DI
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DJ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DK
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DL
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DM
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DN
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DO
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DP
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DQ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DR
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DS
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DT
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DU
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DV
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DW
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DX
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DY
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19DZ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EA
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EB
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EC
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19ED
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EE
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EF
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EG
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EH
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EI
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EJ
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EK
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EL
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EM
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EN
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6B9	19EO
6K8	1M5CT	5U4G	6B10	6B9	6	



# The data that Launched Thousands of Careers is yours *FREE*

## Tells how you can be successful in **RADIO - TV - ELECTRONICS**

Send for your Free Copy today!

This is a brand new edition of the book which has launched thousands of men on good-paying careers in radio-TV-electronics.

It brings you completely up to date—answers important questions on newest career developments in electronics, including Servomechanisms . . . Computers . . . Radar . . . Automation . . . Aeronautical Electronics . . . Broadcasting . . . Communications and Manufacturing, and the Electronic Principles Associated with Guided Missiles, Telemetering, Astronautics, and Instrumentation.

Since its founding in 1927, CREI has provided thousands of professional electronics men with technical education. During World War II, CREI trained thousands for the Armed Services. Leading firms recommend CREI training for their own personnel. Among them: All American Cables and Radio, Inc.; Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; Columbia Broadcasting System; Gates Radio Company; Federal Electric Corp.; The Martin Company; Douglas Aircraft Co.; U. S. Information Agency (Voice of America); Canadair Limited; Trans-Canada Air Lines; United Air Lines. Their choice of training for their own personnel is a good cue for your choice of a school.

You don't have to be a college graduate. You do have to be willing to study—at home. You can do it while holding down a full-time job.

Thousands have. Since 1927 CREI has provided alert young men with the technical knowledge that leads to more responsibility, more job security, more money. And CREI has constantly kept pace with the rapid expansion and progress in electronic achievement. Remember this: CREI starts with fundamentals and takes you along at your own speed. You are not held back by a class, not pushed to keep up with others. You set your own pace. CREI instructors guide you through the lesson material and grade your written work personally. You master the fundamentals, then get into more advanced phases of electronics engineering principles and practice.

**Brand-New Course Added: Automation and Industrial Electronics Engineering Technology:** Complete course, covers all phases of automation. Special emphasis on theory, functioning and applications of servo-mechanisms and computers. Also note-worthy: Lessons on machine control, instrumentation, data processing and telemetry.

CREI ALSO OFFERS residence training in Washington, D. C. . . . at the same high technical level. Day and evening classes start at regular intervals. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree as "Associate in Applied Science." You can qualify for CREI home study training if you have had electronic education, or experience in electronics—and realize the need of a high level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs. (Electronics experience is not required for admission to CREI Residence School.)

What's the next step? Certainly to get more information than we can cram into one page. Fill out and mail coupon today, or write Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 121-F, 3224 - 16th St., N.W., Wash, 10, D. C.

### MAIL THIS COUPON—TODAY!

#### CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula—Founded 1927  
Dept. 121 F 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI Home Study courses in Practical Electronic Engineering Technology.

- CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST
- Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
  - Electronic Engineering Technology
  - Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology
  - Television Engineering Technology
  - Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology
  - Automation and Industrial Electronics Engineering Technology

Name ..... Age .....  
Street .....  
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

CHECK:  Home Study  Residence School  Korean Veteran

To obtain fast, immediate service, and to avoid delay it is necessary that the following information be filled in:

Employed By .....

Type of Present Work .....

Education: Years High School .....

Other .....

Electronics Experience .....

## Bookshelf (Continued from page 28)

Chicago, Ill. 292 pages. Soft cover. \$3.95.

This book will prove to be of value to the full- or part-time serviceman who occasionally runs up against record changers. Specific troubles and specific corrective procedures are given for the models covered and a diagram of each changer usually faces the page with the symptoms and cures for that particular mechanism.

*Recommended:* to the electronic technician who needs help in solving the mechanical problems encountered in record-changer servicing.



**"TRANSISTOR THEORY AND CIRCUITS MADE SIMPLE"** by Harvey Pollack. Published by American Electronics Co., 1203-05 Bryant Ave., New York 59, N. Y. 124 pages. Soft cover. \$1.75.

A frequent contributor to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Harvey Pollack has made quite a reputation for himself as a writer who knows the field of electronics and, more important, can write about it with clarity and precision. In this book on transistors, Mr. Pollack follows his usual practice of taking a difficult subject and breaking it down to a form that is easily understandable.

The history, theory, and manufacture of transistors are clearly covered, as are various types of transistor circuits. The experimenter will find the twenty different transistor construction projects of particular interest.

*Recommended:* as an introduction and guide to transistors and transistor circuitry.



**"BURGESS ENGINEERING MANUAL—COMPLETE DATA ON DRY BATTERIES FOR THE DESIGN ENGINEER."** Published by the Burgess Battery Co., Freeport, Ill. 97 pages. Soft cover. \$1.00.

Although written primarily for the design engineer, this manual will also be of interest to the electronic experimenter. Batteries covered range from 1½ volts to 510 volts and weigh from .013 to 16 pounds. Practical data provided includes: ASA reference letters and numbers, the size and number of cells used, weight, physical specifications, detailed service life graphs,

voltage taps, and types of terminals used.

*Recommended:* for electronic design engineers and electronic experimenters.



**"HOW TO BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR."** Published by the American Radio Relay League, West Hartford 7, Conn. 148 pages. Soft cover. 50 cents.

There must be a great many people who would enjoy working the ham bands but have never gotten started simply because they didn't know *where* to start. This book tells you exactly where to start and how to get on the air. It contains a beautifully written explanation of basic electronics which every beginner should be able to understand. This is followed by explicit instructions for building various simple pieces of ham equipment such as a two-tube receiver and a one-tube transmitter. V.h.f., code practice, and licensing are also covered.

*Recommended:* to youngsters and oldsters who would like to ham it up.

## Free Literature Roundup

An informative booklet on converting monaural tape recorders to stereo is being offered by The Nortronics Co., 1015 South Sixth St., Minneapolis 4, Minn. The Nortronics people have taken 17 questions that are most frequently asked about stereo tape recording and given to-the-point answers in this booklet, which is called "Questions and Answers about Stereo Tape Recording."

The electronic experimenter will find a new catalog available from Switchcraft, Inc., 5555 N. Elston Ave., Chicago 30, Ill., to be invaluable in selecting various jacks, plugs, switches, etc. Ask for Catalog S-58.

Service Instruments Corp., Addison, Ill., has announced a new catalog containing circuits, descriptions, and photographs of its test instrument line. Write for Catalog No. 119 if you would like to have a copy.

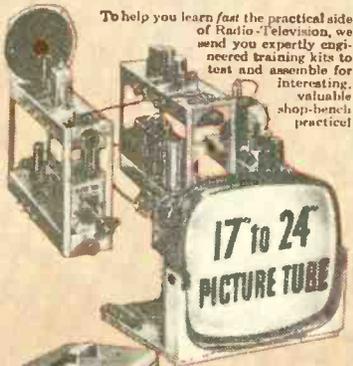
A 20-page guide to stereophonic and monophonic high fidelity is available from H. H. Scott Inc., Dept. P, 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass. This guide includes sections explaining stereo and monophonic operation and shows various ways of building a hi-fi system.

WE'RE MAKING IT EASIER THAN EVER TO BECOME A WELL PAID  
RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICE TECHNICIAN

NOW - Just \$6 Starts You Training in  
**RADIO-TELEVISION**

the SPRAYBERRY "Learn-by-Doing" Way . . .

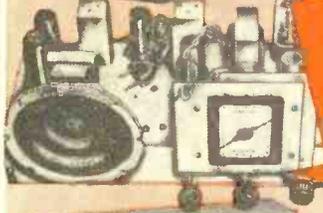
**25 BIG, COMPLETE KITS**  
of PARTS & EQUIPMENT



To help you learn *fast* the practical side of Radio-Television, we send you expertly engineered training kits to test and assemble for interesting, valuable shop-bench practice



- The new Sprayberry Training Television Receiver, built and tested in 5 sections.
- Now offered . . . this fine modern oscilloscope.
- You build this powerful two-band superheterodyne radio receiver.



Big New  
**CATALOG**  
AND  
Sample Lesson  
**FREE!**

You build the new Sprayberry tester—a complete 18-range Volt-Ohm-Mill ammeter test meter.



\*\*\* This great industry is begging for trained men . . . to step into good paying jobs or a profitable business of their own! Our new plan opens the doors of Radio-Television wide to every ambitious man who is ready to act at once!

Men by the thousands . . . trained Radio-Television Service Technicians . . . are needed at once! Perhaps you've thought about entering this interesting, top paying field, but lack of ready money held you back. Now — just \$6 enrolls you for America's finest, most up to date home study training in Radio-Television! Unbelievable? No, the explanation is simple! We believe Radio-Television *must* have the additional men it needs as quickly as possible. We are willing to do our part by making Sprayberry Training available for less money down and on easier terms than ever before. This is your big opportunity to get the training you need . . . to step into a fine job or your own Radio-Television Service Business.

**Complete Facts Free — Act Now; Offer Limited**

Only a limited number of students may be accepted on this liberal and unusual basis. We urge you to act at once . . . mail the coupon below and get complete details plus our big new catalog and an actual sample lesson—all free. No obligation . . . no salesman will bother you.

**HOME STUDY TRAINING IN SPARE TIME**

Under world-famous 27-year old Sprayberry Plan, you learn entirely at home in spare time. You keep on with your present job and income. You train as fast or as slowly as you wish. You get valuable kits of parts and equipment for priceless shop-bench practice. And everything you receive, lessons and equipment alike, is all yours to keep.

**LET US PROVE HOW EASILY YOU CAN LEARN!**

Radio-Television needs YOU! And Sprayberry is ready to train you on better, easier terms, that any ambitious man can afford. *Just \$6 starts you!* Mail coupon today . . . let the facts speak for themselves. You have everything to gain. Let us prove the kind of opportunity in store for you!

**SPRAYBERRY Academy of Radio-Television**

1512 Jarvis Avenue, Dept. 105-Q, Chicago 26, Illinois

**Mail This Coupon Now — No Salesman Will Call**

**Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television**

Dept. 105-Q, 1512 W. Jarvis Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.

Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Catalog and Sample Lesson FREE.

NAME ..... Age .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....



The experts say...  
 in HI-FI and TEST  
 INSTRUMENTS your best  
 buy is **EICO**



33-00 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y. PE. 1

Show me HOW to SAVE 50% on 63 models of top-quality equipment (in box I have checked here:)

HI-FI  TEST INSTRUMENTS  HAM GEAR

Send FREE literature & name of neighborhood EICO dealer.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Add 5% in the West



**New!**  
 Miniaturized  
 MULTI-SIGNAL  
 TRACER #145A  
 KIT \$19.95  
 WIRED \$28.95



VACUUM TUBE  
 VOLTMETER #221  
 KIT \$25.95  
 WIRED \$39.95



PEAK-TO-PEAK  
 VTVM #232  
 & UNI-PROBE  
 (pat. pend.)  
 KIT \$29.95  
 WIRED \$49.95



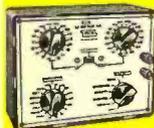
**New!**  
 1000 OHMS/VOLT  
 V-O-M #536  
 KIT \$12.90  
 WIRED \$14.90



5" PUSH-PULL  
 SCOPE #425  
 KIT \$44.95  
 WIRED \$79.95  
 Lowest-priced  
 professional Scope



TUBE TESTER #625  
 KIT \$34.95  
 WIRED \$49.95



**New!**  
 Series/Parallel  
 R-C COMBINATION  
 BOX #1140  
 KIT \$13.95  
 WIRED \$19.95



6V & 12V BATTERY  
 ELIMINATOR  
 & CHARGER #1050  
 KIT \$29.95  
 WIRED \$38.95  
 Extra-filtered for  
 transistor equip.  
 #1060 KIT \$38.95 WIRED \$47.95



R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L  
 COMPARATOR #950B  
 KIT \$19.95  
 WIRED \$29.95

1350 Combinations!

IN TEST INSTRUMENTS  
 IN HI-FI... STEREO and MONAURAL



**New!**  
 STEREO DUAL  
 AMPLIFIER-PREAMPLIFIER HF81  
 including cover:  
 KIT \$69.95. WIRED \$109.95  
 STEREO DUAL PREAMPLIFIER HF85  
 KIT \$39.95 WIRED \$64.95



MASTER CONTROL  
 PREAMPLIFIER HF65A:  
 KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$44.95  
 with power supply HF65:  
 KIT 33.95 WIRED \$49.95 Superb  
 new design . . . new "low sil-  
 houette" look.



FM TUNER  
 HFT90  
 KIT, less cover \$39.95\*  
 WIRED, less cover \$65.95\*  
 COVER. \$3.95 \*FET incl.



"One of the best buys in high fidelity kits."—AUDIOCRAFT Kit Report



60-WATT  
 ULTRA LINEAR  
 POWER AMPLIFIER HF60  
 with ACRO T0-330 Output Xfmr  
 KIT \$72.95 WIRED \$99.95 "excellent  
 buy" — Marshall, AUDIOCRAFT.



50-WATT  
 ULTRA-LINEAR  
 INTEGRATED  
 AMPLIFIER HF52  
 KIT \$69.95 WIRED \$109.95  
 "Excellent value"—Hirsch-Houck Labs.



20-WATT  
 ULTRA-LINEAR  
 WILLIAMSON-TYPE  
 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER HF20  
 KIT \$49.95 WIRED \$79.95  
 "Well-engineered"  
 — Stocklin, RADIO TV NEWS



12-WATT  
 WILLIAMSON-TYPE  
 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER HF12  
 KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$57.95  
 "Packs a wallop"—POP. ELECTRONICS  
 "First-rate"—MODERN HI-FI

2-WAY  
 SPEAKER  
 SYSTEM HFS1  
 complete with  
 factory-built cabinet:  
 \$39.95



STANDARD SPEAKER  
 SYSTEM HFS2:  
 Completely factory-built  
 \$139.95 "would suggest  
 unusual suitability for  
 stereo . . . eminently  
 musical"  
 —Hoit, HIGH FIDELITY



"Fine for Stereo"  
 —MODERN HI-FI

Copyright 1958 by Electronic Instr. Co., Inc.

IN STOCK!

Compare, take them home—right "off the shelf"—from 1900 neighborhood EICO dealers. Over 1 MILLION EICO instruments in use throughout the world.



# POWER from the SUN

By **FURMAN HEBB**

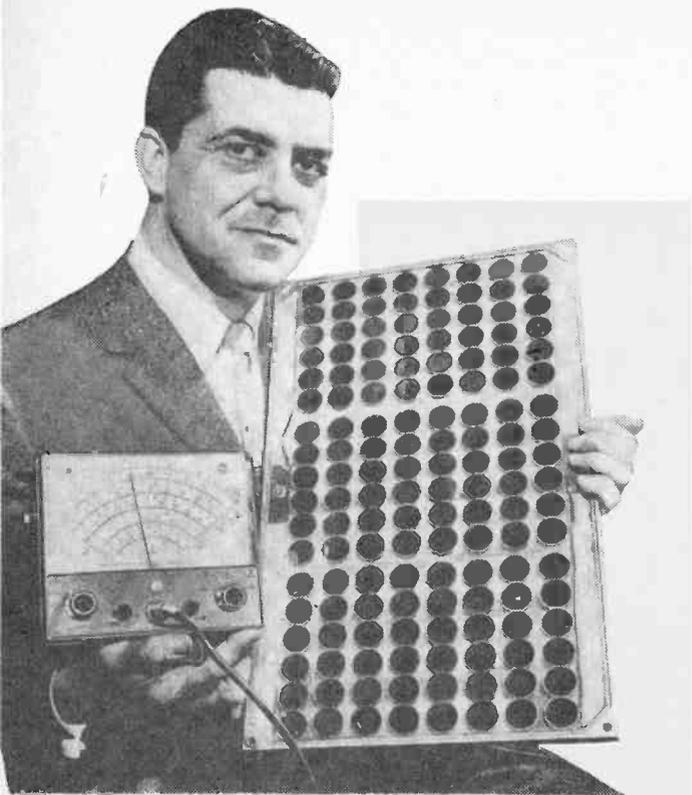
Associate Editor

**A**S TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES and the population of the earth increases, power requirements for modern living are skyrocketing. At the same time, the "fossil" fuels are being used up at an alarming rate. What will we do for power sources when our present reserves of coal and oil are depleted?

We immediately think of atomic power. However, at present, atomic power is unwieldy to use and there is the ever-present danger of radioactivity. In addition, currently used



**Two contrasting examples** of solar applications. At top of page is part of 75-kilowatt solar furnace at Mont Louis, France. Above, solar cells power a Hoffman portable radio.



A series-parallel combination of 144 Hoffman silicon solar cells will supply five watts of power to a 6-volt battery system in bright sunlight.

atomic fuels are also limited in quantity, and may eventually run out.

An inexhaustible source of power, however, is offered by the sun, one of man's most ancient divinities and the basis of all life. The sunshine of a pleasant summer day represents an incredible amount of energy. Three days of sunlight on the earth equals the total energy of all our stored fuels. Power unlimited is all around us. The problem is: how do we convert solar power into useful forms?

**Methods of Conversion.** Man has long tried to find a practical way to employ solar energy. One of the first methods was

the use of a glass lens to concentrate the rays of the sun and start fires for cooking. Various shapes of lenses and concentrators have been employed to focus the sun's rays on boilers to create hot water or steam; the steam is then used to run engines and other steam converters. The largest solar power plant ever built, one with 100-horsepower capacity, was operated successfully near Cairo, Egypt, just prior to World War I.

Another method of harnessing the power of the sun, through photo-thermal conversion, is best illustrated by a device called the "Umbroiler," which allows campers to cook meals without bothering with liquid fuels or charcoal. The largest solar furnace ever built, located at Mont Louis in the French Pyrenees mountains, has a reflector 35 feet in diameter which is made up of 3500 small flat mirrors. The Mont Louis solar furnace is capable of generating heat equal to 75 kilowatts of power and can melt more than 200 pounds of metal at one time. Since solar furnaces produce heat uncontaminated by burning fuels, they are particularly useful in making metallurgical studies.

About 100 years ago, scientists began experimenting with devices that would convert solar energy directly into electrical energy. Experiments at that

time concerned themselves with the use of thermopiles and, at a later date, photo-galvanic cells and photovoltaic cells. The best these devices could do was to convert about 1% of the available solar power into electrical power.

In 1953, Chapin, Fuller, and Pearson of Bell Telephone Laboratories, while working on the development of the transistor, discovered that they could attain conversion efficiencies of 6% by the use of silicon junction devices. By late 1954, these cells had been put into commercial production by Hoffman Electronics Corporation. Effi-

*(Continued on page 113)*



**"Umbroiler"** portable cooker (left) reflects sunlight from metalized plastic surfaces to a conventional cooking utensil. (Umbroiler Co., Denver)

A solar furnace in Bouze-réah, Algeria (below), can produce 50 kilowatts of energy when weather is clear.

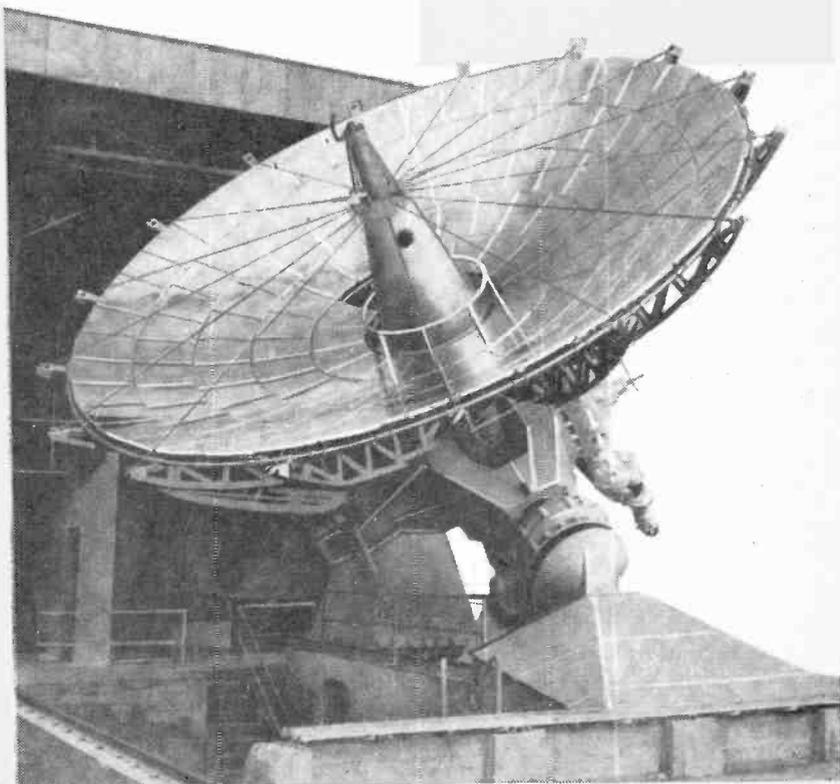
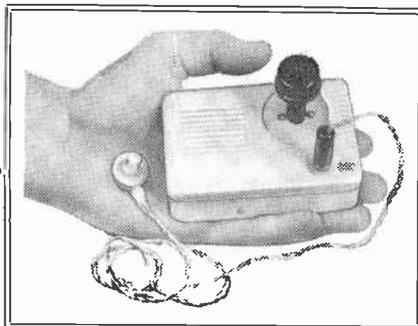


Photo at right and top of page 33 courtesy of French Embassy.

# Pocket FM Receiver



By HERB COHEN\*

**H**ERE'S a miniature FM receiver that requires no external antenna, uses only one miniature tube and has good fidelity. The entire FM broadcast band is covered with enough selectivity to separate weak from strong signals even in metropolitan areas.

And it's possible to complete this "under \$10.00" project in just one evening. Component placement is not critical even though the radio is constructed within a plastic case that is no larger than a cigarette pack.

**Construction.** The subminiature 1AG4 tube socket should be pre-wired before installation. Follow detail view, soldering plate and screen lugs together and then connecting 2½" lengths of hookup wire as shown. Connect *C2*, *C3* and *R1* directly to the grid lug. The tube socket can be glued directly to the case with a drop of Duco cement.

Antenna coil *L1* is made by winding four turns of #14 gauge solid wire around a form ⅜" in diameter. The turns should be spaced as close together as possible without actually touching each other. Remove *L1* from the form and solder its two ends directly across tuning capacitor *C1*. All leads should be as short as possible.

Quench coil *L2* is a four-section 2.5-mh. choke. Tap into *L2* between the first and second section as shown. Then carefully scrape the connecting wire clean and solder a thin flexible 3" lead to the tap.

All components can now be screwed or glued into place. In order to eliminate hand capacitance effect, an insulated shaft extension is used with *C1*. A dynamic ear-

phone of 2000-3000 ohms impedance should be plugged into *J1*.

**Trouble-Shooting.** Before turning the unit on, check for shorts in the wiring. Turn *C1* to full mesh and *S1* to the "on" position. If the unit is functioning, a loud hiss will be heard. Tune *C1* across the band until the hiss subsides and a station appears. A large dead area may appear at the high end of the FM band. If this happens, shorten the leads in the tuning circuit.

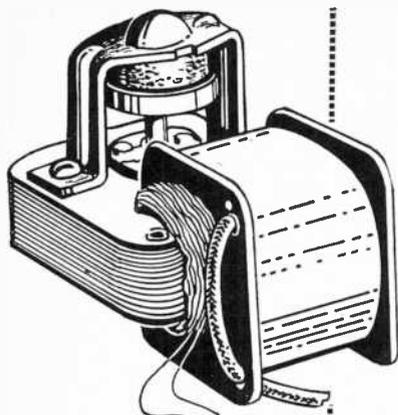
If a hiss is not heard, touch *C1* with an insulated screwdriver. A click should be heard indicating that the ultra-audio section is oscillating but the quench circuitry is not functioning. Check all components, particularly the tap on *L2*, for a short, break or wiring error. Check battery voltage—if *B2* drops below 1.3 volts, oscillation will be difficult to obtain.

One method of calibrating your set to cover the entire FM band is to place the pocket receiver near a commercial FM set. Tune the commercial FM receiver to 88 mc. Then tune *C1* until a rushing noise is heard. Mark this spot on the pocket receiver's case. Repeat this procedure for the upper end of the FM band at 108 mc. If the high

(Continued on page 112)

\* General Transistor Corp., Applications Engineering Dept.





By  
**LOYD A. BARNES**

# Phono Motor Powers Amplifier

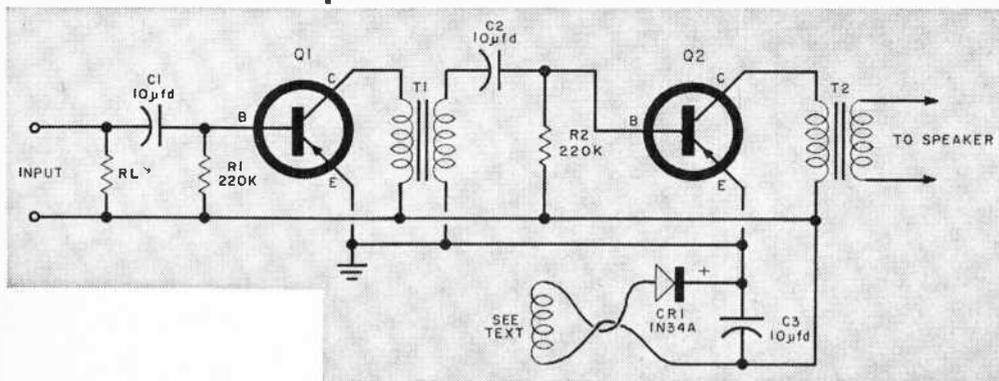
**T**HIS record player and amplifier were constructed as part of a plan to divert a two-year-old away from the living room hi-fi rig. The player is so designed that the child simply places his favorite record in the slot provided and lifts a lever. The internal mechanism of the RCA Victor "Slide-O-Matic" 45-rpm player takes over from there with automatic positioning of both the record and the tone arm. The author's addition to the commercial machine is a transistor amplifier that is switched on and off automatically by the record player. There are no batteries to replace and no shock danger.

## PARTS LIST

C1, C2, C3—10- $\mu$ d., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 CR1—1N34A diode  
 L1—50 turns (approx.) of small-diameter wire wound on phono motor core—see text  
 Q1, Q2—CK722 transistor (or equivalent)  
 R1, R2—220,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor  
 RL—Original phono cartridge load resistor  
 T1—Transistor interstage transformer, 20,000-ohm primary, 500-ohm secondary  
 T2—Transistor output transformer, 20,000-ohm primary, 8-ohm secondary  
 SPKR.—2 1/2", 8-ohm speaker and baffle

**The transistorized amplifier** is powered in a unique manner. Note that the coil on the RCA phono motor leaves room for the addition of a number of turns of small-diameter insulated wire on the motor core immediately adjacent to the motor coil. Approximately 50 turns of Litz wire are wound in this space and, coupled with the rectifying circuit shown in the schematic, will provide about 3 volts d.c. to the

amplifier. The diode rectifier and the filter capacitor can be mounted on the motor winding by drill-  
*(Continued on page 120)*



An extra winding (L1) added on a phono motor core will "steal" enough current to power a two-transistor amplifier. The same technique can be used with almost any small phono motor. The + lead of C2 should be shown connected to T1.



# VHF-AERO

## The Phone DX'ers Future

**“UNITED six two zero climb to and maintain twelve thousand”** crackled from my loudspeaker. Was I listening to a science fiction broadcast? No, I was spending a pleasant evening getting a preview of the “phone DX’ers band of the future,” otherwise known as the “v.h.f. aircraft band.” Just what is this band, and how does it affect the DX’er?

The v.h.f. aircraft band lies between the high end of the FM broadcasting band (108 mc.) and the region just below the low end of the 144 mc. (2-meter) ham band. It is the stamping ground for virtually every U. S. aircraft, most foreign aircraft, and hundreds upon hundreds of airports and landing fields located throughout the world.

**Stations Heard.** This band is used by various aeronautical communication and navigation stations. A brief run-down on

By  
**TOM KNEITEL**

**There are QSL’s galore in the  
v.h.f. aero band (108-144 mc.)  
if you know the tips and  
techniques needed to get them**

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

TERM	DEFINITION
<b>ATC</b>	Air Traffic Control
<b>Cone of Silence</b>	"Z" Marker Beacon
<b>ETA</b>	Estimated Time of Arrival
<b>ETD</b>	Estimated Time of Departure
<b>Fan Marker</b>	Radio signal which indicates to a pilot the location of his plane while flying along a radio range
<b>GCA Station</b>	Ground Controlled Approach Station—radio facility equipped for "talking" an aircraft in by means of radar and other instruments
<b>Glide Slope</b>	Radio signal used by pilots to determine proper altitudes to use when landing
<b>IFR Conditions</b>	Instrument Flight Rules (poor visibility)
<b>ILS</b>	Instrument Landing System—a navigational aid to pilots consisting of Glide Slope, Localizer, Outer Marker, and Middle Marker
<b>Localizer</b>	Low-powered radio beacon located at an airport
<b>Middle Marker</b>	Fan marker located at an airport
<b>Outer Marker</b>	Fan marker located 2 to 5 miles from an airport
<b>Pattern</b>	Landing route assigned to an aircraft by a control tower
<b>Range Station</b>	Radio navigational aid to pilots which transmits directional beacons that can be used like highways in the sky
<b>Tower</b>	Control Tower
<b>VFR Conditions</b>	Visual Flight Rules (visibility is sufficient to navigate plane without depending solely upon instruments)

Most airlines use v.h.f. to advise their pilots of weather conditions at the landing field.



- *ATCS (Air Traffic Communications Stations)*. These stations provide a means of communications for en-route aircraft. Planes contact the ATCS's during their flight to report positions. The CAA (Civil Aeronautics Administration) operates these stations. However, most U. S. airlines maintain similar facilities for private communications with their own aircraft.

- *UNICOM (Aeronautical Advisory Stations)*. These stations are normally located at private airports and small landing fields. They give pilots information regarding runway condition, available service facilities, hangar space and gasoline octanes, and other communications of more or less non-official nature.

- *Radionavigation Stations*. Beacons, called "Omni Ranges" (or VOR, short for V.H.F. Omni Range) are the "highways in the sky" for all types of aircraft. Specialized types of radionavigation stations also operate in the v.h.f. aero band; these are "localizer" stations which indicate to the

the types of stations which can be heard includes:

- *Control Towers*. These facilities instruct pilots regarding which runways to use when landing and taking off, also provide information about other aircraft which may be flying in the vicinity of the aircraft approaching the field.



Pilot calling the control tower for take-off instructions via v.h.f. radio.

Photos courtesy United Air Lines

pilot whether he is headed towards the center of the runway that he is about to land on.

● *Flying School Stations and Flight Test Stations.* These are used for communications between students and instructors, and test pilots and flight engineers.

**Frequencies Used.** The above stations are assigned specific operating frequencies, which are determined by the nature of the service the station is engaged in. See the table of frequencies at right.

Reception of the v.h.f. aero stations, like all radio reception, is determined by the receiver and antenna used. The higher the antenna the better. However, an antenna only 35 feet above ground will give surprisingly good results. All voice communications are amplitude-modulated.

Most control towers and communications stations operate on more than one frequency; specific frequencies assigned to individual airports and communications stations can be obtained as follows:

Information regarding the frequencies used by U. S. aeronautical facilities is best obtained in a copy of "The Airman's

## MAJOR V.H.F. AERO FREQUENCIES

FREQUENCY	USE
108.2 (+200 kc.) 111.9	Localizers G/A
108.2 (+200 kc.) 112.0	Low Power Beacons G/A
112.1 (+100 kc.) 117.9	High Power Beacons G/A
118.1	Towers (Int'l. Flights) A/G
118.3 (+200 kc.) 121.3	Towers A/G
121.5	Emergency A/G
121.7, 121.9	Ground Control (Taxiing Aircraft & Trucks)
122.1	Private Aircraft to ATCS A/G
122.2	ATCS Broadcasts and Communications G/A
122.3	Private Aircraft to ATCS A/G
122.5, 122.7	Private Aircraft to Towers A/G
122.8	Unicom and Air to Air
122.9	Private Aircraft to Towers A/G
123.0	Unicom A/G
123.1, 123.3, 123.5	Flying School and Flight Test A/G
123.7 (+200 kc.) 125.5	Towers A/G
125.7, 125.9, 126.1	Towers (Airliners) A/G
126.18	Towers (Military) A/G
126.3, 126.5	Towers (Airliners) A/G
126.7	Aircraft to ATCS A/G
126.9	International Aircraft to ATCS A/G
127.1 (+200 kc.) 131.9	Airline Stations A/G
132.2, 132.3, 134.64	Towers A/G
135.0	ATCS to Aircraft on 135.9
135.9	Aircraft to ATCS on 135.0
136.8, 137.88, 140.22	Towers A/G
142.74	Towers (USN) A/G

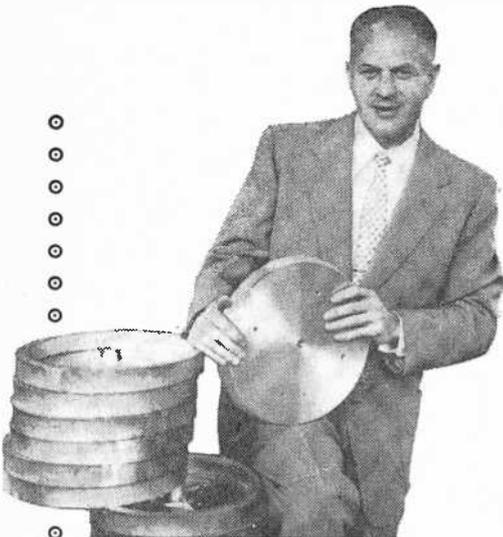
G/A means that aircraft stations do not transmit on the frequency, only receive; A/G means both aircraft and ground stations transmit on frequency; +200 kc. means assignable frequency located each 200 kc. between first and last frequency. This list of frequencies is intended solely as a guide. The latest aviation radio frequency allocations may be obtained from "The Airman's Guide" (see text).

Guide," which is issued bi-weekly by the CAA. This publication can be purchased from The Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. Prices of individual issues vary, but average about 35 cents. The radio data is not printed in every issue, so when  
(Continued on page 105)

. . . introducing the first of a series of interviews with prominent hi-fi manufacturers. POPULAR ELECTRONICS goes behind the scenes to get the latest, most authoritative hi-fi information. This month . . .



## **Popular Electronics Visits A Hi-Fi Turntable Manufacturer**



. . . an exclusive interview with Mr. Avery Yudin of Rek-O-Kut, exploring the techniques of turntable design and manufacture.

*Q. Mr. Yudin, what would you say is the most exacting production problem involved in the manufacture of a Rek-O-Kut turntable?*

A. There is no *one* most critical operation. The motor must meet exacting performance specifications and at the same time, the motor pulley, which is machined to very close tolerance, must also pass such inspection. The turntable itself is machined from a solid piece of cast aluminum, and must meet instrument measurements. The turntable shaft is micro-honed and case-hardened. In essence the manufacture of a turntable can be likened to the strength of a chain, in that a chain is only as strong as its weakest link. Therefore, it is imperative that in the manufacture of a turntable all the links in the chain be on the same qualitative level.

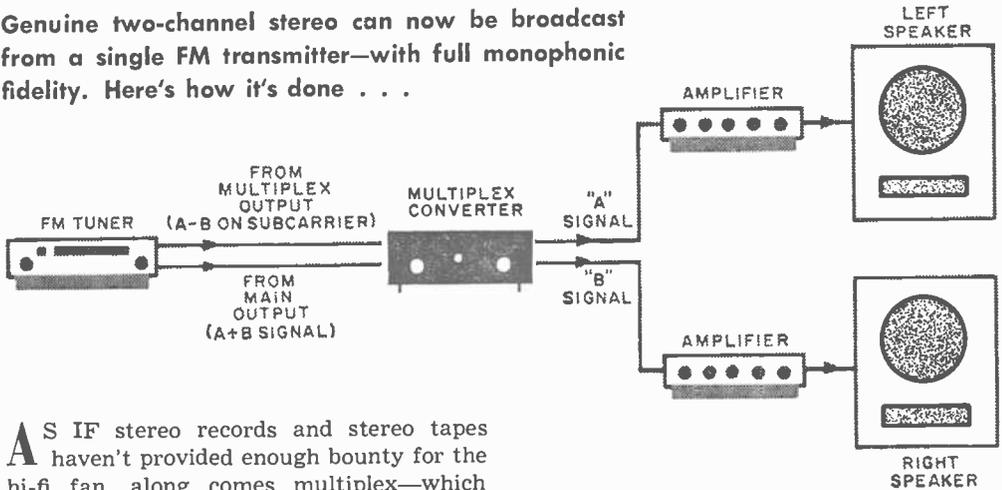
*Q. In Rek-O-Kut advertisements we frequently see a figure indicating the noise level of a turntable. What assurance does a buyer have that the turntable he buys will meet these specifications?*

A. In answer to this question, I would like to point out to you some of the careful and calculated tests to which we subject our turntables in order to make certain that the published specifications are met on the assembly line: the grinding operations on the motor pulleys, the dynamic balancing operations, the wow and flutter tests, the electronic strobe mea-

*(Continued on page 106)*

# MX Means MULTIPLEX

Genuine two-channel stereo can now be broadcast from a single FM transmitter—with full monophonic fidelity. Here's how it's done . . .



AS IF stereo records and stereo tapes haven't provided enough bounty for the hi-fi fan, along comes multiplex—which may some day prove to be of greater importance to the music lover than stereo discs or tapes.

For some years now, many broadcasting stations have used a technique of stereo broadcasting which leaves much to be desired. This method—possible only in cases where the same broadcaster operates an AM and an FM station—involves sending the "left" channel via FM while the "right" side of the stereo material is transmitted via AM. A listener equipped with both an AM and an FM set, on an evening when there is little or no static, can enjoy the pleasures of stereo—but will still be conscious of the fact that the AM channel is noticeably inferior to the FM channel.

The fate of the listener who possesses *only* an AM set or *only* an FM set during these stereo broadcasts is even worse. Since each channel presents only half of the total sound, such a listener is forced all the way to the side—either the left or the right "side," depending on whether he listens to FM or AM. In the case of symphonic music, for example, he will hear an overemphasis of first violins (left) or brass (right)—in short, a totally unbalanced experience.

Appreciating this difficulty, some broadcasters have been choosing their recorded

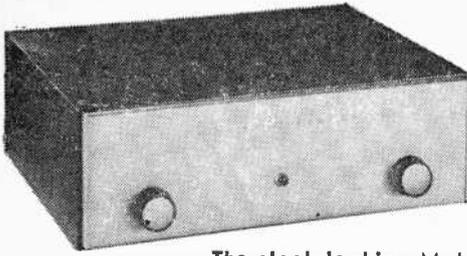
By LEONARD FELDMAN

material very carefully—selecting program material somewhat lacking in stereo effect, i.e., material wherein the left side sounds almost like the right side. When such "half-stereo" sources were not available, a few engineers have even stooped to a bit of inter-channel mixing at the studio—which yields neither a good stereophonic program nor a satisfactory monophonic one.

**Single-Station Stereo.** Into this dilemma stepped Mr. Murray G. Crosby, President of Crosby Labs in Long Island and a pioneer in FM development. Mr. Crosby, it seems, had been sitting on a pair of patents that had been applied for five years ago—just waiting for the public and stereo sound to catch up with him.

Mr. Crosby disclosed that it is possible to send two-channel stereo over a *single* FM station. Both the left and right channels can be truly hi-fi with a frequency response out to 15,000 cycles, just like present monophonic FM broadcasting. The most amazing part of his technique (and the part covered by his patents) is the

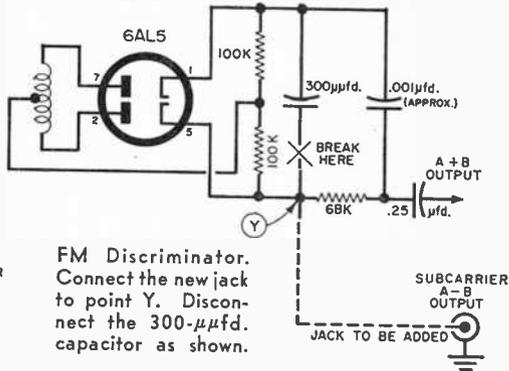
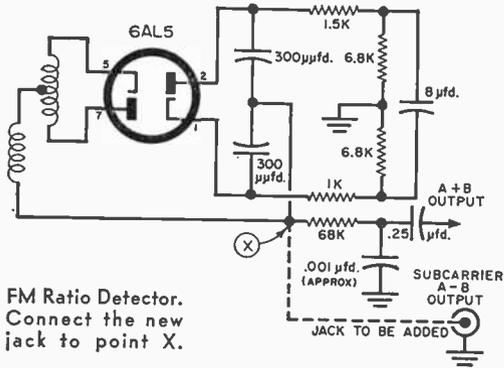
MX • MX



The sleek-looking Madison Fielding MX-100 is typical of the many multiplex adapters that will soon be available. The left-hand knob controls volume, the right—dimension.

well be the "hidden" second channel of a regular FM station.

A supersonic signal with a frequency of about 50 kc. modulates the FM carrier along with the regular program. This supersonic "carrier" is then itself modulated by background music in much the same way that the *main* program modulates the *main* r.f. carrier. While both signals are received by a conventional FM tuner, only the main program is heard—the high frequency of the subcarrier causing it to get lost in the tuner's de-emphasis network. To be heard, the subcarrier signal must be picked off *before* the de-emphasis network



FM tuner circuit modifications which may be required for a multiplex output.

"compatibility" of his system. If you listen to a stereo program being transmitted using Crosby's technique and you don't have a Crosby-type multiplex stereo adapter, you will, nevertheless, hear a complete high-fidelity monophonic program on your present FM tuner.

Fortunately, the pioneering audiophile can purchase an adapter and can listen to this type of broadcasting stereophonically on an experimental basis (until the FCC gives a final okay) in several metropolitan areas. At this time, WBAI-FM in New York and WJBR in Wilmington, Delaware, already have daily schedules utilizing the Crosby multiplex system.

**How MX Works.** Broadcasters have long known about multiplexing. It is a method of transmitting two signals on one basic carrier frequency. The background music you hear in your favorite restaurant may

and fed into the special "decoding" equipment.

So it is nothing new to send out two signals over one FM station. However, if the left stereo channel were sent out over the main FM, and the right channel were sent out over the multiplex subcarrier, the monophonic listener would still receive a "one-sided" program if he listened to his FM receiver only, just as in the AM-FM method. This is where the Crosby system steps in.

**The Crosby System.** Suppose we add the left and right channels together and send that information out over the main FM channel. This is the A + B signal; A is the left channel and B is the right channel. Then the monophonic listener will hear a complete and balanced program. Now suppose we electrically subtract the right channel from the left (A/B) and send out

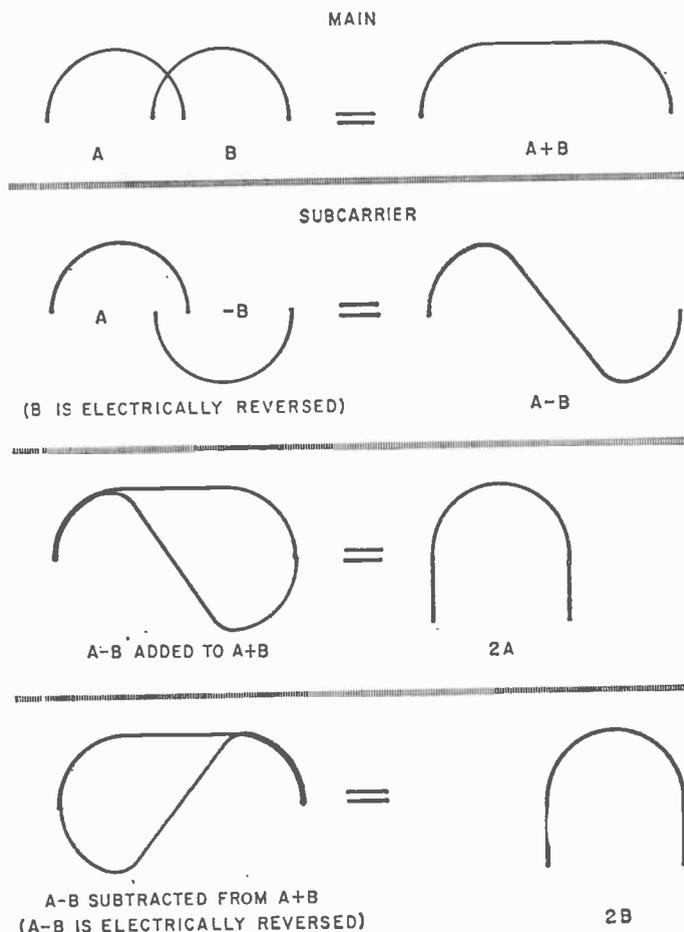
this "difference" signal over the supersonic sub-carrier.

The multiplex adapter, in addition to detecting or "decoding" the A - B audio signal, must perform some electronic addition and subtraction. Let's take the main channel signal (A + B) and add to it the difference signal (A - B). And let's take A + B and subtract A - B. Both of these steps are performed electronically by the use of mixing circuits.

To appreciate what happens, take a pencil and a piece of paper, and using simple algebra, solve the two problems. From the first equation you will get 2A and from the second you will get 2B! Try it again if you don't believe it. The multiplex adapter actually recovers the true left and right channels (the factor of "2" is not significant). The separate outputs of the adapter are then fed to a pair of amplifiers (or a stereo amplifier) just as you would any other stereo source.

Note that in the Crosby system there are two separate feeds from the FM tuner to the MX adapter. One lead comes from the "standard" FM output jack of your tuner, the second connection is made between the "multiplex" output jack found on most recent FM tuners and the appropriate input on the MX unit.

If your present tuner lacks a multiplex output jack, it is easily added, as shown in the diagram, which covers both "ratio detector" and "discriminator" types of FM tuners. No additional parts are required—



### THE ALGEBRA OF MULTIPLEX

A = Left channel

B = Right channel

A + B = Balanced monophonic sound on main FM subcarrier

A - B = Difference sound on supersonic subcarrier

A + B and A - B signals are transmitted on the same FM channel.

When they are received by the multiplex adapter, the following action takes place:

$(A + B) + (A - B) = A + B + A - B = 2A$  (left channel),

and

$(A + B) - (A - B) = A + B - A + B = 2B$  (right channel).

just an extra output at the circuit point shown. The cable length from this new output should be kept short, however—no more than three feet.

**Plugging the "Hole."** You will recall that the A + B signal constitutes a full monophonic program. Also, adding—sub-

*(Continued on page 98)*



### SOUND INVESTOR

With some fellows it's wine, women, cards and close harmony: with *this* chap it's hi-fi and constant harmony. He follows the amazing progress of the hi-fi field, keeping his collection of components and improved pieces of equipment abreast with new issuance of modern hi-fi instruments.

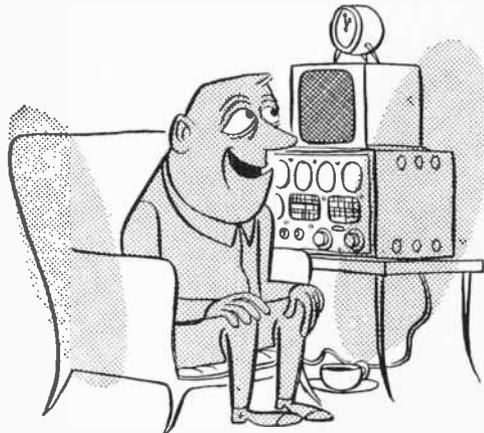
By CARL KOHLER

## *The Live-Wire Set*

*Anyone who enjoys a true passion for electronics knows the field is comprised of various schools of thought and peopled with various types of individuals whose respective eccentricities only add color and character to every phase of electronics. Here are a handful of such enthusiasts . . .*

### GOOD LISTENER

This individual knows other phases of electronics fairly well, but has just discovered that he has a real talent for listening to short-wave broadcasts, and spends every spare moment doing just that. He gave up regular radio, television and poker with no sense of loss.





### PLODDER

Once he begins a project, he is ready for another one. This enthusiast has more unfinished electronic projects lying around his workbench than any ten of his fellow enthusiasts. He prefers to think of his projects as being "in development stages." In early 1959 he definitely plans to complete a radio repair job for a relative (which was originally taken on during 1937).



### PLAYBOY

This one stumbled into radio-controlled fun some time ago—and will never be the same again. He builds his own models, designs his own R/C units and goes into a rage if any of the neighborhood children come within twenty yards of his fine R/C play-toys.

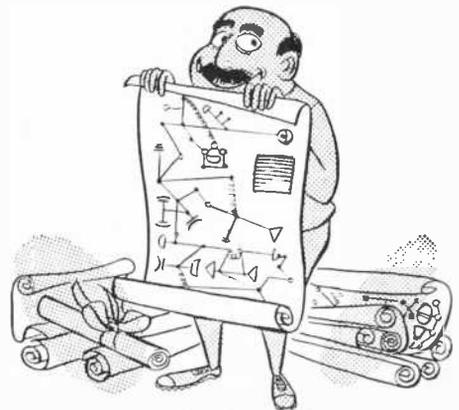
### AVID READER

He makes no effort to disguise his love of cleanly drawn, well-planned schematics. His idea of a splendid evening is to pore over a stack of exciting diagrams, and he wonders what anybody else can see in regular books and newspapers. He also admits (with small chagrin) that he has been too busy reading all the latest electronic schematics available to attempt starting a definite project of any kind.



### MALCONTENT

He long ago discovered a chronic dissatisfaction with the standard tools used in electronics work. Now he devises his own. Some day he plans on making a real fortune by developing a special combination-tool that will easily get into *all* those inaccessible spots in tuners, amplifiers and transmitters.



*do you need so much power? You only use about one watt under normal listening conditions . . . And why a super-sonic frequency response? Your ears can't hear much above 15,000 cycles anyway."*

**D**ISCUSSIONS on the above rage furiously in the hi-fi salons. Let's see what the story is, and why I, for one, want a good-quality amplifier with between 50 and 100 watts of usable power and a low-

about but little-understood culprits: inter-modulation and harmonic distortion! The accompanying graph shows typical curves.

Both types of distortion contribute to what's called listener fatigue. You may ask, "Why work so hard to cut down the distortion in the amplifier when most of the distortion originates from other components, especially the speaker?" The answer is that distortions are additive and in some cases are higher than the sum of the

# High Power for Hi-Fi

## One man's opinion on "what's watt with power amplifiers"

level frequency response from 10 to 100,000 cycles  $\pm$  1 db.

**High and Wide.** First let's consider frequency response. Everyone knows that pure sine waves above 16,000 cycles are inaudible to most people. But who ever heard of a perfect sine wave associated with music? The special sound character of a musical instrument is due to both its overtones and harmonics (which make for jagged waveforms) and the rate of attack (speed with which the sound rises to maximum intensity).

Plucked instruments, for instance, have a very fast attack time, as do cymbals and triangles. This fast rise time can be compared to the wavefront of a square wave—and like a square wave, can be shown to consist of very high frequencies. (See March 1958 POPULAR ELECTRONICS.)

Your amplifier, to reproduce the instruments with their characteristic tonal quality, *must* be able to reproduce cleanly to the highest frequencies "buried" in the waveform. If you want your amplifier to reproduce a guitar so that it sounds like a guitar, the amplifier *must* have a wide frequency response.

**A Powerful Argument.** The case for high power is based on two widely-talked-

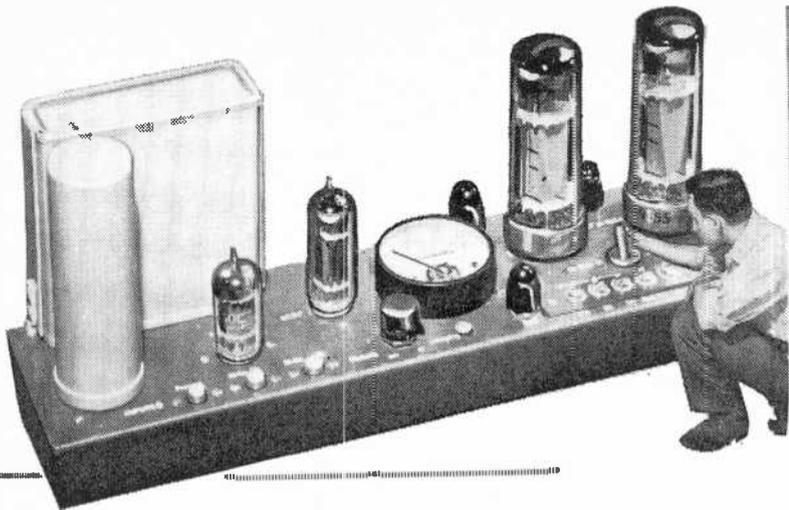
distortion of the individual components.

For instance, if there is 10% IM distortion in the speaker and 3% in the amplifier, the total may come to more than 13%. The best way to keep the amplifier distortion down is to start out with good quality and then have plenty of reserve power.

**Distortion Level.** The authorities agree that IM distortion should be no higher than about 2% for music which has an upper frequency limit of 15,000 cycles. Like all distortion tolerance figures, this is a rough estimate because of the difficulty of measuring individual response.

How much drive power does the speaker require? Audio engineers have estimated about 0.4 watt as the average acoustic power required to give normal room level sound with orchestral material. The key words here are "*acoustic power.*" Remember, however, that we are feeding the speaker *electric* watts—which the speaker has to *transduce* into acoustic watts. If the speaker is only 5% efficient (and that's an average figure), we will need 8 watts from the amplifier to drive the speaker cleanly to room listening level.

Looking at the graph, we are still under 2% using a good 10-watt amplifier. But

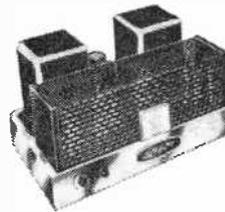
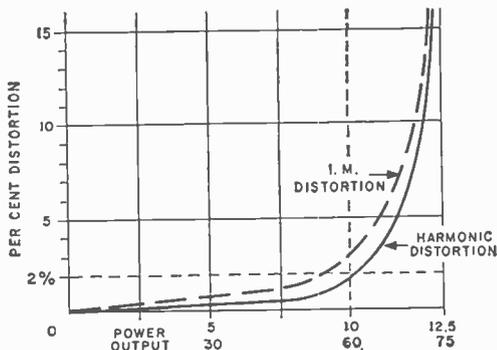


- A Lafayette LA-70
- B Dynakit Mark III
- C Acrosound Ultra-Linear II
- D Tech-Master 19
- E Leak Stereo 50
- F EICO HF-60
- G Heathkit W-6
- H "Peri-50"

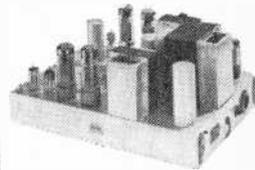
By  
**BRICE L. WARD, JR.**

suppose a loud passage suddenly puts a 12-watt demand on the amplifier? It becomes apparent that we have far exceeded the tolerable distortion. And loud passages containing full orchestra are where we need low intermodulation distortion the most. Now with a 60-watt amplifier putting out 6 watts, our distortion remains below  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1%, and does so even when the full orchestra demand may be put on it. What more could any man's "golden" ears ask? —30—

The graph below shows how the higher powered audio amplifiers maintain a low distortion level on orchestral peaks.



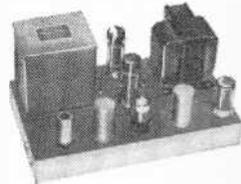
A



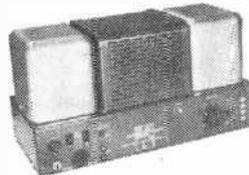
E



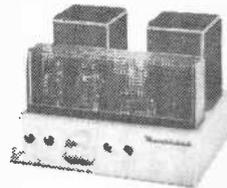
B



F



C



G



D



H

A selection of 50-70 watt amplifiers which are available in both kit and wired form.

**T**HE BASIC electronic test instrument is the volt-ohm-milliammeter. Commonly known as the VOM, it presents a fascinating study of just how many useful functions can be crammed into a small black plastic cabinet. Before we get our VOM into action, let's go through the circuit and find out what it will do—what it won't do—and why.

The heart of the VOM is its meter movement. In most 1000-ohms/volt multimeters, the movement has a sensitivity of 1 milli-ampere d.c. This indicates that with 1 ma.

of current flowing through the meter the needle will be fully deflected to the last scale division mark on the meter face. The descriptive term "1000 ohms/volt" is a little more complicated. Practically, it indicates the amount of resistance needed in the meter circuit (for a given voltage range) to limit the current through the meter movement to 1 ma. (See Fig. 1.)

Once this basic principle is understood, setting up various voltage ranges is easy. For a 1-volt range, the resistance of the cir-

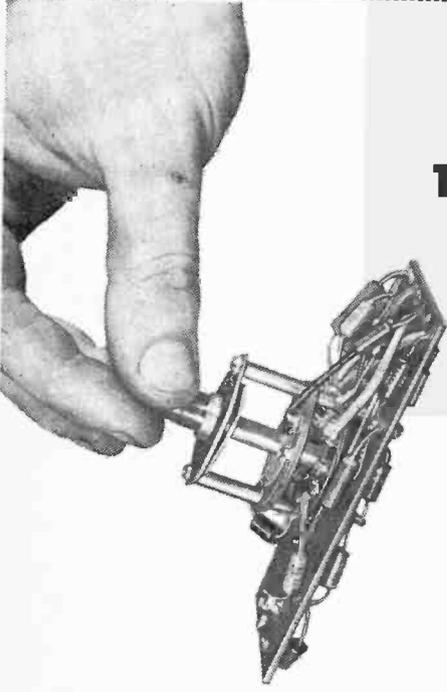
# Test Instruments

**Typical VOM range switch.** The precision multiplier resistors are arranged on a wiring board adjacent to the switch terminals.

.....Part I

## THE VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER —D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES

By **LARRY KLEIN**  
Technical Editor

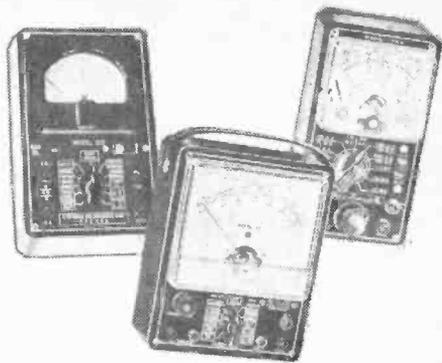


cuit must allow exactly 1-ma. current flow in the meter (full scale deflection) with 1 volt across the test leads. Ohm's law ( $R = E/I$ ) tells us that the circuit resistance should total 1000 ohms. Since the meter movement has an internal resistance ( $R_{int}$ ) of 100 ohms, adding a 900-ohm series resistor ( $R1$ ) will do the trick. Applying 0.5 volt across the VOM's 1000-ohm internal resistance will result in 0.5-ma. current and a half-scale reading.

**Multi-Range Meters.** Additional d.c. voltage ranges can be incorporated simply by adding other precision multiplier resistors. Remember that for every volt we

want to add to the range, another 1000 ohms of resistance must also be added in order to limit the meter current to a maximum of 1 ma. For a 10-volt scale  $R1$  is 9900 ( $R1$  plus  $R_{int} = 10,000$ ). For a 50-volt scale,  $R1$  is 50,000 ohms (actually 49,900 ohms, but the 100-ohm difference represents only 0.2% and can be ignored).

Figure 2 illustrates the circuit of a multi-range d.c. voltmeter which switches in various series resistors to provide the different ranges. Note that the resistors are added



*Test instruments—meters, signal generators and scopes—are as vital to the electronics field as the microscope, stethoscope and electrocardiograph are to the medical profession. They are the tools of the trade. In electronics, where things happen as invisible waves of submicroscopic particles traveling at the speed of light, our senses are helpless. Test instruments, then, are eyes, ears and fingers, enabling us to “see,” “hear” and duplicate phenomena far outside our normal range of perception.*

*You’ll find computer men tracing through the “nerve” paths of giant electronic brains with volt-ohm-milliammeters like those employed by your local TV service technician. The oscilloscope displaying the splitting of the target atom in a cyclotron is not too much different from the one used by the modern automotive mechanic tuning up an ignition system. Audio and r.f. generators are found in applications as diverse as checking out your hi-fi set, aligning your TV, or tracking a satellite orbiting through space.*

*It’s evident that a first-hand knowledge of test equipment is vital to activity in all areas of electronics—from the construction of a one-transistor amplifier to the design of a 1000-watt ham rig. But how do you get started; what instruments do you need, what do their specifications mean, and most important, how do you go about getting the most mileage from your test equipment dollar?*

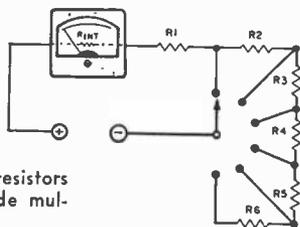
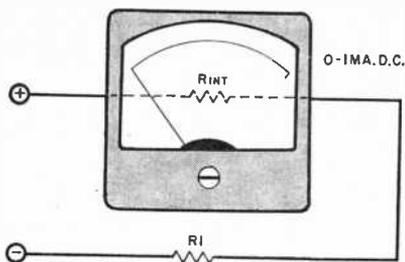
*Those are some of the questions that POPULAR ELECTRONICS is going to answer for you. Each month we will put a standard test instrument on our workbench and run it through its paces. We’ll see what makes it tick and how it can be put to work solving practical trouble-shooting problems—testing your hi-fi system, ham rig, construction projects and all types of electronic gear.*

to provide each next higher range. For example, the 5-volt range which comprises  $R_{int}$ ,  $R1$  and  $R2$  totals 5000 ohms. A jump to the 10-volt range adds  $R3$ —another 5000 ohms. And as can be expected, the 50-volt range has a total of 50,000 ohms resistance ( $R_{int}$ ,  $R1$ ,  $R2$ ,  $R3$ ,  $R4$ ).

**Higher Sensitivity.** Aside from an occasional 100,000-ohms/volt or 25,000-ohms/volt model, the other most-often-used VOM’s are rated at 20,000 ohms/volt. The principle of operation of the 20,000-ohms/volt d.c. meter is identical to the 1000-ohms/volt job, except that a 50-microamp (.05-ma.) meter movement is used. The chart of Fig. 2 il-



**Fig. 1.** Conversion of d.c. milliammeter to read voltages.



**Fig. 2.** Series resistors wired to provide multiple ranges.

R <sub>INT</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>3</sub>	R <sub>4</sub>	R <sub>5</sub>	R <sub>6</sub>	SENSITIVITY
APPROX. 100	900	4K	5K	40K	50K	150K	1000 OHMS/VOLT
APPROX. 2K	18K	80K	100K	800K	1MEG	3MEG	20,000 OHMS/VOLT

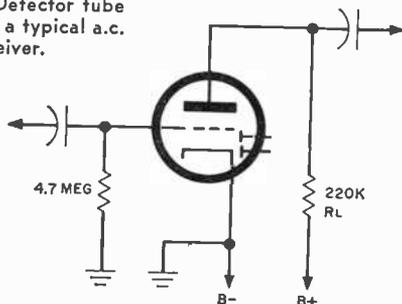
illustrates the difference in multiplier values required for the two sensitivities.

In practical terms, what will the more expensive 20,000-ohms/volt VOM do on the test bench that a 1000-ohms/volt job will not do? The expensive meter movement's advantages appear in the d.c. voltage and ohmmeter functions. We'll look at the voltage ranges first.

Let's say we want to check the plate voltage of the 12AT6 or 12SQ7 tube in a typical a.c./d.c. radio (Fig. 3). The negative lead of the meter is clipped to the B-ground return. (The negative terminal of the filter capacitor is a good spot, as chassis ground may be isolated from electrical ground.)

Now set your VOM for the 250-volt d.c.

**Fig. 3.** Detector tube circuit of a typical a.c./d.c. receiver.



range and check the voltage on the tube's plate. What will the reading be? Oddly enough, the meter reading will depend on the sensitivity of the meter used. A 20,000-ohms/volt meter will read about 55 volts and a 1000-ohms/volt VOM will read about 42 volts. And if the 1000-ohms/volt VOM is switched to the 50-volt range, the reading will drop to about 17 volts.

**Meter Loading.** Why does this happen? It may come as a surprise, but the difference in reading among the three types of meters isn't due to difference in accuracy, but rather to the fact that the voltage being measured actually *changes* as each meter is connected. The plate circuit of the tube doesn't care about the sensitivity of the meter as such; what it does respond to is the amount of resistance appearing across the VOM test leads that shunt the plate resistor.

Looking at the matter this way, it is easy to see how the 250,000-ohm shunting effect of the 1000-ohms/volt meter (when set on the 250-volt range) is a lot more significant than the 5 megohms internal resistance presented by the 20,000-ohms/volt job. When the VOM is switched from the 250-volt range to the 50-volt range, the effective resistance across the meter test leads falls to 50,000 ohms. The effect of this lowered resistance on the voltage read is demonstrated above. A vacuum-tube voltmeter (VTVM) would read the highest voltage of all—and we'll cover that later in this series.

On any d.c. voltage range, it can be seen that the 20,000-ohms/volt meter presents only 1/20 the shunting resistance of its less expensive 1000-ohms/volt brother. But how important is this? The answer is—*only* with certain types of measurement.

Any time a d.c. voltage reading is to be taken across a high resistance such as  $R_L$  of Fig. 3 (or any resistance high enough to be close to the internal resistance of the VOM), the shunting effect of the meter resistance *must* be considered. On the other hand, voltages taken across a low effective resistance such as a heavy-duty battery or power supply will read the same with any standard voltmeter.

Now that we've gotten the basic principles of the d.c. ranges under our belts, the remainder of the VOM's circuits will be no problem. Next month we will switch through the a.c. voltmeter, the ohmmeter and the current ranges—and see how they go about doing their particular jobs. —50—

**E**VERY YEAR thousands of fuses are blown in American homes by experimenters plugging in their first home-made radios. For many would-be Edisons, this is their first and last contact with the world of electronics—their interest vanishes along with the house lights. For others, the blown fuse will have sparked a life-long interest in a field which may make each of them one of American industry's most wanted men: *the electronic technician*.

Today's electronic technician is more

Since the technician's job didn't exist 15 years ago, he doesn't have to be young or old. At one time he may have been a draftsman, a machine operator, or an assembler. What he *knows* is more important than what he *was*.

**What Kind of Technicians?** To find out exactly what the current need for technicians is, POPULAR ELECTRONICS interviewed a number of personnel managers from some leading companies which employ large numbers of technicians. Here are some rep-

# WANTED

# 100,000

# Technicians

By **SIMON DRESNER**  
Associate Editor

sought after than engineers, he is paid as much or more than any other skilled laborer, he commands professional respect, but he *doesn't* need a university degree. Today's electronic technician works as part of an engineering team—the day of the lonely scientist in an isolated laboratory has disappeared forever. On the average, every creative engineer needs five technicians to help him design, build, and maintain new equipment.

This means that the technician shortage may be five times as high as the engineer shortage. That's why industry is not waiting for science-minded youngsters to grow up into the field—it's going right after capable men in every type of work, and is spending millions to train them in electronics, through company training courses and tuition refund for schools.

representative and candid answers to some basic questions about technicians today:

● *What type of technicians are you looking for?*

"We like hams and people who carry electronics into their home life. We always need sharp individuals—we're past the need for the mediocre. We need high level technicians and not just testers—we haven't recruited testers for 18 months and see no need for them in the coming year."

"We're looking for people we can promote quickly. We've upgraded so many men from within the company that we've exhausted our skill pool."

● *Where is the biggest demand for technicians?*

"Men with transistor circuitry experience are practically unavailable."

"Most needed is specific experience in

missile and guidance systems. Complete familiarity with military standards and test procedures is a necessity."

"Technicians need more courses in digital and analog computers. We've got 65 openings and have advertised for two weeks, yet all we've placed are five men."

"We need people with industry experience. There's a great shortage of men with transistor experience."

• *How high can a technician go?*

"The sky's the limit. Our senior lab technicians have weekly salaries between \$120 and \$145. If they're good, they'll be promoted to Test Methods Engineer, earning between \$145 and \$200 a week. Average salary is about \$750 a month. Top pay for a technician with 5-10 years experience runs to \$800 a month."

• *Do your technicians eventually become engineers?*

"A good many of them do become engineers. Our highest title for a technician is Field Engineer, or Methods Test Engineer. He's got the title of engineer although he doesn't have an engineering degree — he's probably had more experience than an engineer."

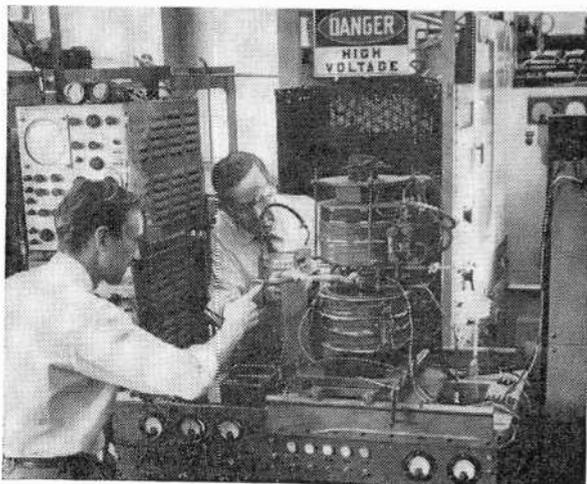
"They can definitely become engineers without an engineering degree."

**How Much Training?**

Learning basic theory and some practice in servicing is a necessity, but it takes more than that to reap the rich rewards available in electronics.

Many employers want advanced training in electronic theory, and they're willing to pay to send you to school to get that training. But before they do that, they want you to have shown some interest in electronics. If you take the trouble to learn electronics on your own, chances are you'll be courted with dozens of job offers throughout the country.

The more theory that you know, the better will



Experiments in super-high current radar techniques carried on at RCA research laboratories require technicians to design and build special equipment.

**NOT REQUIRED: A College Degree**

Just how much education does it take to get a job as an electronic technician? Here are some questions and the answers given by personnel managers and engineers—the people who actually hire technicians:

**Question:** As an employment requirement, do you demand a technician who is studying for an engineering degree?

**Answer:**

<b>Personnel Managers</b>	<b>Engineers</b>
NO—91%	NO—95%
YES—9%	YES—5%

Both engineers and personnel managers agree that a technician need not be working toward a degree.

**Question:** Do you require laboratory research technicians to have a mathematics background through calculus?

**Answer:**

<b>Personnel Managers</b>	<b>Engineers</b>
NO—47%	NO—72%
YES—53%	YES—28%

Most engineers feel that a technician doesn't need calculus, but a good number do require it. Personnel managers are split 50-50 on this issue.

**Question:** Do you require general electronic technicians to have a mathematics background through calculus?

**Answer:**

<b>Personnel Managers and Engineers</b>
NO—90%
YES—10%

Calculus is not usually required for a general electronic technician. Both engineers and personnel people are emphatic on this point.

**Question:** Do instrument maintenance technicians require calculus for employment?

**Answer:**

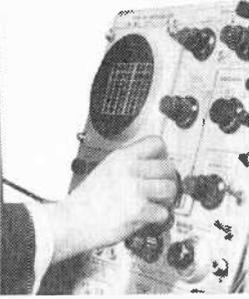
<b>Personnel Managers</b>	<b>Engineers</b>
NO—100%	NO—97½%
YES—0%	YES—2½%

Almost no one requires calculus for maintenance technicians.

From a survey by United Electronics Laboratories, Louisville, Ky.



**Trouble-shooting** highly complex equipment requires a well-trained electronic technician. Here a Remington Rand man has localized a faulty computer circuit with an oscilloscope, and is substituting a new chassis unit.



**Programing** a big computer is a tricky job, and it takes a specially trained technician to do it. While the Univac II is being warmed up, the electronic technician below is setting up "turn-on" instructions on the control panel.

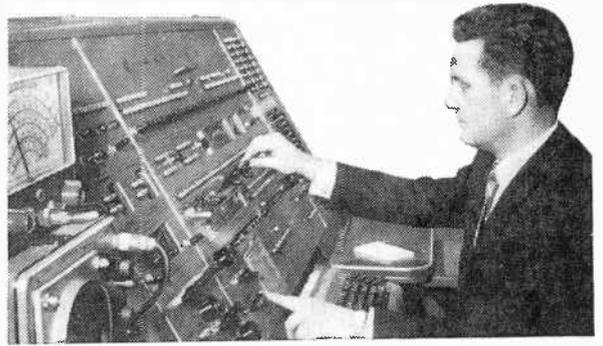
be the job offers. Once you've been hired and show promise, a company will sometimes pay to send you back to school for advanced specialized training in its particular type of equipment, such as radar, servomechanisms, computers, transistors, or the like.

To get yourself hired, you don't need much math, but to get ahead you do. The reason is simple—you can't learn advanced electronic theory without the proper tool, calculus. That doesn't mean that you have to be a math whiz—a basic understanding of the principles of calculus plus knowing how to *apply* calculus formulas is enough for any technician.

But math need not be a stumbling block in getting started. With algebra and trigonometry, you can learn enough basic electronics to get a job. If a company sends you back to school for more advanced theory, you'll learn *applied* calculus at the company's expense.

The training in electronics is not all brainwork. Besides knowing theory, a technician has to be able to handle a soldering iron without burning down the laboratory, and manipulate delicate electronic circuits without damaging the equipment.

Psychologists who have studied human aptitudes know that intellectual skills and manual dexterity are rarely found together

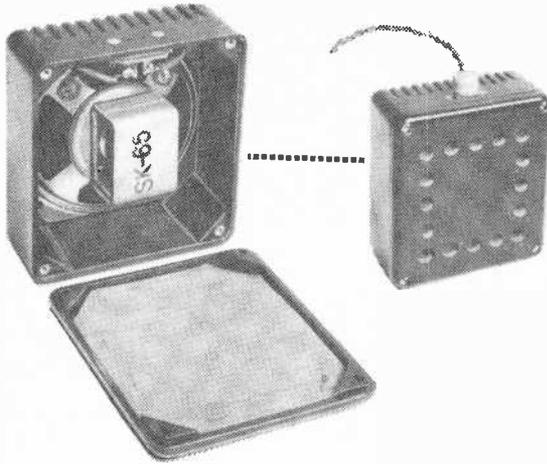


in one person. Many top-flight scientists and engineers can't nail up a picture without hammering their thumbs. On the other hand, a lot of skilled mechanics haven't got the intellectual aptitude to study electronics. It takes both skills to make a good electronic technician, and there simply aren't enough people who can combine a good head with nimble fingers.

**Technician or Professional?** This label of "technician" is a better one than "semi-professional." No one likes to be known as half of anything. The title raises the technician several notches above the level of "mechanic," whose future is limited by a lack of electronics know-how.

As experience adds up, the "technician" title can give way to "engineering aide." And if you've got the energy and ambition to earn an engineering degree, you'll always be welcome as a professional.

Electronic training never walked in the front door. You have to go out and get it. You will find that the rewards are well worth the effort.



## Improve Miniature Speaker Baffles

The miniature plastic speaker baffles supplied with several of the transistor radios currently on the market are beautiful looking jobs, but their tone quality and efficiency can be improved considerably.

Simply drill a few holes in the back cover of the box, which will provide an outlet for the sound waves radiated by the back of the speaker cone. If the box is completely closed, the lack of air space within it raises the resonant frequency of the speaker and results in less bass, a "boxed-up" sound, and loss of efficiency.

Sixteen  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter holes were drilled in the back cover of the box shown and a piece of fabric was cemented to the inside of the cover to act as a grille cloth. The cloth is loosely woven to allow the sound to come out, but it keeps dust from entering the box.

—Carl Dunant

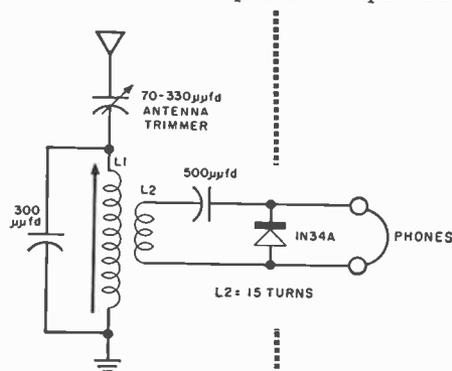
## Simple Crystal Receiver

The crystal receiver circuit shown in the accompanying diagram is simple and efficient, and is an ideal project for the beginner. Whereas most crystal sets have a high-impedance output, this one has a low-impedance output. The impedance of the phones used can be from 200 ohms up.

$L_2$  is 15 turns of fine wire wound over the top of a ferrite loopstick antenna coil. Fewer turns would result in increased selectivity but less sensitivity.

The author has successfully operated a small speaker with this set by using a doorbell transformer as an output transformer.

—Maynard Kernahan



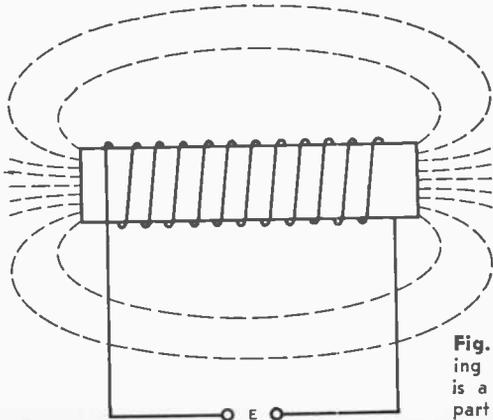
# After Class

## ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE STRUCTURE

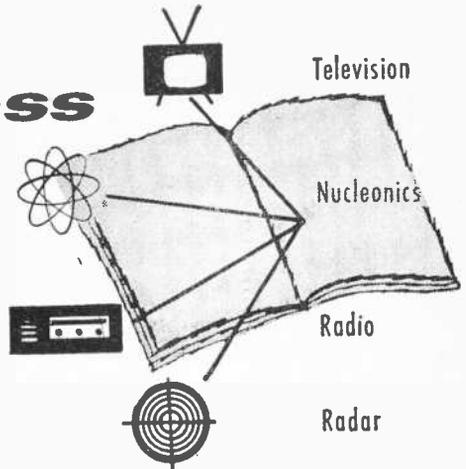
"ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES" are more or less taken for granted by most radio enthusiasts. Like many such terms, this one is often used too freely (and sometimes thoughtlessly) without establishing a thorough comprehension of its *relationship* with the accompanying subject matter.

What is an electromagnetic wave? Is it merely a field of force around a magnet? What is polarization and how is it related to electromagnetic waves? What is the *physical* connection between these terms and the phenomena they describe?

**Detected Fields.** When an alternating current of low frequency flows through a coil, a magnetic field pulsates at the same frequency as the current, expanding outward and decaying back into the coil in synchronism with the current variations. The throbbing field that can be detected up to a few feet away is certainly not an electromagnetic wave because it is confined to the immediate area of the coil. It merely extends itself outward a short distance, then promptly withdraws.



**Fig. 1.** The induction field surrounding a current-carrying coil. This is a short-range field which is not part of the electromagnetic wave.

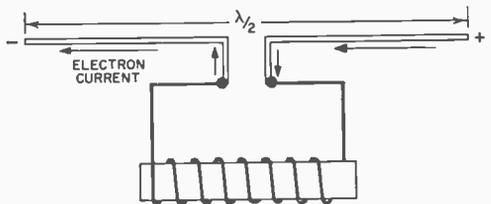


By HARVEY POLLACK

Physicists call this effect an *induction field*. Its intensity falls off so rapidly with increasing distance that it cannot be called a *radiated* wave at all (Fig. 1).

When the frequency of the source is raised up to the true radio-frequency portion of the spectrum, say, 1000 kilocycles, the energy of the current in the coil can be detected out in space at very great distances. It can be trapped by suitable equipment and be made to reproduce the original fluctuations.

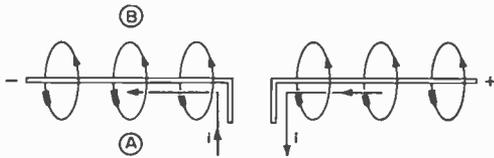
This is the electromagnetic wave. This



**Fig. 2.** A half-wave dipole energized by a transmitter tank coil. Each element of the dipole is a quarter-wave length, making a total length equal to a half-wave at  $\lambda/2$ . Arrows indicate direction of electron current at some arbitrarily chosen instant.

is the energy that has radiated away from the source to be forever lost unless it is detected and amplified for communication or radio control.

**Wave Structure.** Imagine that the coil we have been discussing is a transmitter tank coil and that connected to it are two lengths of straight conducting wires or rods. Assume that the frequency of the current flowing in the coil is 28 mc./sec. The wavelength of the sine wave in the

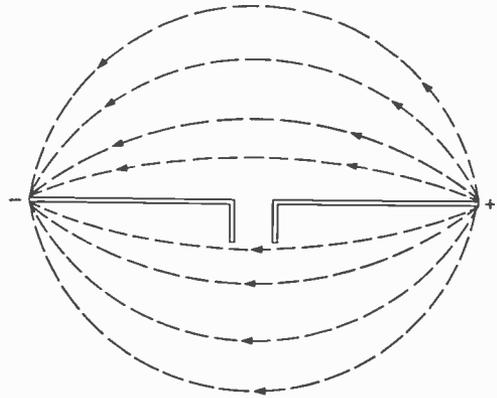


**Fig. 3.** Magnetic field surrounding the half-wave dipole takes the form of concentric circles lying in planes perpendicular to the conductor.

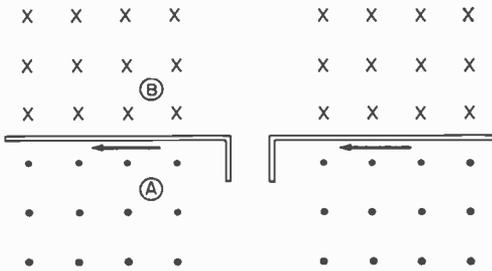
given instant when electrons are surging upward along the top half of the dipole *away* from the tank coil and upward in the lower wire back *into* the generator. At this instant there is an *electron current* flowing in each half of the wire ("i" in Fig. 3), giving rise to circular lines of magnetic force having the direction shown. The left-hand rule for wires is used to determine the direction of the magnetic field. (See *After Class*, October, 1958).

A more convenient way to picture the lines of force around the dipole is to show them as dots where they emerge from the paper in region A and as crosses where they re-enter the paper in region B. A dot

**Fig. 5.** Electric field around the dipole resembles earth meridians.



**Fig. 4.** A more convenient way to represent magnetic field direction. Dots symbolize heads of arrows coming out of the page; crosses indicate tail feathers of arrows retreating into the page away from the observer.



coil at this frequency is approximately 10 meters or 33 feet.

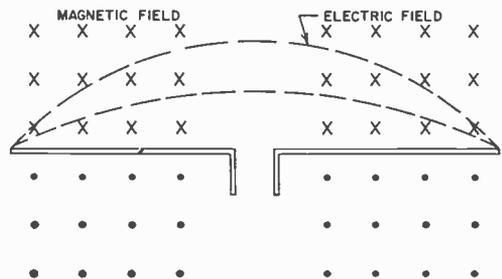
Let us now trim the conductors in length so that they measure half this distance when placed end to end (Fig. 2). This makes up what is known as a *half-wave dipole*; the total length of the conducting rod is close to half a wave. This length is usually symbolized as  $\lambda/2$ .

Consider the electrical conditions at a

stands for the head of the emerging arrow and a cross for the tail feathers of a retreating arrow. This takes care of the instantaneous magnetic field due to the initial surge of electrons into the dipole (Fig. 4).

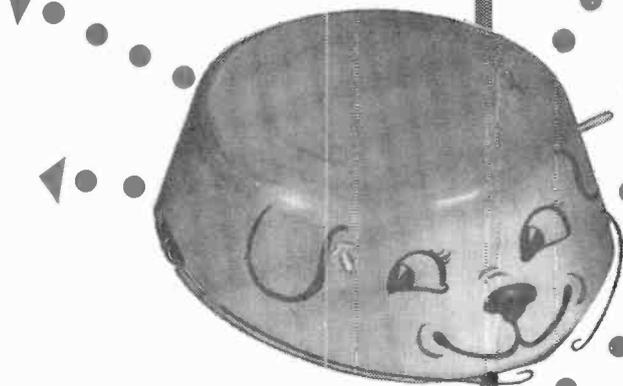
Something else of importance happens simultaneously. Electrons, moving up toward the end of the topmost wire, build up a *negative charge* at this end; similarly, as they move out of the lower end of the bottom wire, they must cause a *positive charge* to appear at this point. Thus, a difference of potential develops between

(Continued on page 114)



**Fig. 6.** Magnetic lines of force are always perpendicular to the accompanying electric lines of force.

By  
**GAYLORD WELKER**



### **SPARKY**

This is the second and concluding article describing the construction of Sparky the Robot Pup. Sparky is an interesting project for the advanced experimenter and gadgeteer. Readers with a well-equipped workbench and relay circuit experience should find Sparky both novel and challenging.

—The Editors

# **SPARKY**

*the*

# **Robot**

# **Pup**

**L**AST MONTH we described Sparky's basic mechanical construction. Here are more details of his mechanics and instructions on how to assemble his "brain."

**Thinking Mechanism.** The chassis for Sparky's brain-works is shown in the overall view of Sparky's innards. A  $3' \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ " piece of aluminum will serve or you may wish to leave extra space for additional "brain cells."

The two 4-p.d.t., 6-volt d.c. relays (*RL1*, *RL2*) have two mounting screws on  $\frac{5}{8}$ " centers, and are  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " high. The Amperite relay tube (*RL3*) uses a standard octal socket, or if a

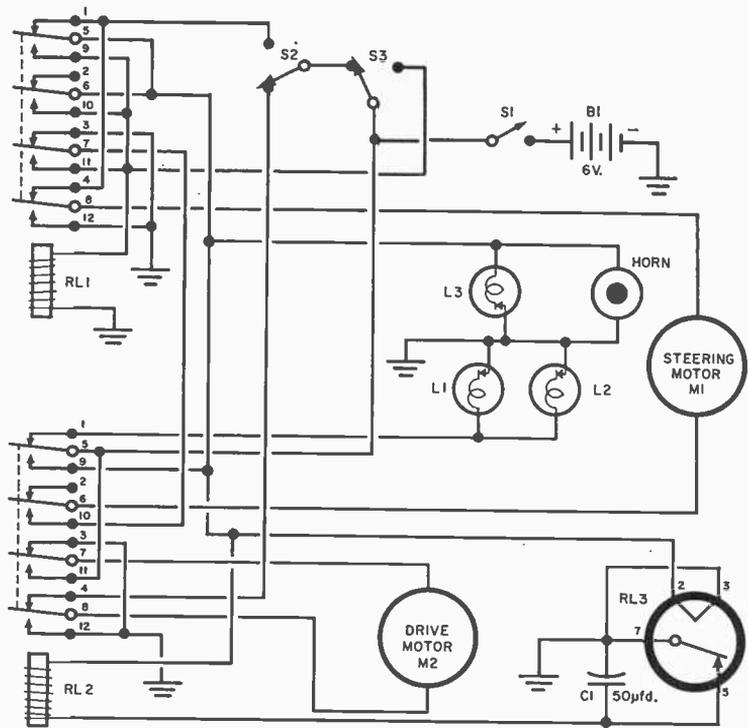
The coding of Sparky's brain relays RL1 and RL2 corresponds to the relay contact pictorial shown in mechanical breakdown view on opposite page.

miniature relay is used, a noval socket is mounted on the brain chassis.

Mount the chassis on 1" standoffs to leave room for miscellaneous connections and parts. Be sure to allow adequate slack in the drive motor leads so it can swivel freely.

**Body Shell.** The robot's shell can be constructed of practically any material that can be shaped to fit. A large aluminum pan was warped into shape for Sparky. Holes for his "eyes" ( $L1$ ,  $L2$ ) and tail light ( $L3$ ) were drilled slightly oversize and fitted with grommets.

The dial lamp sockets with leads soldered to them were then inserted in the grommets. The screw thread contacts of the sockets are connected to a common ground. Center contacts of  $L1$  and  $L2$  are connected



to contact 1 of  $RL2$ . The remaining lug of  $L3$  is connected to contact 9 of  $RL2$ .

Main switch  $S1$  is installed on the top for easy access. The shell can now be mounted to the platform by three angle brackets.

**Sparky Takes Off.** With everything connected up properly, and the batteries fully charged, flip  $S1$  on. If drive motor polarity is correct, Sparky should take off for the nearest table leg.

Arriving at full tilt, one of his feelers will close Microswitch  $S2$  or  $S3$  and Sparky will immediately go into reverse, honking like a small bullfrog. His tail ( $L3$ ) lights up and filament current is sent to  $RL3$ . When  $RL3$  opens, Sparky immediately goes about his business in some other direction, until he hits something else. Note that the batteries may not operate  $RL3$  unless they are at full charge.

One of the fascinating aspects of building this small robotic unit is the consideration of all the many ways that it can be put to use—both practically and for sheer fun. Body styles can be altered to fit the need, decoration can suit any fancy, and structural material can be anything at all that fills the bill.

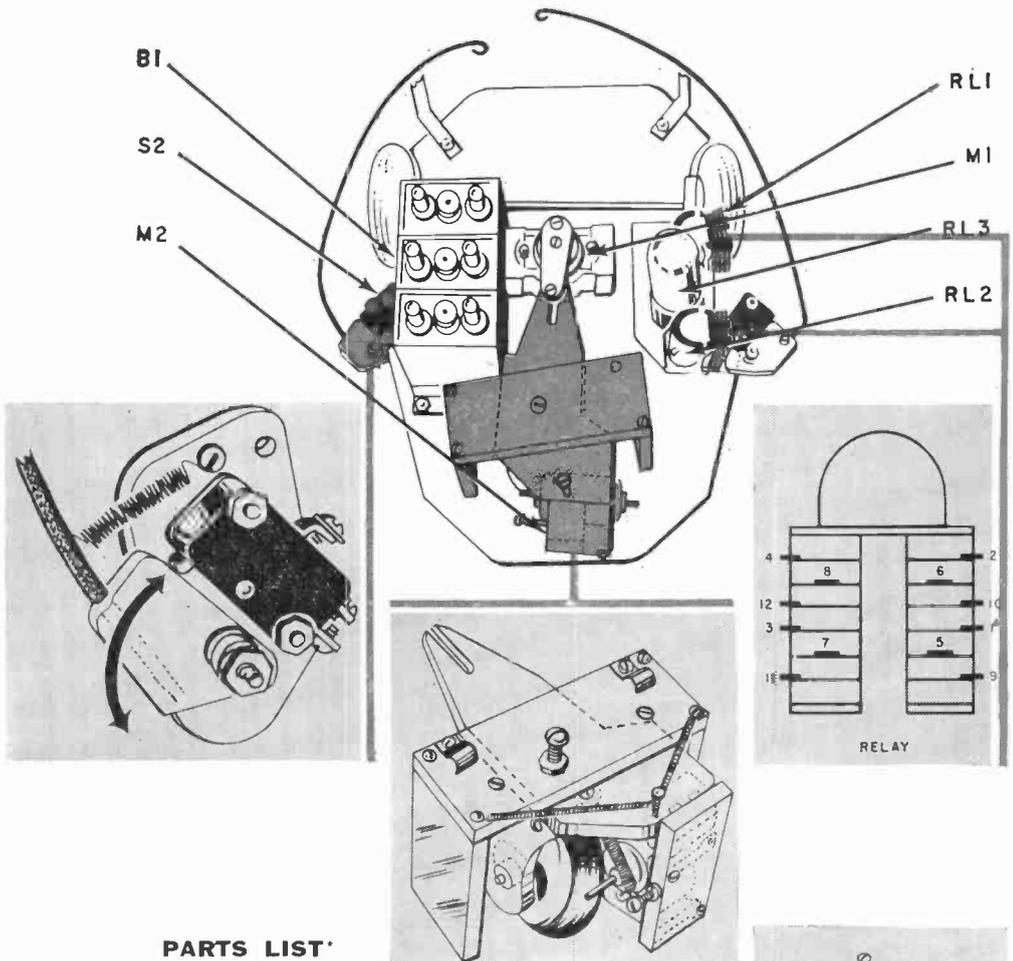
### HOW IT WORKS

When main switch  $S1$  is closed, all relays stay in their unactivated position and power is supplied only to the drive motor ( $M2$ ) and "eye" lights. The robot moves forward until one of the feelers contacts something with enough pressure to close switch  $S2$  or  $S3$ .

When the left feeler closes  $S2$ , the following sequence is initiated.  $RL2$  is energized and electrically locks in. Contacts 7 and 8 of  $RL2$  reverse drive motor  $M2$  and energize steering motor  $M1$ . The latter is polarized to turn away from direction of contact as Sparky rolls backward.  $RL2$  also disconnects  $L1$  and  $L2$ , turns on  $L3$ , and supplies heater current to  $RL3$ .

The other pole of  $M1$  is supplied from contact 4 of  $RL1$ . After three seconds,  $RL3$  opens, releasing  $RL2$ , so that the circuit reverts to the normal forward running condition.

When the other feeler arm closes  $S3$ , both relays are energized, causing  $M1$  to swing in a direction opposite to that of the  $S2$  closed condition. All of the other reversing operations are similar. Movement of the robot is really a random path determined by the heating time of  $RL3$ . If  $RL3$  is warm, turns and backing cycles are of shorter duration.

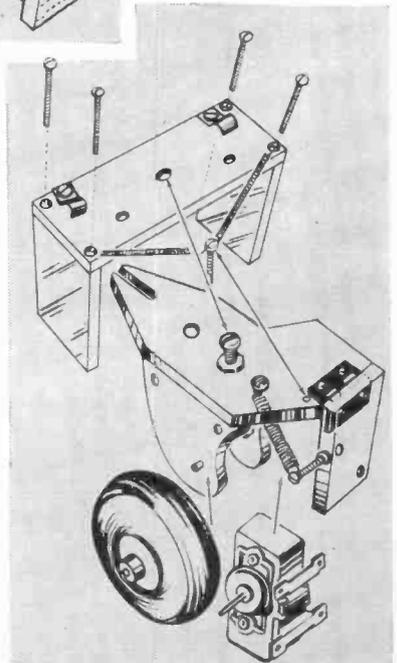


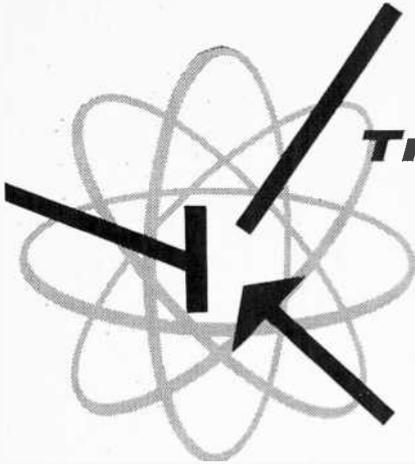
### PARTS LIST\*

- B1—Three 2-volt wet cells (Aristo 23)
- C1—50- $\mu$ d., 25-volt d.c. electrolytic capacitor
- L1, L2, L3—6-8 volt blinker light
- M1—Steering motor (Aristo No. 5 PM motor)
- M2—Drive motor (Aristo No. 4 PM motor)
- RL1, RL2—4-p., d.t., 6-volt d.c. relay
- RL3—Thermal delay relay (Amperite 6C2 or 6C3)
- S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
- S2, S3—S.p.d.t. feeler switch (V3 Microswitch)
- 3—3" wheels with 1" aluminum hub,  $\frac{1}{8}$ " bore (Perfect)
- 1—12" length of  $\frac{1}{8}$ " drill rod (axles)
- 1—1" cabinet hinge
- 1—Shell (any container which conforms to robot shape—author used 14" thin aluminum dish-pan)
- 1—Electric horn (Aristo Edu-Kit B 1-35)
- 3—Dial light sockets
- 1—Octal socket
- 1—5-pin male and female socket for interconnection of shell and robot's innards
- Misc.  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick Plexiglas scraps; screws; springs; washers; hardware; and plastic metal or cement

Parts can be supplied by:  
 Berton Plastics, 79 5th Ave., New York, N. Y.  
 Gyro Electronics Co., 36 Walker St., N. Y., N. Y.  
 Microswitch Div., Minneapolis-Honeywell, 24-30  
 Skilman Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.  
 Polk Hobbies, 314 5th Ave., N. Y., N. Y.

\* This parts list supersedes the list which was included with the "Sparky" article last month.





# Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER

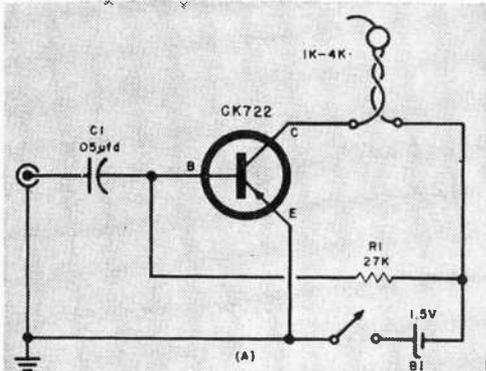
**W**ITH THE START of a new year, we like to tote up our "box score" on predictions made for the previous year. Let's see how we fared for 1958.

Last January we predicted . . . power transistors netting for less than \$1.00—*zero*—the lowest priced power units are still slightly over a dollar . . . "experimenter's transistors" netting for less than 50 cents—*check*—at least one major distributor is offering units below this figure . . . in-

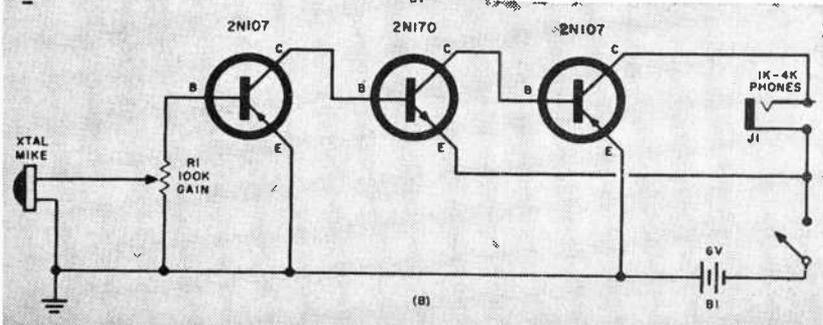
creased use of transistors in hi-fi equipment and fully transistorized hi-fi amplifiers—*check*—Vico, Extron and Integrand all have transistorized amplifiers, and Regency and Madison-Fielding are offering transistorized preamps.

We also "foresaw" a portable transistorized receiver made by a large "standard brand" manufacturer retailing for less than \$20.00—*check*—such sets are offered by Philco, Regency, and others . . . commercially available r.f. transistors operating to 1000 mc.—*check*—certain of Philco's MADT series can be used as oscillators up to 1000 mc., and u.h.f. transistors are available from Texas Instruments, Motorola, and Western Electric . . . power transistors handling loads up to 100 watts—*check*—G.E.'s 2N451, with collector dissipation of 85 watts, can handle loads well over 100 watts, and Delco has introduced types capable of switching kilowatt loads.

We prophesied the use of transistors in TV receivers—*check*—while there are no fully transistorized sets on the market as of this writing, several manufacturers have used transistors in TV consoles, principally as audio preamplifiers; and Motorola, Texas Instruments, RCA, Admiral and others



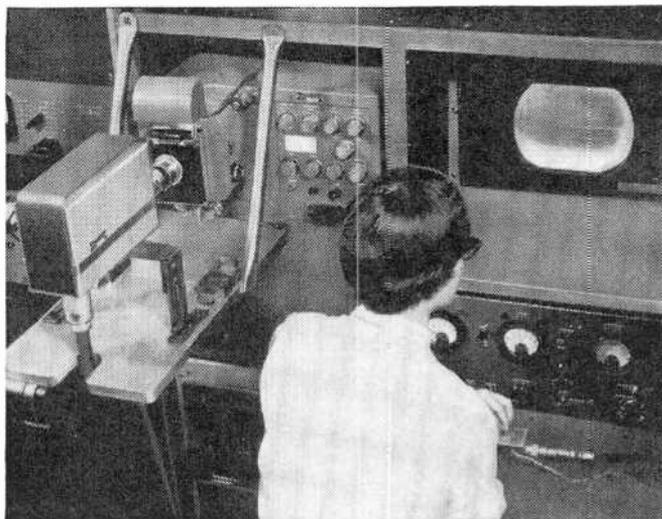
**Fig. 1.** Two useful transistorized audio amplifier circuits: Dave Harter's single-stage amplifier (A); and George Sollman's direct-coupled interphone amplifier (B).



have demonstrated fully transistorized portable sets . . . transistorized short-wave receivers—*check*—such receivers are now available from Magnavox, Philco, Zenith, RCA and others . . . transistorized FM receivers—*check*—while no large manufacturer has introduced a fully transistorized FM set, such sets have been offered by several “custom” manufacturers, and Regency

portable transistorized color-TV system for industrial and military applications.

**Readers’ Circuits.** Reader interest in various types of transistor circuits seems to run in cycles. One month, our mailbag will be “loaded” with simple receiver circuits; a little later, test equipment circuits will be submitted in quantity. In the past few weeks, we’ve received quite a few audio

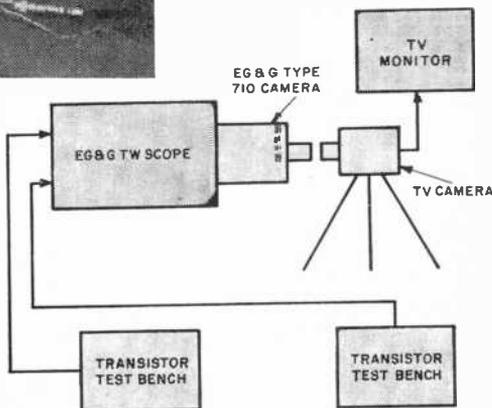


**Fig. 2.** Special setup used by Philco's Lansdale Tube Company Division to test ultra-high-speed switching transistors with very short rise time. The TW oscilloscope, made by Edgerton, Germeshausen & Grier, Inc., has an inherent rise time of only 0.1 millimicroseconds. Transistor waveforms are checked on television screen as shown in photo.

has been selling (quite successfully) a transistorized FM converter . . . an increase in transistors in toys and non-entertainment applications—*check*.

Also, as to power transistors capable of delivering over a watt at radio frequencies—*check*—Texas Instruments has just started to produce a unit which can deliver several watts up to 12 mc.

**Things to Come.** In 1959 you can look for . . . transistorized *short-wave receivers* retailing for under \$100.00 . . . a continued drop in the price of transistors . . . new types of *special-purpose semiconductor devices* . . . a moderate-priced r.f. power transistor (hams should welcome this item) . . . high-current, low-to-moderate-voltage *power transistors* for inverter service . . . moderate-priced *high-efficiency* (10 to 13%) sun batteries . . . *sun-powered receiver* with rechargeable batteries for under \$50.00 . . . moderate-power *v.h.f. transistor* (say 1-2 watts at 100-200 mc.) . . . transistorized receiver produced by a major manufacturer retailing for under \$10.00 . . . transistorized *table-model receivers* . . . moderate-cost transistorized *test equipment* . . .



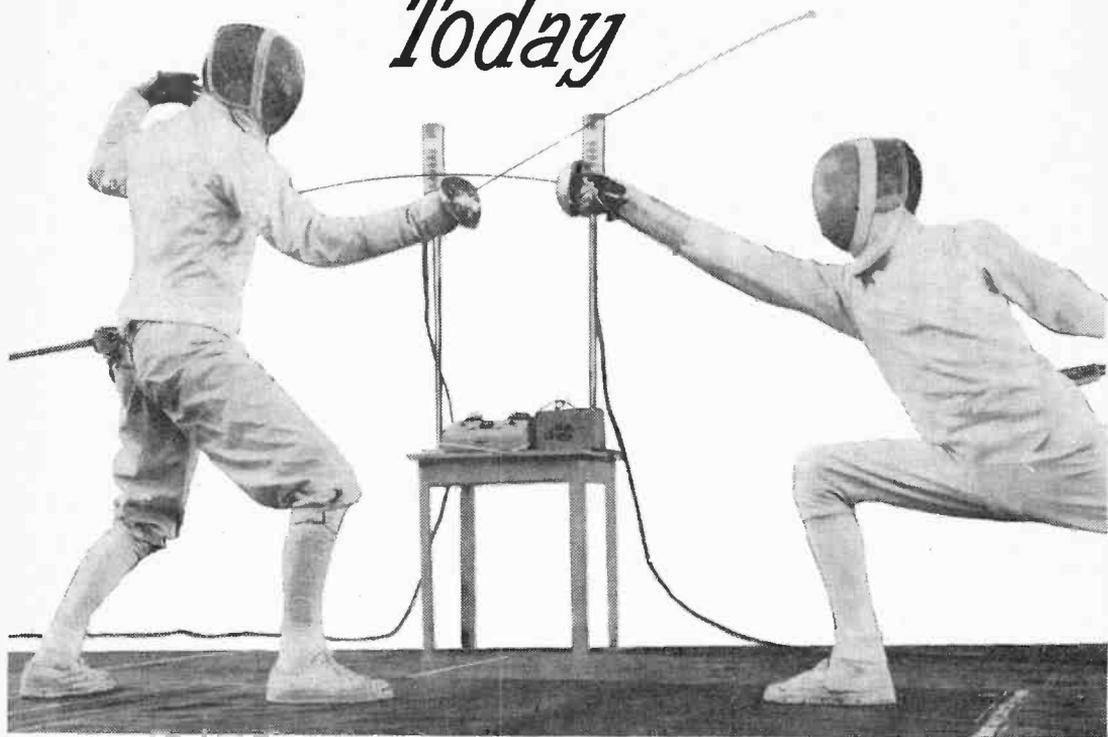
BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TW SCOPE-TV SYSTEM

amplifier circuits. Two of the more interesting ones are shown in Fig. 1.

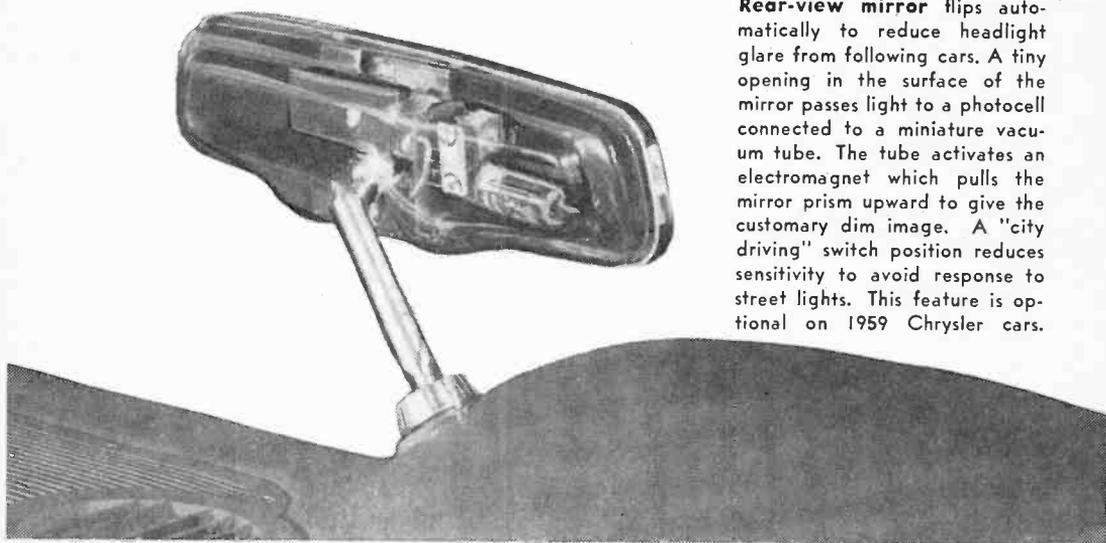
The one-stage resistance-coupled amplifier in Fig. 1(A) was submitted by reader David Harter (820 South St., Corning, Calif.). Dave indicates that this circuit can be used for general-purpose audio work . . . with telephone pickups, as a headphone phonograph amplifier, as a preamplifier for wireless microphones, in simple signal tracers, and in similar applications.

Although Dave used a CK722 transistor  
(Continued on page 98)

# Electronics Today



**Electrified fencing** keeps score in Olympic matches. Each fencer's weapon is wired to form a circuit powered by a storage battery. When an epee touches an opponent, a bell, buzzer, or light signal flashes. Wires to the epees are led through fencers' sleeves, attached to rear of uniforms, and led back to a spring roller.



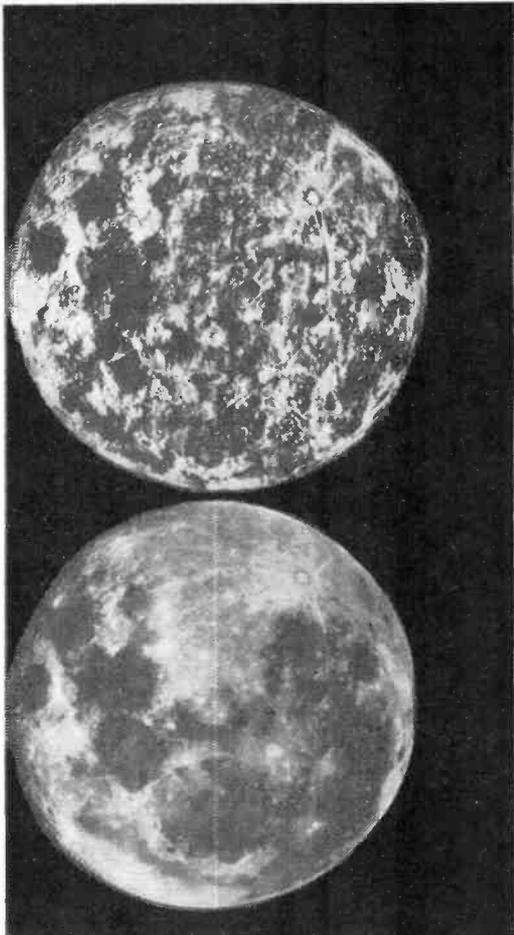
**Rear-view mirror** flips automatically to reduce headlight glare from following cars. A tiny opening in the surface of the mirror passes light to a photocell connected to a miniature vacuum tube. The tube activates an electromagnet which pulls the mirror prism upward to give the customary dim image. A "city driving" switch position reduces sensitivity to avoid response to street lights. This feature is optional on 1959 Chrysler cars.



**Electronic bottle** cooler-warmer, with no moving parts, plugs into car's cigarette lighter. Fifty thermoelectric junctions cool or heat the bottle instantaneously. The current that produces cold can be reversed to produce heat for cooking. This experimental Westinghouse device has vertical aluminum fins for air cooling or dissipation of removed heat.



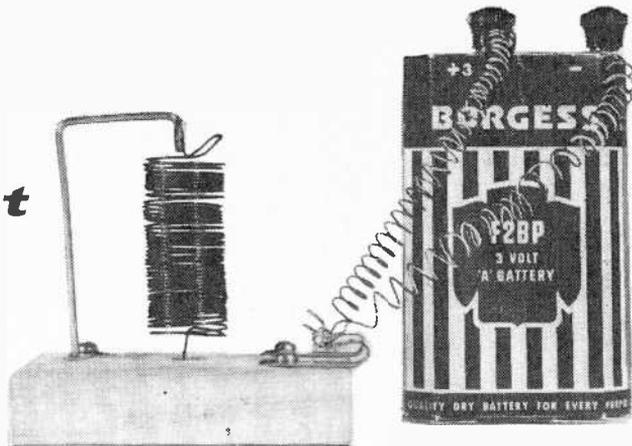
January, 1959



**Supersensitive TV camera** operating through a telescope may be able to spot a rocket landing on the moon. Directly above is a conventional photo, while on top of it is a photo taken through the Westinghouse opto-electronic "Cateye" system. Operating as a closed-circuit TV system, the camera tube picks up the image through the telescope, and photographs are made from the face of the picture tube. The electronic photo is a composite of over 200 pictures.

**Completely transistorized** battery-powered TV set is not much larger than a toaster. This G.E. set uses 22 transistors and an 8" diagonal picture tube. Power comes from a rechargeable silver-cadmium battery with a power consumption of  $7\frac{1}{2}$  watts and a life of three hours before recharging. The present cost of transistors keeps the price of this experimental model too high for consumers.

# Energy Transfer Experiment



With a block of wood, about 10 feet of enameled wire, a small blob of mercury, and a three-volt dry cell, you

can demonstrate the transformation of an electric current into mechanical motion. Wind a coil of about  $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter with about 45 turns of No. 20 (or thinner) enameled copper wire; it should be about 2" long with approximately  $\frac{1}{8}$ " space between each turn. Bend a stiff wire (coat hanger wire is fine) as a support arm. To the end of the arm, solder one end of the coil. Bend the opposite end of the coil, scrape off the enamel, and leave a  $\frac{3}{8}$ "-long stub pointing down.

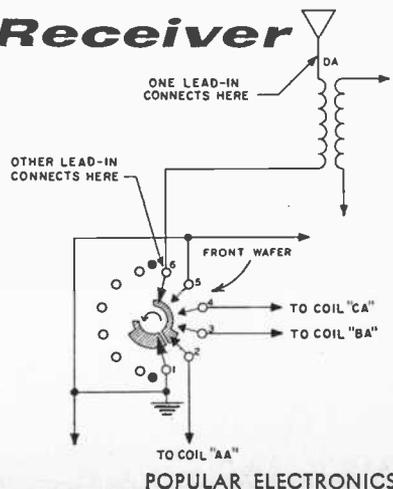
Drill a hole in a 4" x 2" x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " block of wood for the supporting bracket. Adjust the bracket until the free end of the coil touches the top surface of the wood block. After marking this spot, drill a hole just large enough to allow a copper wire to be pushed through from the bottom of the block. Countersink the top of this hole to provide a slight well. Then push in the wire, leaving a projection to contact the mercury. Attach the other end of the wire to a Fahnestock clip. Place a glob of mercury in the well and adjust the coil so that the free end just contacts the mercury. The coil support should be connected to a second Fahnestock clip.

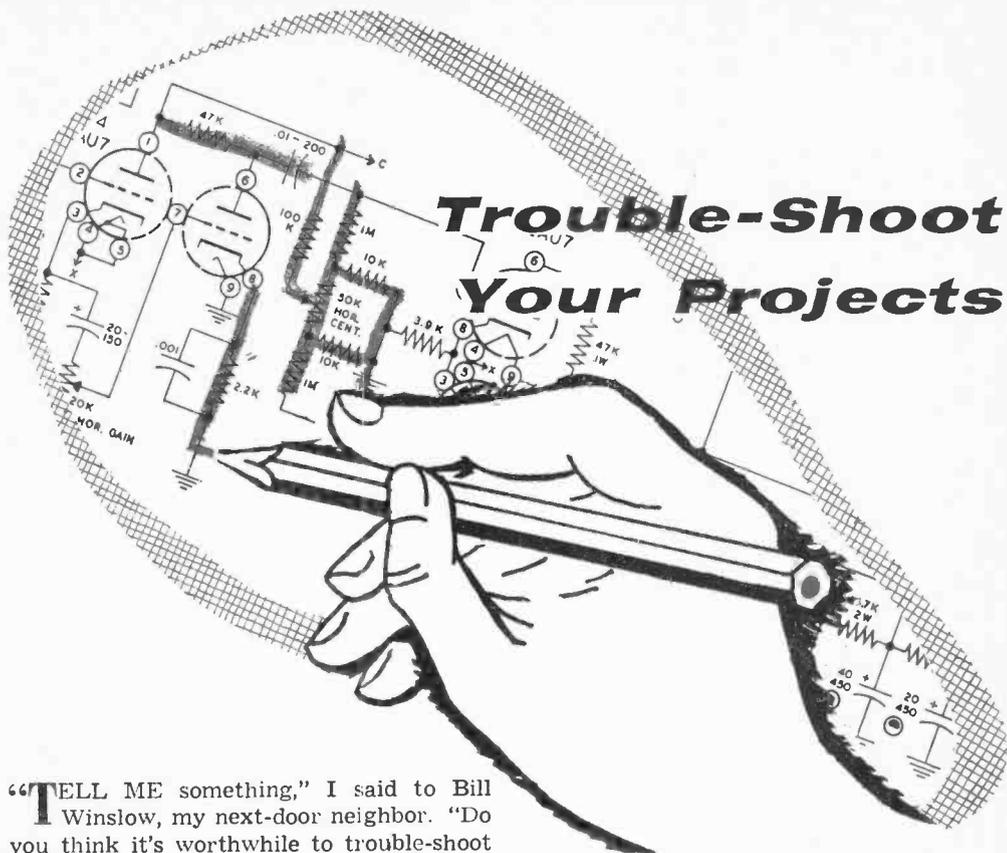
Connect a 3- or 4½-volt battery across the two terminals. The coil will contact, pull away from the mercury, and thus open the circuit; then the coil will fall, make a new contact with the mercury, and start the action over again. The action will continue until the battery is exhausted. —George P. Pearce

# Doublet for AR-3 Receiver

The Heathkit AR-3 receiver can be modified to use a doublet antenna with just a small amount of rewiring. Connect one of the lead-ins to the antenna terminal. Then connect the second lead-in to lug 6 on the front wafer of the bandswitch; one end of the fine winding of antenna coil "DA" is connected to this point. Consult the Heathkit pictorial to avoid making a mistake.

With the doublet connected, reception is greatly improved on bands A, B and C. On band D, this point is grounded, so only half of the doublet is in use. But since band D covers higher frequencies, half is sufficient. —Vic Commisso





## Trouble-Shoot Your Projects

By DAVID R. ANDERSON

### How to find those hidden bugs with a red pencil

"TELL ME something," I said to Bill Winslow, my next-door neighbor. "Do you think it's worthwhile to trouble-shoot your own kit?"

"I sure do," he replied.

"Well," I said doubtfully, "it's okay for you to say that. You're a professional trouble-shooter. How about an average kit builder like me?"

"Let's put it this way. If you're willing to invest a little time and effort, you can save the cost of having the unit factory-serviced. And it should take less time than sending the kit back to the factory.

"That sounds logical." A gleam came into my eye. "The reason I asked is that I bought an oscilloscope kit the other day. Then after I got it together I couldn't get it to work. I've been knocking myself out over it, but no go."

"I suppose you were wondering if I could give you a hand?" Bill ventured.

"Right," I admitted.

"Well, I don't see why not," he said. "Where is the thing?"

"Right this way." We headed for my cellar. Downstairs we came face to face with the monster that had given me such a hard time.

"So this is it." Bill looked over the

schematic. "It shouldn't be too hard. Have you got a colored pencil?"

I searched through the drawers and finally came up with one. "What, may I ask, do you want with that?"

"I'm going to trouble-shoot your kit."

"With a colored pencil?"

"That's right," he said.

"THERE are three major reasons," Bill continued, "why kits fail to work after they're put together. The first, and most common, is a wiring error."

"But I've already checked the wiring," I alibied.

"And you're positive everything is cor-



time you attempt to make repairs on it.”  
“Okay,” I said. “Let’s plug her in and give it a try.”

“**W**HOOA. Not so fast.” Bill held my arm. “Remember, I said there were three major causes of kit failure.”

“That’s right, you did,” I answered. “But we found the trouble with this one, no?”

“We found *one* trouble. From the looks of some of those solder joints you may have more.” He jiggled a wire going to a terminal to which several other wires were fastened. My jaw dropped as I saw it loosen. All that had been holding it was rosin.

“And there,” he said, “you have the second major cause of trouble—a cold solder joint.” He picked up my soldering iron and solder.

“I should know better,” I moaned. “A good solder joint is a shiny one.”

“Well, don’t feel too bad,” he said with a grin. “Even the pros make a mistake once in a while. The thing to remember is: a joint that is dull and full of rosin is probably cold-soldered and will give trouble.”

He took the iron and applied it to the joint. When the joint was hot enough, he applied the solder to the spot where the iron met the joint, as should be done. When the joint cooled, it was shiny and free of rosin.

“That, my boy, is the proper way to solder.”

**I** NODDED my head in agreement. I was about to plug in the scope when the thought struck me. “You said there were three major causes of kit failure, right?”

“Right,” Bill answered.

“We’ve only checked two. What’s the next thing?” I asked.

rect so far as the wiring is concerned.”

“As sure as I can be,” I insisted, a bit dubiously.

“Well, I’m going to make absolutely sure with this red pencil and schematic.” He laid the schematic on the bench. “First we’ll pick a likely starting point, say the rectifier cathode. Then we’ll trace out each connecting wire and compare it with the schematic. If it’s correct, we’ll cover the line on the schematic with a colored line.”

“I suppose if you come across a component in the line being traced you check it for proper value and rating?” The soundness of the idea had started to penetrate.

“Right,” Bill answered. “If the value is correct, we place a small check mark next to it on the schematic.”

I watched while he worked. He progressed steadily and soon the schematic was covered with colored lines and small checks. All but one line was finally covered. Bill looked up. “Suppose you take over from here.”

A glance told me where the mistake was. The line not covered with red showed a connection to pin five of the vertical amplifier. I had made the connection to pin four.

Red-faced, I said: “That just shows, experience is what counts.”

“That’s not necessarily so,” Bill said. “You could have done the same thing I did. As a matter of fact, this is the first time I ever saw that particular model scope.” Bill looked closely at the joint I soldered when I had corrected the wiring error. He went on: “The beauty of this system is that it will work well on any kit the first

While the author deals with kit troubleshooting, the method he uses is completely adaptable to any type of electronic project published in POPULAR ELECTRONICS. A professional trouble-shooter for a kit manufacturer, Mr. Anderson points out that the home builder should have no difficulty in following the suggestions he outlines for any type of circuit.

The Editors

"I'm glad you asked. Shows you're coming out of the fog you've been in."

I ignored his attempt to be funny.

"So far we've found out that the wiring and soldering are correct. If the kit doesn't work now, the trouble will be a defective component."

"Then I might as well plug the unit in and see what happens," I said.

"Before you plug it in it's a good idea to check for shorts. You might save a part from burning up." Bill turned on my vacu-



um-tube voltmeter. He switched it to the ohmmeter section.

"I suppose you're going to check the resistance against the manufacturer's specs?" I asked.

"That's right," he answered.

"You'll remember to allow a margin of 20% in the readings?" That scored one for me.

Bill didn't bother to answer. Soon he was finished.

"Well, everything checks okay. Let's plug 'er in."

I plugged in the power cord and the trace swept across the face of the CRT. After a few adjustments it was clean and sharp.

"That's a pretty good trace," I said.

"It sure is," Bill agreed. "But I've got a question for you. If the scope hadn't operated when you plugged it in, then what?"

"Voltage checks, of course," I said.

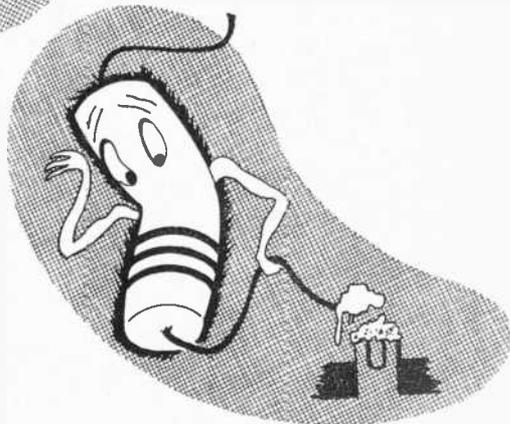
"Allowing the usual 20% tolerance, right?" That scored one for Bill.

"Right," I said, and grinned. "You sure have a foolproof system worked out. I spent two days trying to find the trouble with that thing and you come along and have it working in less than an hour."

"Well, if there's one thing I learned the hard way, it's to be systematic in trouble-shooting a kit. I used to probe around and try to guess at what the trouble was, but I never got anywhere. The only way to tackle this type of problem is to start at the beginning. That means check the wiring and soldering first," he said seriously.

"LET'S SEE if I have this straight," I ventured.

"First of all you should check the wiring with the colored pencil and the sche-

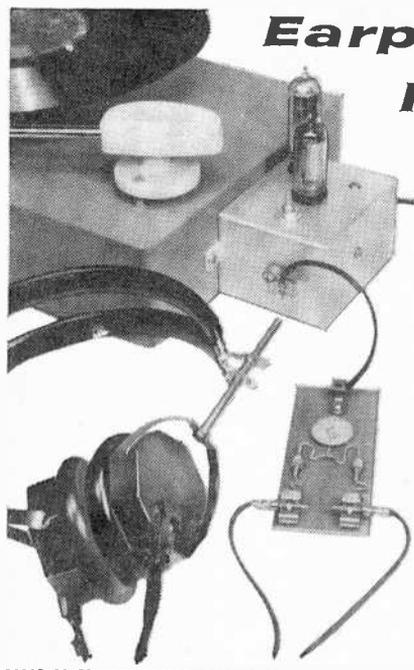


matic to be certain it's correct. Then you check the soldering to make sure all joints are properly soldered. When this is done, you give it a resistance check to be sure there are no shorts. After that, if the unit still doesn't work, you give it a voltage check."

"Absolutely right," said Bill. "Of course, it's a good idea to have the tubes tested before you start the voltage check. It may save you some trouble."

I gazed at the sharply focused trace on the scope and said: "You know, Bill, you're right. It is worthwhile to trouble-shoot your own kit. It not only gives you confidence in your workmanship, but helps you to understand how the unit works." -30-

## Earphone Listening to Phono Oscillators



Phono oscillators are handy because they allow you to play your records through any nearby AM radio without direct connection to the radio. However, late evening listening is a problem because it doesn't seem sensible to sit at the radio wearing earphones while the record-player is some distance away. Besides, why use all the tubes in the radio in order to listen with earphones? A simple detector will enable you to connect the earphones directly to your phono oscillator and you will not have to use the radio at all.



The various parts of the detector are mounted and wired on a piece of Bakelite or other insulating material. Use two general-purpose diodes of the same type, and wire them with the polarities shown. The leads can be bent to reduce the danger of damaging the diodes when you solder them to the capacitor. The 0.01- $\mu$ fd. capacitor will eliminate any possible shock hazard.

—Art Trauffer



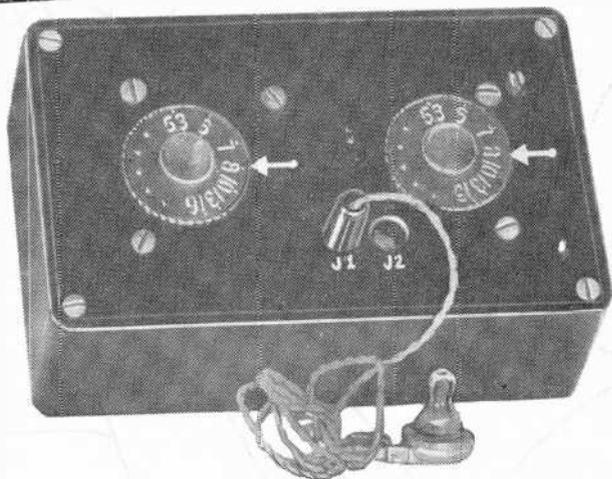
## Electrify Your Tool Box

Portable electric power tools are found in nearly every home workshop, but such tools are seldom put to full use away from the workbench—usually due to the absence of a convenient electrical outlet. This problem is quickly solved through the use of a tool box that has been fitted with its own electrical outlet and extension cord. On the job, the householder or serviceman plugs in the tool box and then operates his power equipment from the electrical receptacles in the box.

It's a simple matter to install an electrical outlet in any existing tool box by adding an extra section to it. The added end should extend out far enough to permit the addition of a standard electrical outlet box. The extra room provided will furnish space for the storage of the extension cord.

—Glen F. Stillwell

By R. ZARR



## Two-Transistor TRF

**T**HE TUNED radio-frequency circuit, an old standby from the early days of radio, has been all but abandoned by transistor experimenters and radio constructors. Actually, the TRF is an efficient circuit, particularly if each stage is individually tuned, and is more stable than a regenerative or reflex circuit.

Using a recently announced type of transistor, a two-transistor TRF was designed that will pick up stations 25 miles away and more with its own built-in loopstick. Powerful local stations will even drive a loudspeaker if fed through an output transformer.

**Construction.** All components fit on a  $5\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " perforated phenolic board. The miniature Poly-Vari-Con tuning capacitors ( $C1$ ,  $C2$ ) are mounted with the screws supplied. A second winding of 25 turns of #26 enameled wire must be wound immediately below the main winding of  $T1$ . (If your loopstick has an extra winding of a few

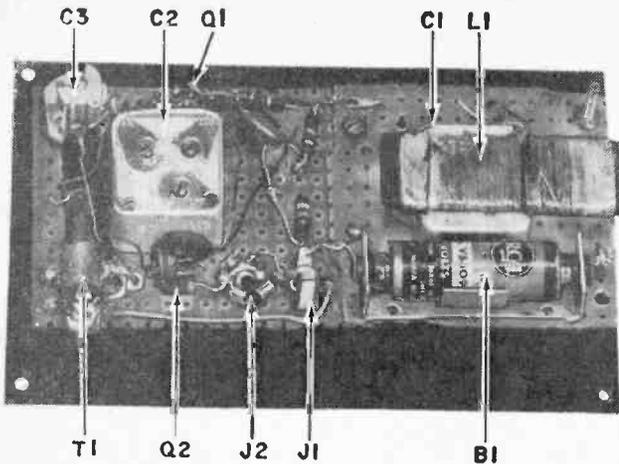
**Old circuit  
uses new components  
for increased sensitivity**

turns with a free end, it should be removed.)

Observe the polarity of the added winding on  $T1$ . If the collector lead begins a clockwise winding, the diode lead must begin a counterclockwise winding. This assures that the neutralizing voltage (through  $C3$ ) will be out of phase with the voltage into transistor  $Q1$ .

$L1$  and  $T1$  are positioned at right angles and opposite ends of the phenolic board, to avoid unwanted coupling. The tapped side of  $L1$  (the flat non-adjustable loopstick) is near the edge of the board. See Fig. 1 for  $L1$  connections.

After the receiver is completed, orient



## HOW IT WORKS

The tuned r.f. input stage is followed by a diode detector and audio stage. Two separately tuned circuits are used for maximum gain and selectivity. Stations within range are tuned in by setting both dials to the approximate frequency desired, then peaking for optimum reception.

The 2N544 transistor (*Q1*) is base-biased from the secondary of antenna coil *L1*. The primary of *T1* functions as a tuned collector and couples the amplified r.f. signal to the special secondary winding. Crystal diode *CR1* functions as a standard detector and the 2N217 (*Q2*) as an audio amplifier.

Calibration and tracking can be made almost perfect by adjusting *L1* and the trimmers of *C2*. The battery shown above supplies 9 volts at 2 ma. In the schematic at right, jack *J1* is a closed-circuit type so as to permit the collector current of *Q2* to flow with no plug in the jack.

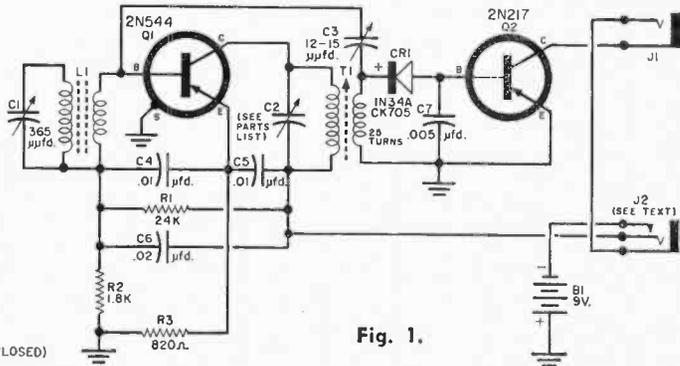


Fig. 1.



ORIGINAL JACK (NORMALLY CLOSED)

Fig. 2.



AS MODIFIED (NOW NORMALLY OPEN)

BENT DOWN

## PARTS LIST

- B1—9-volt battery (VS309 or equivalent)
- C1—365- $\mu$ fd., single-gang variable capacitor (Lafayette MS274)
- C2—3-gang variable capacitor (Lafayette MS345)
- C3—12-15  $\mu$ fd. trimmer or miniature variable capacitor
- C4, C5—0.01- $\mu$ fd. disc capacitor
- C6—0.02- $\mu$ fd. disc capacitor
- C7—0.005- $\mu$ fd. disc capacitor
- CR1—1N34A or CK705 diode
- J1—Normally closed midget jack
- J2—Normally closed midget jack (modified as per Fig. 2)
- L1—Flat loopstick, approximately 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " (Lafayette MS330)
- Q1—2N544 transistor
- Q2—2N217 or 2N109 transistor
- R1—24,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R2—1800-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R3—820-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- T1—Adjustable loopstick (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " long with extra winding—see text)
  - 1—Perforated phenolic board
  - 1—6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2" Bakelite cabinet
  - 2—Tuning dials for C1, C2 (Lafayette KN-24)
  - 1—Earphone (1500-2000 ohms impedance)
  - 2—Transistor sockets

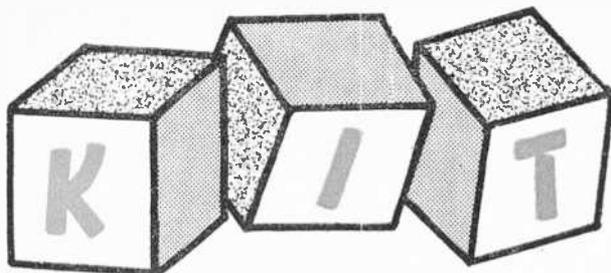
*L1* for minimum feedback; then cement it to *C1*. *T1* is held in place by leads passed through the phenolic board and soldered to the terminals. The resistors, capacitors and diode are similarly mounted.

Use  $\frac{1}{2}$ " spacers to mount the phenolic board on the panel. This allows room between panel and board for the transistors.

**Operation.** When *C1* and *C2* are tuned to the same frequency, the receiver might oscillate. Adjust neutralizing capacitor *C3* until the instability disappears. Neutralize at the high end of the band, for the correct setting here holds throughout the band.

Since *C3* needs only an initial setting, it is not provided with a knob. Miniature phone jack *J2* is modified (see Fig. 2) to switch on the set when the earphone plug is inserted. Jack *J1* is wired as a closed-circuit type.

A d.c. milliammeter plugged into *J1* will function as a "poor man's" direction finder. This is due to the highly directional characteristic of *L1*. Relative signal strength will be indicated also if you want it. —50—



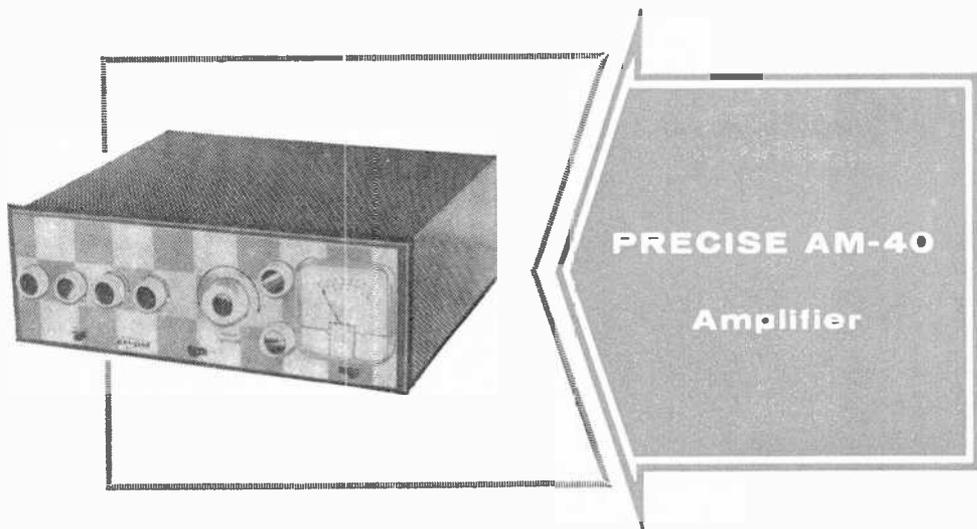
## BUILDER'S KORNER

**P**ROBABLY one of the more flexible kit amplifiers is the Precise AM-40, which uses four EL-84 tubes in a power circuit with a rated output of 40 watts.

Some of its features are: a separate front panel control to adjust output level to a tape recorder; a front panel meter that can be switched to measure wattage output to

with the kit for changes that may have been made. Often an improvement will be incorporated and supplied as a correction. To keep your amplifier up to date, be sure to enter any of these changes in the construction manual *before* you start wiring.

The first step is mounting the components on the printed-circuit board. This is



the speaker or voltage to the tape recorder; and a switch to permit feeding the output to two speaker systems either individually or simultaneously. Another switch permits you to insert loudness compensation in the volume control when desired, for low-level listening.

An amplifier kit with so many features cannot be expected to be a one-night wiring job. Building the AM-40 requires patience and attention to detail, but the finished unit is one that will fit into any sound system and be able to keep up with changes and additions.

**Putting It Together.** Before starting on the assembly of your AM-40, check the additional instruction sheets that come

a relatively easy job, but it does require a lot of attention and cross-checking between the printed-circuit diagram and the photograph of the completed board.

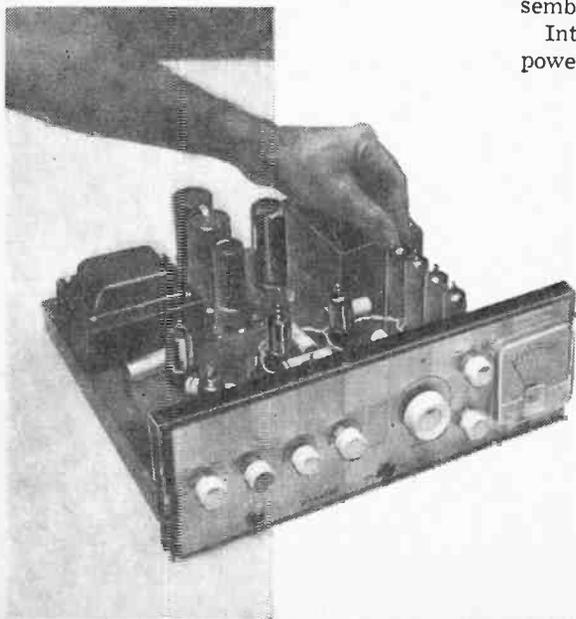
In the construction manual, the holes are shown on the board with each one numbered. The instructions read, for example, "Insert 100-ohm resistor, R32, in holes 3 and 8."

This is easy enough to follow when the holes are near the edge of the board and can readily be identified in relation to one of the corners or sides. However, we found it slow going when we got out to the center of the board and tried to transfer the numbered hole on the diagram to the holes in the board. We found ourselves murmuring



**Printed-circuit board** is wired as a unit and is installed on chassis when power supply has been completed.

**After inserting** the last of four EL84 output tubes, you are ready to switch on the AM-40 and try 'er out.



"let's see, it's three holes up from the bottom and two holes up from the center of tube socket V2."

This problem was easily solved by numbering the holes on the board with pen and India ink, using the diagram as a guide. Once this was done there were no further problems with the printed circuit, and assembly proceeded at a rapid pace.

The next step was to assemble the power supply section which uses a conventional metal chassis. This went very quickly and the instructions were quite clear. A few hours work took care of the whole thing including mounting the printed circuit on the main chassis with the power supply.

**Wiring.** The instructions have you pre-wire the front panel control switches before mounting them on the panel, thus avoiding a lot of close wiring later on.

The only place where we ran into trouble was with a connection from the printed-circuit board to switch S2. Rather than try to get in under the printed-circuit board, it was much easier to remove the switch from the panel and make the connection, then replace the switch.

After pre-wiring, the switches are mounted on the front panel and the panel assembled on the main chassis.

Interconnection of the printed circuit, power supply and switches comes next.

Here a good deal of care is needed. Checking and rechecking each wire can save you a lot of trouble-shooting later.

**Comment.** A voltmeter and milliammeter should be used for output stage adjustment before the amplifier is put into operation.

The completed amplifier has a professional appearance and its specifications are good. It is also available factory-tested and wired. The metering and special tape provisions make it an attractive buy for the tape recording fan; and the hi-fi enthusiast will find a lot for his money packed away in the Precise AM-40.

UNTIL about a year ago, stereo was a rich man's hobby. It was possible only with tape which tended to be priced on the high side. Now, however, with the emergence of the stereo disc, a stereo system comes within the economic range of every one of us.

All we need is a stereo phono pickup, and a second amplifier and *speaker system*. And since two gargantuan speaker systems aren't necessary to reproduce stereo satisfactorily (although they undoubtedly help), we obtained one of the Heath SS-2 speaker system kits for trial use in a stereo system.

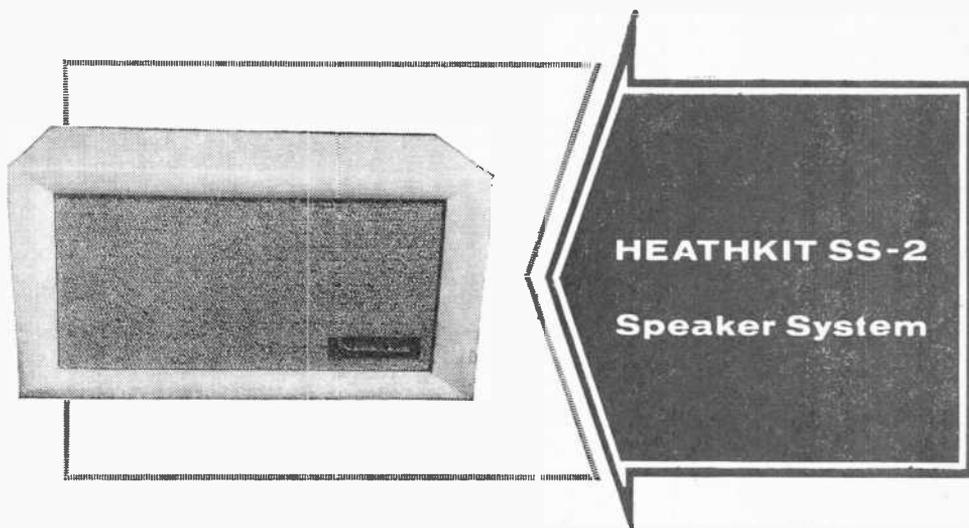
The SS-2 is a bookshelf-type system, measuring roughly 2' x 1' x 1'. The speakers are an 8" woofer and a compression-type tweeter. A ducted port, bass reflex type, the

nailed. If you're not careful, it is liable to turn sideways in the slot. A little extra caution here will assure a clean, strong corner joint.

Instructions for fastening the grille cloth were carefully followed, and the neat look of a properly aligned grille cloth resulted. Nothing can ruin the looks of a speaker installation like a grille cloth that doesn't run parallel with the trim molding.

Construction was simplified by the use of a Phillips screwdriver which, believe it or not, was furnished with the kit—as were glue, sandpaper, and speaker hookup wire.

Mounting the speakers is a quick and easy job. We followed the instructions on wiring procedure to assure "in-phase" operation, and everything went along smooth-



enclosure is said to extend the bass response down to 50 cps, not bad for a speaker system in this price range.

The tweeter comes in around 1600 cps and takes the treble range on up to 12,000 cps. Heath provides a simple hi-pass crossover (a 2- $\mu$ fd. capacitor) and an L-pad for controlling the level of the tweeter.

**Putting It Together.** Assembly of the SS-2 is divided into two parts: the construction of the cabinet; and mounting and wiring of the speaker components. Cabinet construction went along very smoothly, with everything cut precisely to size and fitting together perfectly.

The only minor problem encountered was in making the corner joint connection. Take it slow and easy when you drive the special

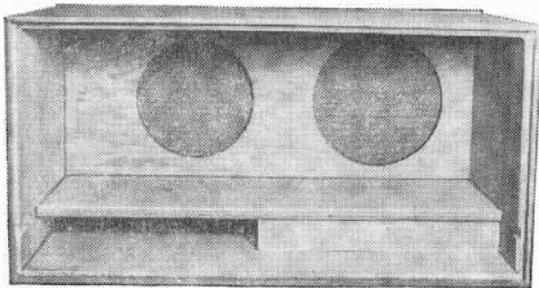
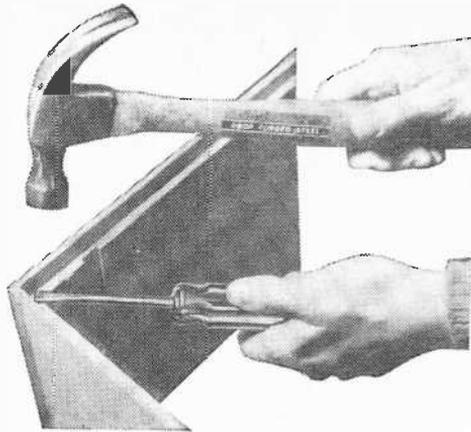
ly. The crossover and tweeter level control are recessed into the cabinet back to allow flush mounting against a wall if desired. There are even recessed slots for the wires to the amplifier.

**Testing.** After preliminary tests of the SS-2, we "A-B'ed" it against our present speaker system, a 15" job in a bass reflex enclosure. Unsurprisingly enough, the results favored the big system.

To our ears, the bass response from the SS-2 didn't sound quite up to par, so we tried taking out the acoustical padding tacked inside the enclosure. The instruction book covers this situation and recommends that each person try the speaker both with and without padding.

In our living room, the removal of the

**Enclosure corners** are joined with wood glue and flat nails. Extra care in driving nails will assure a good fit.



**Internal view** at left shows enclosure just prior to the installation of the loudspeakers. The design of the interior helps to "load" the woofer and provide optimum low-range performance.

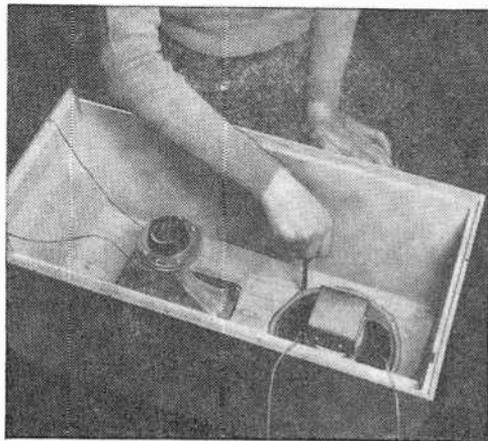
acoustical lining made a big difference both in the bass and over-all naturalness of sound.

**Stereo Operation.** The SS-2 and our main speaker were hooked up in a system using two ten-watt amplifiers and the Electro-Voice 21D stereo pickup. After the necessary phasing adjustments, results were truly impressive.

All the effects of good stereo were evident—the "3-D" effect, the wide sound-source, the subtle differences between the two speakers. After a little experimentation with speaker placement, the main body of sound seemed to originate at a point halfway between the two speakers.

On the basis of our listening tests, the Heath SS-2 speaker system seems to be a good choice for a low-priced stereo setup, an auxiliary speaker, or a beginner's main speaker system. At the price of \$39.95, it should not be compared with larger and more expensive systems. It is our feeling, however, that you will get more than your money's worth from the SS-2.

-30-



**Speaker installation** is quite simple. Tweeter is mounted on adapter and then is screwed down to the inside of the enclosure.



## *in the* **Steel Industry**

**“YOU CAN LEAD** a horse to water, but you can't make him drink.” This old adage pretty much sums up the experience of the electronics industry with the nation's ultra-conservative steelmakers.

The steel industry's collective attitude is well illustrated by a \$250,000 control that has never been put to work.

**Punched-Card Control.** A few years ago one of the giant steel companies commissioned a leader in electronics to design and build a punched-card control for its latest reversing-roughing mill, which flattens a

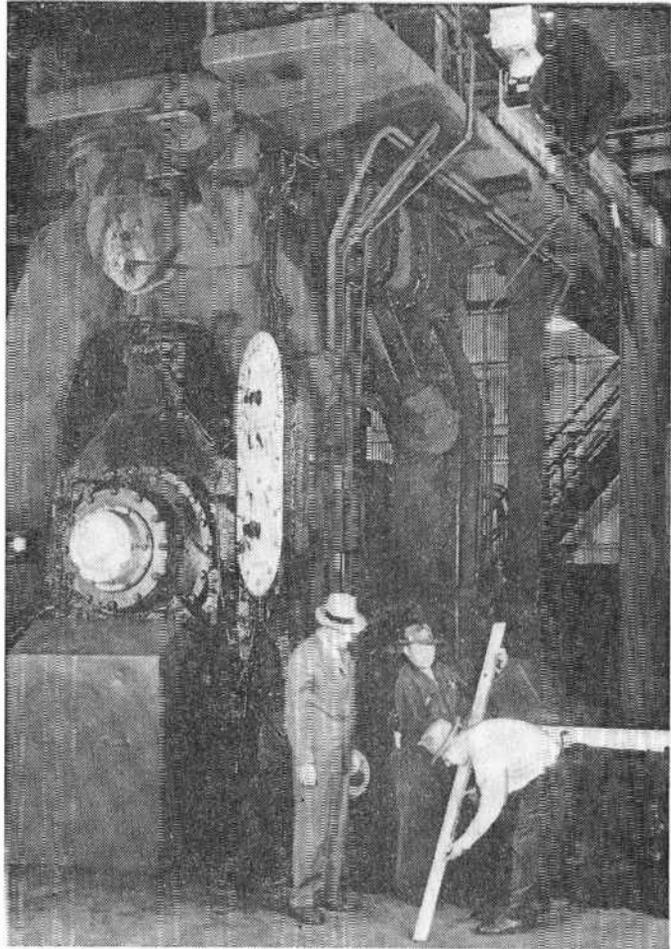
hot block into a long strip. The control system was built, installed and tested in actual operation. But it has never been put to work because of some early difficulties, not at all unusual in a new type of equipment.

The punched-card reader, which was designed to feed information to computers in vibrationless, air-conditioned rooms, couldn't stand up under the heat and pounding in the mill. Instead of replacing or beefing-up the weak link, the steel men disconnected the whole shooting match. This

**By MEL MANDELL**

*Some of the ways in which electronics is gradually being put to work in the giant steel-making plants*

**YARDSTICK.** These men are checking the accuracy of an infrared width gage located 17 feet above hot strip which slides under it at 4000 feet per minute. The system is made by Industrial Gauges.



particular mill is still controlled by a skilled operator, who admittedly can't match the electronic control in uniformity of product and speed.

Since that time another steel company, Jones & Laughlin, has installed a similar punched-card control, this time made by Westinghouse, and it is working. As shown in the photo on page 77, the operator of this reversing-roughing mill just monitors the flattening of the hot steel as a computer directs the job.

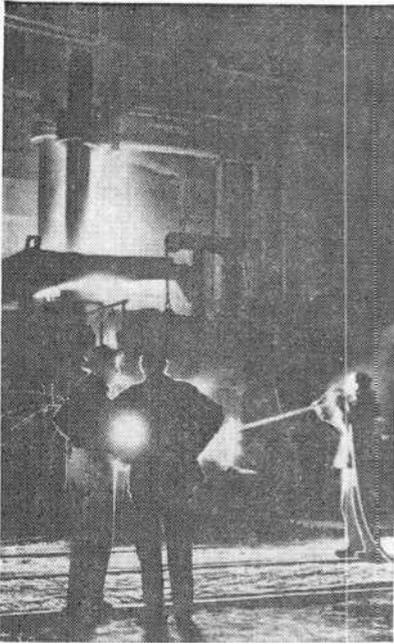
It isn't too surprising that electronic manufacturers have often run into roadblocks in dealing with the steel industry, because even the steel companies' own engineers have trouble getting their fellow workers to accept electronic gear—and they're working from the inside.

**Electronic Thickness Indicator.** Listen to the story of an automation engineer,

one of that small, brave band in the steel industry which does believe in electronics. Working in a steel mill in Ohio, he tells of all the resistance he met while installing an electronic thickness indicator on a rolling mill. From the plant manager on down to the operator, he was regarded with suspicion, even though the indicator would make the operator's job easier—and had nothing to do with replacing any workers.

It took months of patient explanation and education before the men would watch the indicator instead of using the old-fashioned, hand-operated micrometer. The first time the engineer knew he was making any headway was the day he found the large clock-like face of the indicator dusted off. Now the operators greet him heartily whenever he visits; and the indicator face is brightly polished.

As this engineer puts it, the big problem



**HOT STUFF.** Electronic circuits control the temperature of giant carbon-arc electrodes sticking out of the top of the Sharon Steel electric furnace at left.

**BEFORE and AFTER.** The foreman of a block-long open hearth used to check melting steel by peering through tiny windows. Now he has a TV monitor in his control room. This General Precision Laboratory closed-circuit system is installed at U. S. Steel's Fairless Works.



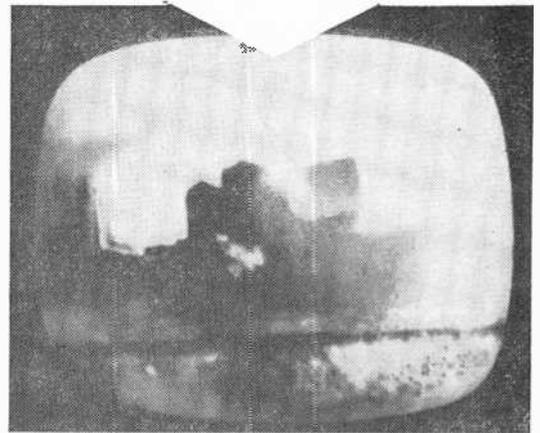
with electronics in the steel industry isn't the equipment (they could do a lot more with presently available gear), it's the job of educating the plant operating crews to accept and use electronics.

To see what a big job electronics can do in helping the steelmakers, let's begin with the first step in producing steel, the conversion of pig iron into steel.

**Heat Control.** Electronic circuits have been working for years controlling the heat produced by carbon-arc electrodes in the electric furnace. This comparatively new way of making steel gained rapidly during World War II because it is best for making special steels.

However, the electric furnace can only boil a few tons of ingredients into steel at a time, while a small lake of raw materials can be cooked in the giant open hearth, which has displaced the older Bessemer converter as the major steelmaker.

To produce each different grade of steel in these great ovens, different proportions of pig iron, scrap steel and limestone must be mixed and heated. Each grade calls for a characteristic temperature and cooking time. Calculating the proper temperature and time for varying proportions of the raw



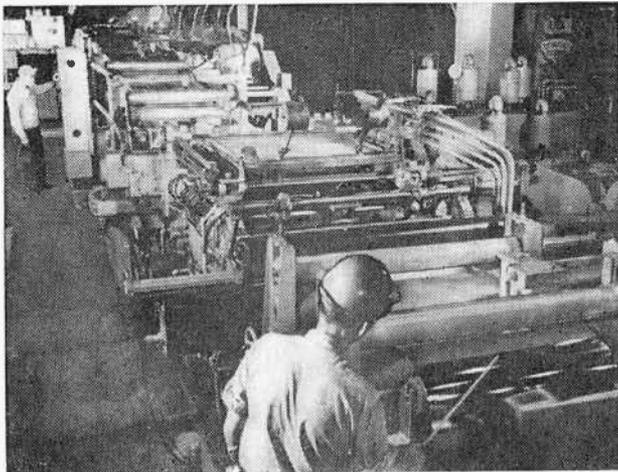
materials is a snap for an electronic computer, and at least two companies are already working on special-purpose computers to program the open hearths for maximum efficiency.

Even before the computers go into action, electronics is already lending a hand to the steel industry in getting the most out of its enormously expensive open hearths. At U.S. Steel's Fairless Works, TV cameras,

c y air and circulating water, have been poked through the roasting hot walls of the open hearth to let the foreman standing before the receiver in a nearby control room see if the entire charge is melting evenly. Before he could only see a small part of the molten steel through tiny windows.

After the hearth is tapped (it's now done with an explosive charge), samples of the "heat" must be analyzed for alloy content. Fast-acting, direct-reading electronic spectrographs are replacing laborious, time-consuming chemical methods.

**Electronic Weighing.** Even before the open hearth begins to cook, electronics plays a vital role. At just a few mills,



**PINHOLE DETECTOR.** Mercury vapor lamps two-and-a-half times as bright as sunlight show up pinholes in tissue-thin steel foil rushing through a General Electric detection system at 22 mph.

rugged load cells are now used to weigh accurately the various ingredients in the charge before they are dumped into the hearth. Electronic circuits convert the change in electrical resistance in a loaded cell into pounds, and they do the job much faster and neater than the cumbersome old mechanical scales they are displacing.

After the molten steel gushes out of the hearth into great ladles, it is again weighed by load cells as it is poured into the molds that form the one-story-high ingots. Load cells also weigh hot billet lengths before they drop under the forging hammer. Below-weight billets are automatically shunted aside after sliding down the weighing conveyor, which was built by Hill Acme

Co., Cleveland, for a major steelmaker. When the steel is ready to leave the mill, it can also be weighed by electronic load cell.

A lot of steel goes through another heat treatment called annealing, a sort of homogenizing process. Annealing is done in special furnaces, which are frequently controlled by Leeds & Northrop infrared-electronic analyzers (see "Infrared: Jack of All Trades," *POPULAR ELECTRONICS*, Jan., '58). At the Bethlehem Steel mill, Sparrows Point, Md., infrared analyzers constantly check the atmosphere in the annealing furnaces for impurities.

Infrared devices are also used for maintenance and to check the width of hot strip as it squirts out of the rolling mill. Infrared instruments have a great future in an industry that is so completely dependent on heat.

**Inspection.** A variety of electronic gadgets inspect steel in the many forms in which it leaves the mill.

General Electric makes an automatic pinhole inspector for tissue-thin foil steel. Photoelectric cells pick out any pinholes that pass light from brilliant mercury vapor lamps. The foil was formerly inspected by girls, who often cut their hands on the sharp edges.

The thickness of steel pipe and tubing is checked by various instruments as the pipe is slipped through a magnetic gauge. If the pipe wall is too thin, the magnetic field is affected just enough for a sensitive meter to sound an alarm.

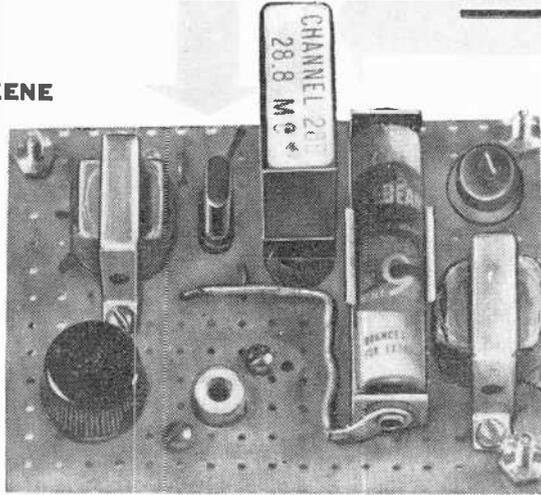
Huge forgings weighing many tons are checked ultrasonically for cracks and voids deep inside. If the forging is used in high-speed turbines, this inspection could save lives. Recently, a faulty turbine rotor disintegrated, killing two utility workers in Philadelphia.

**A Foot in the Door.** Long dependent on relays for the controls of cranes, charging machines and hoists, the steel industry is slowly accepting transistors, diodes and other solid-state devices instead. Semiconductors offer the promise of high reliability and long life. But the steelmakers rarely buy on promise alone.

With billions of dollars invested in its

*(Continued on page 120)*

By ERROL GREENE



## Transistor Signal Generator

**C**RYSTAL CONTROL, a familiar feature of transmitters, can be put to work in other areas where stability and accuracy are needed. Crystal control of an r.f. signal generator, for example, is invaluable when calibrating and/or aligning receivers.

An extremely simple generator can be built that uses only two transistors and yet supplies an on-the-button r.f. signal with or without modulation. Depending on the crystal used, fundamental outputs from 370 kc. to over 3.6 mc. are possible.

Crystals which will put out a signal in the broadcast receiver range are available from POPULAR ELECTRONICS' advertisers at low cost, often less than \$1.00. They are

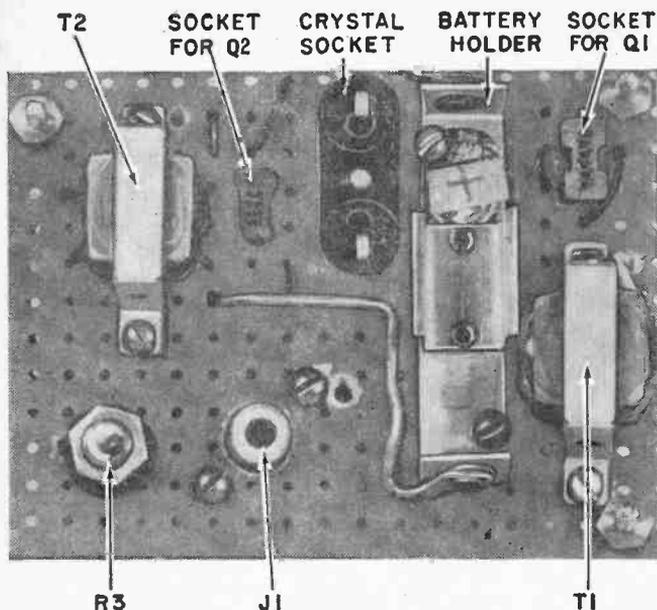
identified in two ways: by a channel number and by a frequency (in mc.).

To find the *actual* fundamental frequency, proceed as follows. If the channel has one or two digits, divide the number of mc. by 54. If there are three digits, divide number of mc. by 72 to find the fundamental.

**Construction.** The specific manner of construction and packaging of the generator can be left to the builder's discretion. The author's model was built on a perforated phenolic board and left uncased. If you run into radiation problems, you can box the unit in an aluminum or steel cabinet.

To start the generator, simply slide a

***On-the-button r.f. test signals are guaranteed  
by fixed frequency crystals***



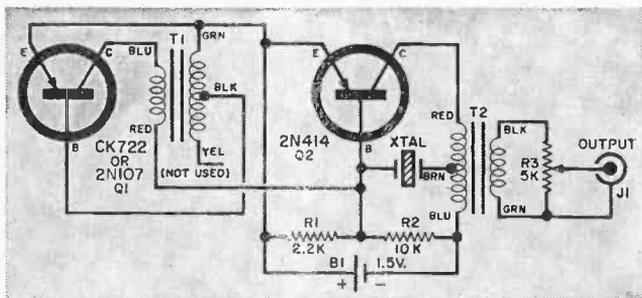
## HOW IT WORKS

An Argonne AR-118 transformer (*T2*) is hooked up to provide the necessary feedback for oscillation and its low secondary impedance serves to isolate the output load from the generator.

The audio oscillator is powered by the low voltage across *R1*. The audio signal, which is about 4000 cps, is at a high enough level both to modulate the r.f. and to be used in audio testing, code practice, etc.

Either a CK722 or 2N107 will serve as the audio oscillator. The CK722 produces less output but its waveform is more nearly sinusoidal. Although the 2N107's output is higher, its waveform is rather peaked.

Note that the r.f. part of the generator consists of *Q2*, *T2*, two resistors and the crystal. The output control (*R3*) is optional.



## PARTS LIST

- BI—1.5-volt battery
- J1—Phono jack
- Q1—CK722 or 2N107 transistor
- Q2—2N112 or 2N414 transistor
- R1—2200-ohm resistor
- R2—10,000-ohm resistor
- R3—5000-ohm potentiometer
- T1—Transformer; 10,000-ohm primary, 2000-ohm secondary (CT) (Argonne AR-109 or equivalent)
- T2—Transformer; 500-ohm primary (CT), 16-ohm secondary (Argonne AR-118 or equivalent)
- 1—Crystal (see text)
- 1—Perforated phenolic circuit board
- 1—Crystal socket
- 2—Transistor sockets

penlight cell into the battery holder and plug in the crystal. Normally the output signal will be audible in a nearby receiver tuned to it without direct coupling to the antenna.

For maximum signal, connect the generator directly to the antenna post of the receiver, and then adjust the output control to the lowest level required. The maximum voltage is approximately 0.3 volt. To obtain an unmodulated r.f. signal, remove transistor *Q1*.

If you use a crystal in the i.f. range, you will hear its second or third harmonic on the broadcast band. For example, if you use a 400-kc. crystal, you will hear the signal at 800 kc., 1.2 mc., 1.6 mc., etc.

**Crystal Selection.** For calibrating broadcast and short-wave receivers, certain crystals are especially useful. Among those which have convenient harmonic frequencies are: 400 kc. (the crystal is marked

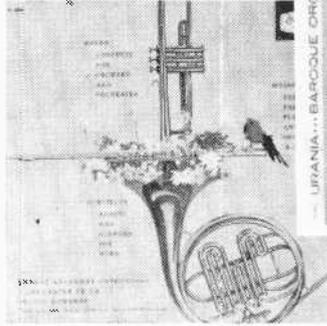
28.8 mc., channel 288); 375 kc. (marked 20.3 mc., channel 3) and 416 kc. (marked 30 mc., channel 300).

Another useful crystal is the one marked 21.0 mc., channel 10, which puts out a ninth harmonic at 3.5 mc. Thus it marks the beginning of the 80-meter band as well as higher bands (40, 20, etc.).

Crystals of up to 3.6 mc. will oscillate in this circuit without adjustment, which makes them useful for putting "pips" in the ham bands. To use the generator as an audio voltage source, remove the crystal. This will increase the audio output to a level usable for code practice or signal tracking by injection.

# INDEX

## Your Records and Tapes



By ART ZUCKERMAN

**H**OW MANY TIMES have you had to flip through your entire record collection to find a disc you hadn't spun in a long while? And how often have you decided to pass up playing a short item because it wasn't worth going through a big stack of tapes to find?

Troubles of this kind can be banished forever with the aid of a simple, inexpensive indexing system. It can be made to cover everything on your discs and tapes, giving you a central reference for all your recorded music. And it can be made flexible enough to withstand any strain as you expand your music library.

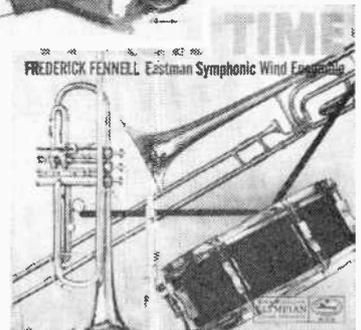
The chief ingredients of a record-indexing system can be picked up at any stationery store. They consist of a small loose-leaf notebook (one approximately 4½" x 6½" will do fine), a set of letter-indexed page dividers for the notebook, and a box of blank indexing tabs—the kind with two mucilaged flaps that can be anchored to both sides of a page. These tabs are for your records. Tapes can be indexed by marking the symbols on the edge of the tape storage box.

**The first step** is to set up an indexing code. Certain letter combinations should guide you to 12" LP's, others to 10" LP's. There also should be letters for coding 7" and 5" tape reels. If you have 45- and/or 78-rpm discs, you'll probably want to assign special index letters to them, too.

My own collection consists of 10" and 12" LP's of classical and show music and some 5" and 7" tapes. I also have a few tapes



JOE P...

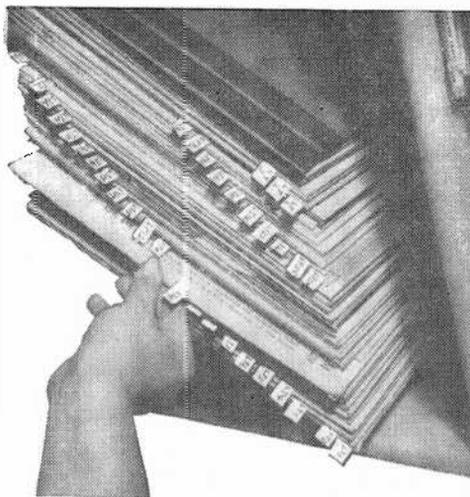
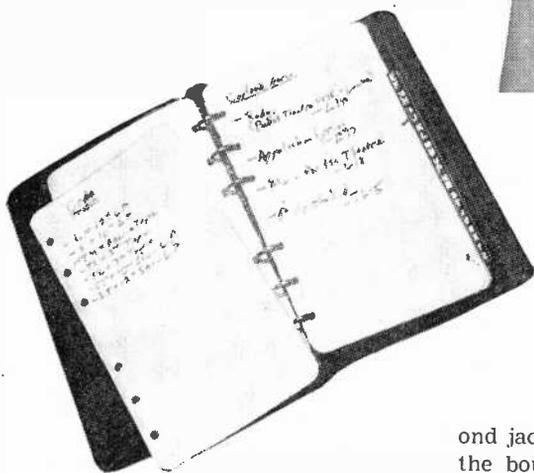


with home-movie sound tracks on them. Here's the way I've set up my index:

- L = 12" classical LP's
- S = 10" classical LP's
- LT = 12" show music LP's
- ST = 10" show music LP's
- TL = 7" tapes
- TS = 5" tapes
- TM = movie tapes

You, of course, can set up your index to meet your own needs.

**Here's how** the individual coding works. Let's say you're starting with four 12"



**An indexing system** allows you to find any record in your collection quickly and easily. Master index book, at left, serves as the "brain" of the system. Records are located by code numbers fastened to record jackets. Tape code numbers may be marked on tape boxes.



classical LP's and two 7" tapes. You would simply label the discs *L-1*, *L-2*, *L-3*, and *L-4*, and the tapes *TL-1* and *TL-2*. For simplicity, the numbers start at 1 in any given series, and the records and tapes are stored in numerical order.

Suppose you were to start with ten 12" classical LP's. You would make out ten tabs, labeling them on each side from *L-1* through *L-10*. Then take the first record and affix the *L-1* tab to the top of the bound edge of the jacket.

The second tab is now affixed to the sec-

ond jacket one space down from the top of the bound edge. Thus, when the two albums are placed together, both tabs are clearly visible, with *L-1* just above *L-2*. Going along, the third and fourth tabs should be attached one additional space down on their respective record jackets.

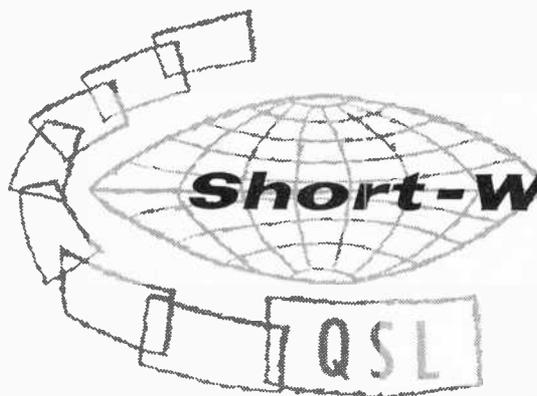
When all ten records are labeled and returned to the shelf, you will be able to see each tab, one below the other. Thus it is easy to single out any particular disc.

When you finally get to the point where an indexing tab is affixed to the bottom of an album, you simply put the tab for the next disc at the top of the album and start down all over again.

Tapes present a considerably easier problem because tape boxes usually have a space on the end of the box for indexing. Simply mark each box in sequence: *TL-1*, *TL-2*, *TL-3*, and so forth. Then store them in this sequence, either piling them one on top of the other or ranging them side-by-side, like records or books.

**Now make up** a master index. The obvious way to list classical records is in alphabetical order according to composer. Set

*(Continued on page 121)*



# Short-Wave Report

By HANK BENNETT

ONE of the more important duties of the operator of a Short-Wave Listening Post is keeping an accurate log. While not required by law (except for stations having a transmitting permit), the log of an SWL can be considered an integral part of any monitoring station. It is secondary only to a receiver, a good basic source of station information such as the *World Radio Handbook*, and a monthly resume of station changes such as that found in this column and in the bulletins of the various radio clubs.

There is no set rule as to how a log should be laid out and maintained. It is doubtful whether any two DX'ers keep their logs in the same manner. Many keep a card-file log with stations listed by frequency or alphabetically; the former is

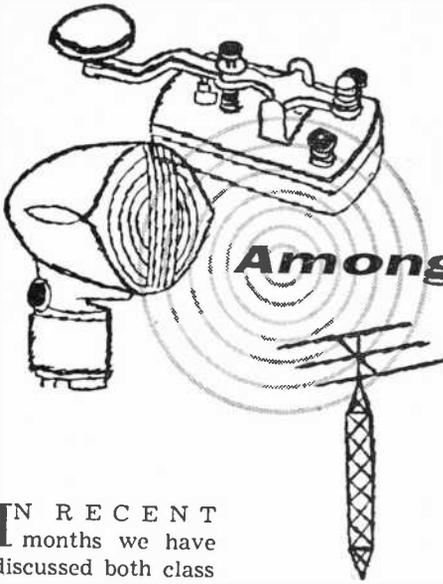
preferable for the avid listener who tries to stay abreast of all frequency changes. Others record their loggings on loose-leaf notebook paper. A few may use the standard *Radio Amateur Logbook*, published by the American Radio Relay League. "Rough logs" are kept by many DX'ers who record information immediately upon hearing it and put it in their permanent logs at a later time and in a more presentable manner.

Regardless of how you keep your log, whether you make notations on a printed station list or list the stations heard on a day-to-day basis, you should also list certain basic information for use at a later date. This information is as follows, although not necessarily in this order: date and time, station name (call letters or slogan), location, exact frequency (if known), exact times heard, program details

(Continued on page 122)

19 METERS (15 MEGACYCLE BAND)										
FREQUENCY	STATION	MAIN DIAL	BAND SPREAD	DATE	TIME	SIGNAL STRENGTH	READ ABILITY	INTERFERENCE	PROGRAM DATA	OTHER INFORMATION
15,280	ZL4 WELLINGTON, N.Z.	15,300	45	11-14-58	2245 2325	7-8	5	NIL	TALK ABOUT BIRDS OF N.Z. IN ENG.	SLIGHT FADING AT TIMES
15,275	WARSAW POLAND	15,300	47½	11-15-58	1200 1230	9+	5	NIL	NEWS, MUSIC, ENG.	TO N.A.
15,257	FAR EAST NET WORK, CAMP ORAKE, JAPAN	15,300	66	11-16-58	1700 1770	3-4	4	JAMMER P.P. 15.255	POP. RECORDS ENG. ANIMTS	VERY UNUSUAL TO HEAR AT THIS TIME OF DAY NOT HEARD SINCE
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>9638 4VEH, LAVOIX EVANGELIQUE CAP HAITIEN HAITI</p> <p>9-22-58 NOTED 2230 WITH ENG. RELIGIOUS PGM</p> <p>10-17-58 NOT HEARD-HAVE THEY CHANGED FREQUENCY</p> <p>10-18-58 FOUND ON 9770 Kc.</p> <p>(CARD TRANSFERRED TO NEW FREQUENCY)</p> </div>										

Samples of two different ways of keeping a log: listing stations by frequency (above); and the card-file method (right).



## Among the Novice Hams

**I**N RECENT months we have discussed both class A and class B vacuum-tube amplifiers. The third and last of the vacuum-tube types is the class C amplifier.

A class C amplifier tube is operated with a large negative d.c. grid bias voltage—approximately twice the bias voltage required to reduce its no-signal plate current to zero. Then the input signal fed to the grid circuit is raised to beyond the point where a further increase produces no more output from the amplifier. Class C operation has certain definite advantages.

### Output Power.

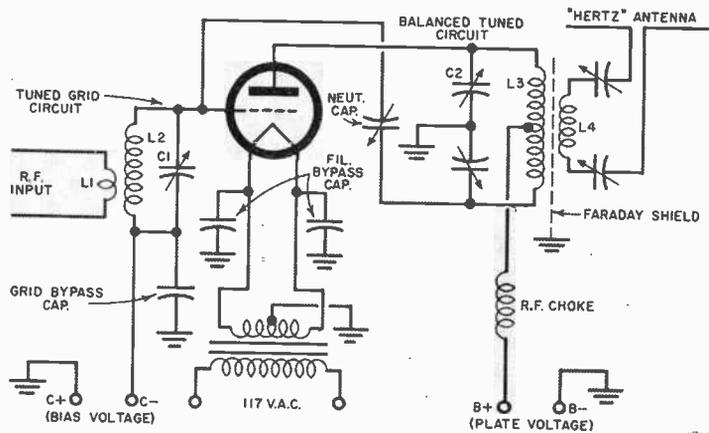
With Class C operation, 75 to 85% of the d.c. input power to the plate of the tube is converted into useful signal power output. The output signal waveform bears little resemblance to the input signal waveform. Only the positive peaks of the input signal are strong enough to overcome the high negative bias on the

grid and thus allow plate current to flow.

Consequently, plate current flows and the tube delivers output power during only about one-third of each input cycle. An appreciable amount of input signal power is required to drive a class C amplifier since excessive grid current flows during the positive peaks. This input signal power is calculated as the plate voltage times the plate current.

Class C amplifiers are usually employed as radio-frequency oscillators and power amplifiers. In these applications, the pulses of output power from the plate of the tube are fed into tuned circuits. The selectivity and energy-storage properties of the tuned circuit converts the output pulses into virtually distortionless sine waves. These

*(Continued on page 116)*



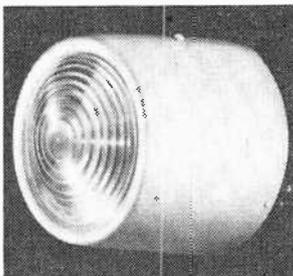
**Fig. 1.** Typical triode Class C r.f. power amplifier feeding a Hertzian antenna. Circuit is discussed in text.

**SEE PAGE 118 FOR**  
*list of those who request help  
 in obtaining their ham licenses*

# NEW products

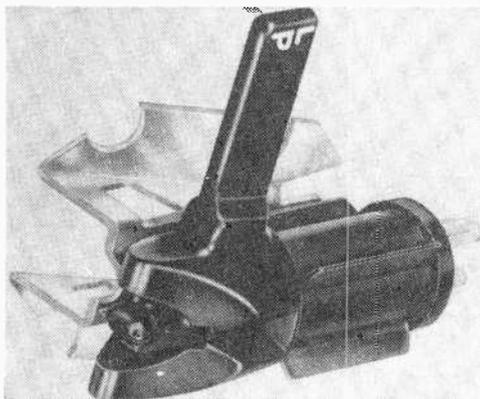
## SWITCH OPERATED BY CAR LIGHTS

"Switch-A-Light" is an inexpensive device which mounts easily and quickly on your garage or car port wall at headlight level. The beam from your auto headlights activates a switch that turns on your overhead, yard or patio light. After a few minutes, the light turns off. (OSOCO, P. O. Box 7268, Fort Worth, Texas)



## DUAL-NEEDLE CERAMIC CARTRIDGE

Sonotone's new phonograph pickup design is incorporated in the Model "4T" ceramic cartridge. It features dual 1-mil or 3-mil jewel needles. Price, \$5.95, includ-

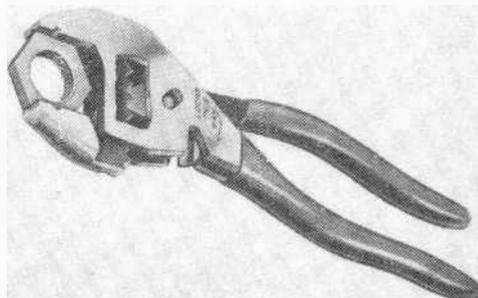


ing snap-on mounting bracket. (Sonotone Corporation, Elmsford, N. Y.)

## UNIVERSAL-GEARED PLIERENCH

New models of the Plierench in 8½" and 7" sizes have been released incorporating improvements in design and finish, and plastic handle covers. Called "a complete workshop in one tool," the Plierench features a 10-to-1 ratio jaw-to-handle leverage, a 1-ton gripping power, geared transmission, jaws that always remain parallel,

automatic jaw lock, and split-second ratchet and gear shift jaw adjustment. List price for 8½" model, \$8.50; 7" model, \$7.50; both



with universal jaw. (Plierench Company of America, 4615 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.)

## SPEAKER VOLUME CONTROLS

Vidaire has two new models, the JL-8 and the JL-16, which facilitate the use of extra speakers or phones with any audio system. The JL-8 includes an 8-ohm L-pad and the JL-16 includes a 16-ohm L-pad. Each has phone and speaker jacks mounted on a gold embossed brass wall plate. Both models are designed for constant impedance operation. (Vidaire Electronics Mfg. Corp., Malverne, N. Y.)



## CAPACITOR LEAKAGE PROBE

Checking for high-resistance leakage in electronic circuits, especially capacitors, is hampered because these leakages often occur only when substantial voltage is ap-



plied. An inexpensive leakage detector, known as the D-400 "Hi-Leak Analyzer," applies 100 volts d.c. to the capacitor under test. List price, \$12.95 wired, \$9.95 in kit form. (Doss Electronic Research, Inc., 820 Baltimore, Kansas City, Mo.)

# TIPS and TECHNIQUES



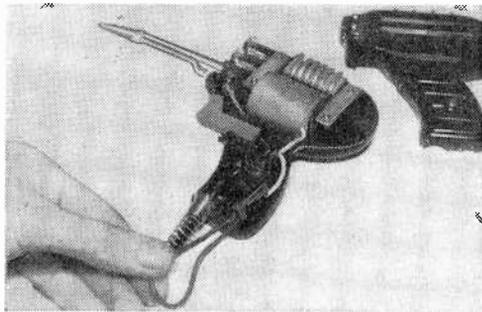
## HANDY SOLVENT FOR TOOL KIT

A bottle of nail polish remover can be kept handy in the tool kit, and is valuable for small cleaning jobs where grease or paint must be removed. Such bottles are small and most of them are built strongly enough so that they will not break under the normal wear-and-tear conditions in your kit.

—H. L.

## HANG UP YOUR SOLDERING GUN

Your soldering gun can be conveniently hung up out of the way if you drill a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole in the bottom of the grip, remove half of the gun's outer housing, and fit a knotted loop of leather or stranded wire (insulated) into the opening as shown in the photo. The loop can be hung over most any type of



fastener and is especially handy if the gun is stored on a wall-mounted peg-board tool panel.

—J. A. C.

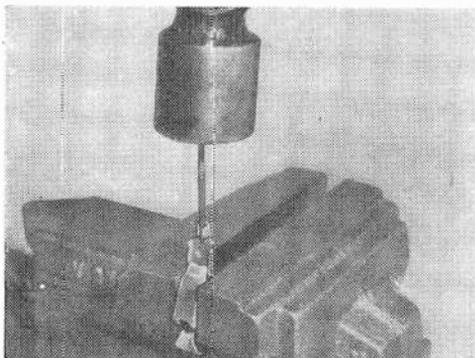
## COLORED TAPE LABELS LEADS

Have you ever unsoldered the leads from a defective power transformer and tried to install a replacement from memory of where each lead goes? Unless you have a photographic memory (and most of us don't), this can be quite a vexing problem. Here's how you can solve it. As you unsolder each lead, place a tab of colored Scotch gift-wrapping tape on the lead and one of corresponding color on the terminal

from which the lead was unsoldered. Use a different color tape for each different lead and terminal. When you solder in the replacement, just compare tab colors for easy lead-terminal identification. —P. D.

## OPENING CLIP'S WIRE SUPPORTS

After a test clip like the one shown has been used once, you probably find it extremely difficult to bend out those tiny "ear"-type wire supports at the rear of the clip without breaking them off. It can be done rather easily, however, if you use the



hammer and nail method shown in the photo. Clamp the clip firmly in a vise and take a sharp pointed nail and pound it gently into the opening between the supports. This will bend them out without causing damage and make the clip reusable.

—E. C.

## TAPE CODES TV-CIRCUIT TUBES

If you do it yourself when it comes to replacing defective tubes in your television set, here's a trick that will save you much time. Purchase several rolls of colored Scotch gift-wrapping tape at a five-and-dime store, and color-code the tubes in your set. This will enable you to determine by sight which tubes are in which circuit. Stick bands of blue tape to the bases of tubes used in the video circuits, green or red tape to those used in the audio circuits.

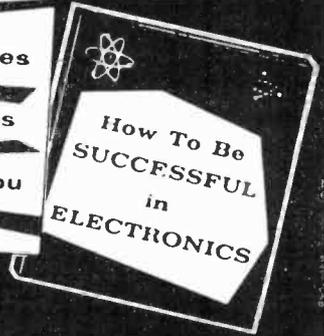
—J. A. C.

## OIL REMOVES FOG FROM TV

Does your TV picture appear foggy? If so, the plastic safety mask may need cleaning. Since plastic scratches very easily, don't trust a harsh, abrasive-like cleanser to do the job—it can result in serious scratches. Several drops of thin machine oil applied with a clean soft cloth will re-

# Want To Double Your Pay

Get into Radio-TV-Electronics



# Get all 3 FREE

## **FIND OUT** what the FCC license means

Your FCC license is recognized by employers as proof of your technical ability.

## **FIND OUT** how the FCC license helps you get a better job or increase your pay on your present job

"License and \$25 raise due to Cleveland Institute training." "I sat for and passed the FCC exam for my second class license. This meant a promotion to Senior Radio Technician with the Wyoming State Highway Department, a \$25 a month raise and a District of my own for all maintenance on the State's two-way communication system.

"I wish to sincerely thank you and the school for the wonderful radio knowledge you have passed on to me. I highly recommend the school to all acquaintances who might possibly be interested in radio. I am truly convinced I could never have passed the FCC exam without your wonderful help and consideration for anyone wishing to help themselves." Charles C. Roberson Cheyenne, Wyoming

## **FIND OUT** how we guarantee your FCC license

The Master Course in Electronics will provide you with the mental tools of the electronics technician and prepare you for a First Class FCC License (Commercial) with a radar endorsement. When you successfully complete the Master Course, if you fail to pass the FCC examination, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments.

## **FIND OUT** how employers make job offers like this to our graduates every month

**RADIO OPERATOR:** Capital Airlines (Ohio) is looking for a radio operator. A touch typing speed of 40 wpm is necessary. Must have at least a restricted operator's permit, but a radio-telephone 2nd or 1st class license is desirable.

**CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS**  
Desk PE-47 4900 Euclid Avenue Cleveland 3, Ohio

MAIL  
COUPON  
TODAY

You'll Be Glad You Did

good training doesn't cost . . . it pays!



Accredited by the National Home Study Council

## **Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics**

Desk PE-47 4900 Euclid Avenue Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send Free Booklets prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Military           | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing      | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio      | <input type="checkbox"/> Other .....        |

In what kind of work are you now engaged? .....

In what branch of Electronics are you interested? .....

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

Zone .....

State .....

Desk PE-47

move the fog instantly. Thoroughly wipe away all oil remaining on the glass with a clean cloth. If you don't, it will collect dust rapidly and again need cleaning. —C. A.

### CLAY "BLOCK" ACCESSORY STAND

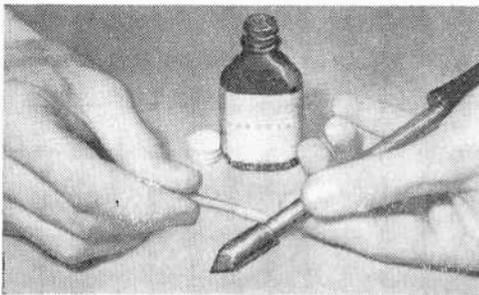
You can make a stand for your electric drill's accessories quickly and easily from a "block" of modeling clay. Make holes in the block with the shanks of the various accessories and give the stand a couple of coats of lacquer so it will maintain its present shape. Keep the accessories in the stand and they will stay sharp and last longer—and be easier to find. —J. A. C.

### SAVE ON TRANSISTOR BATTERIES

Many transistor circuits require 22½-volt batteries. If you want to save on the cost of such batteries, purchase an XX45 67½-volt battery and cut it open carefully. Inside you will find three 22½-volt batteries that would otherwise cost you about one-third more. All you will have to do is clip the wires running between stacks and solder on leads long enough to fit your needs. —C. A. L.

### AMMONIA "UNFREEZES" IRON'S TIP

If your soldering iron has a screw-on tip or a setscrew that holds the tip in place, check it occasionally to make sure oxidation hasn't frozen it tightly in place. If it



has, don't try to loosen it with pliers—you are liable to damage the tip. Instead, take a cotton swab or brush, dip it in ammonia, and apply it to the tip as shown. This will "unfreeze" the tip in a matter of minutes. —P. E. C.

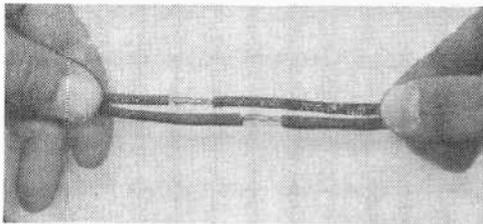
### TEST LEAD HOLDER

Too often test leads are stored in a drawer where they become snarled and tangled, making the selection of the desired lead a bothersome task. Ideal for test lead storage are the many varieties of men's tie racks. Some of the latter work

on a lazy-tongs principle and occupy very little wall space when closed. —D. D. V.

### SHORT-PROOF WIRE SPLICES

To prevent your electrical wire splices from short-circuiting, cut one leg of each pair of wires being spliced two inches shorter than the other. Next strip one inch of the insulation from each of the four leads, splicing one short and one long lead to-



gether. This method staggers the connections, thus insulating them from one another. When soldered and taped, the joint is a slender, neat-appearing one. —P. B.

### EYE TO EYE

When measuring the distance between mounting holes for transformers, tube sockets, meters, etc., measure from the *inner* edge of one hole to the *outer* edge of the other. This will give you the exact distance between the two centers. —P. B.

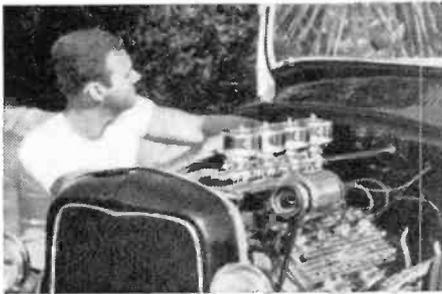
### TRANSISTOR SUPERHET FEEDBACK

Some builders of pocket transistor superhets may be bothered by positive feedback which causes audio distortion at low frequencies. The obvious cure is to use an output filter capacitor of 100 to 200  $\mu$ fd. in the a.v.c. circuit, but this is usually impractical due to space limitations. A good way to eliminate this condition is to use as large a capacitor as possible, at least 30  $\mu$ fd., and reverse connections to the secondary of the output i.f. transformer. You may have to reverse connections to more than one transformer. —J. B. W.

### "Tips" Wanted

Did you know that POPULAR ELECTRONICS is very much interested in receiving your *Tips and Techniques* hints? One hundred words (approximately) and a clear photo fully illustrating the item could result in a five dollar check appearing in your mail. Why keep your pet ideas to yourself? Let everyone else in on them and profit by them.

**MEN OF MECHANICAL ABILITY:  
YOU  
CAN BE  
A  
VALUABLE  
MAN  
IN THE  
NEW  
AGE OF SPACE**



**TRAIN  
IN  
THE  
U.S. AIR  
FORCE**

As a man of mechanical ability, you face a future of unlimited opportunity. This is the Age of Space, and *the valuable man is the man who combines mechanical ability with sound training.* Where can you best get this training? In the U. S. Air Force—where the Age of Space is *reality.* Here, Airmen work, day to day, in actual Space Age specialties: rocketry, supersonic aircraft, advanced electronics—and soon: manned flight in outer space. In short, the Air Force offers you the broadest, most complete range of Space Age specialty training available today. For details, see your local Air Force Recruiter, or mail the coupon.



**PASTE COUPON ON POSTAL CARD AND MAIL TO:**

Airman Information, Dept. PE-10321  
Box 7608, Washington 4, D. C.

Please send me information on my opportunities in the U.S. Air Force. I am between the ages of 17-34 and reside in U. S. A. or possessions.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

*build your own*  *for fun!*

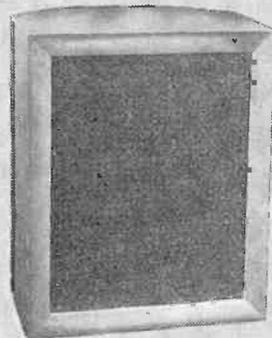


Don't let a lack of experience keep you from enjoying the fun and savings of "Do-it-yourself" kit construction. The easy-to-follow diagrams that come with every Heathkit insure your success. Let our experience be your teacher—and you'll save one-half or more over the price of "built-up" equipment of equal quality.

**HEATH COMPANY** A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. BENTON HARBOR 10, MICH.



"BASIC" SPEAKER SYSTEM



RANGE EXTENDER



A-9C 20-WATT AMPLIFIER

**HEATHKIT "BASIC RANGE"  
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT**

This amazing speaker system can fulfill your present needs and still provide for future expansion. Fine hi-fi performance the result of using high quality speakers in an enclosure especially designed for them. Features two Jensen speakers to cover 50 to 12,000 CPS within  $\pm 5$  db. Power rating is 25 watts, and impedance is 16 ohms. Enclosure constructed of veneer-surfaced plywood,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, and measures  $11\frac{1}{2}$ " H x 23" W x  $11\frac{1}{4}$ " D. Precut and predrilled for quick assembly.

Model SS-2  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**  
Shpg. Wt. 26 lbs.

**HEATHKIT RANGE EXTENDING  
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT**

Designed especially for use with SS-2 "Basic" system. Contains 15" woofer and compression-type super tweeter. Extends basic unit to 35—16,000 CPS,  $\pm 5$  db. Impedance 16 ohms. Measures 29" H x 23" W x  $17\frac{1}{2}$ " D, and is constructed of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " veneer-surfaced plywood.

Model SS-1B  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>**  
Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs.

**HEATHKIT A-9C HIGH FIDELITY  
AMPLIFIER KIT**

This model incorporates its own power supply and preamplifier. Plenty of power with full 20 watt rating. Four separate inputs, selected by panel-mounted switch, and separate bass and treble controls. Ideal for home or PA applications. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, 16 or 500 ohms. Response within  $\pm 1$  db from 20 to 20,000 CPS.

Model A-9C  
**\$35<sup>50</sup>**  
Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.

**HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT**

Now you can have full-fidelity FM performance from 88 to 108 mc at reasonable cost. Features temperature-compensated oscillator—built in power supply, and beautiful cabinet. Components prealigned at factory!

Model FM-3A  
**\$25<sup>95</sup>**  
Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.  
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT BROADBAND AM TUNER KIT**

Tunes standard AM band from 550 to 1600 kc with fine sensitivity and broadband characteristics. Features include built-in power supply and low-distortion detector. All RF circuits prealigned for simplified construction.

Model BC-1A  
**\$25<sup>95</sup>**  
Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.  
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT "MASTER CONTROL"  
HI-FI PREAMPLIFIER KIT**

Provides extra amplification, selection of inputs, volume and tone controls, and turnover and rolloff controls, for Williamson-type amplifiers. Beautiful satin-gold enamel cabinet. Derives operating power from amplifier.

Model WA-P2  
**\$19<sup>75</sup>**  
Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.  
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT 25-WATT HIGH FIDELITY  
AMPLIFIER KIT**

Outstanding 25-watt Williamson-type amplifier employs KT66 tubes and Peerless output transformer, tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. A fine amplifier for the "deluxe" system. WA-P2 preamplifier required for operation. Express only.

Model W-5M  
**\$59<sup>75</sup>**  
Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs.



FM TUNER

AM TUNER

PREAMPLIFIER

W-5M 25-WATT AMPLIFIER

**HEATHKITS**  
World's finest  
electronic equipment  
in kit form...



Choose your own "Do-it-yourself" project  
from the world's largest kit manufacturer

## HEATH COMPANY

A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 10, MICHIGAN

Now you can have radio  
wherever you go —  
with the portable  
that plays anywhere!



**NEW LOW PRICE!**

Model XR-1L  
**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

Model XR-1P  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

Note: Prices are with cabinet less batteries.

### HEATHKIT MODEL XR-1P TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT

This easy to build transistor radio is designed for lifetime operation. Features 6 name-brand (Texas Instrument) transistors for extra good sensitivity and selectivity. A 4" x 6" speaker for "big set" tone, built-in rod-type antenna, and uses 6 standard size "D" flashlight cells for extremely long battery life (between 500 and 1,000 hours). Cabinet is two-tone blue molded plastic with pull-out carrying handle. Measures 9" L. x 7" H. x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " D. Transformers are prealigned eliminating special alignment equipment. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

**MODEL XR-1L:** Identical to XR-1P except in leather case. Carrying strap included. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

### HEATHKIT BROADCAST BAND RADIO KIT

Covers 550 to 1600 kc with good sensitivity and selectivity. Has 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " PM speaker for good tone quality. Features transformer power supply and built-in antenna. Signal generator recommended for alignment. Cabinet, as shown, available separately. Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

Model BR-2  
**\$18<sup>95</sup>**

(less cabinet)

### HEATHKIT CRYSTAL RADIO KIT

Features a sealed germanium diode to eliminate critical "cats whisker" adjustment. Employs two tuning condensers for good selectivity, and covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc. Requires no external power. Kit price includes headphones. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

Model CR-1  
**\$7<sup>95</sup>**

### HEATHKIT ENLARGER TIMER KIT

The dial of this handy timer covers 0 to one minute calibrated in five-second gradations, so that the timing cycle of a photographic enlarger can be electronically controlled. Built-in relay handles up to 350 watts, and enlarger merely plugs into receptacle of front panel. Also provision for plugging in safe-light. An easy-to-build device that makes a fine addition to any dark room. Shpg. Wt 3 lbs.

Model ET-1  
**\$11<sup>50</sup>**



TABLE-MODEL RADIO

CRYSTAL RADIO

ENLARGER TIMER

### HEATHKIT FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR KIT

The FD-1 is a safety device to detect fuel vapor in the engine compartment or other sections of your boat. The detector unit mounts in the area to be checked, and the indicating meter and controls mount on the control panel. Will operate intermittently or continuously, and indicates dangers of fire or explosion to protect your boat and its passengers. Models FD-1-6 (6 volts DC) and FD-1-12 (12 volts DC) operate from boat batteries. Kit even includes spare detector unit. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

6-volt FD-1-6,  
12-vt. FD-1-12  
**\$35<sup>95</sup>**  
each

### HEATHKIT RF POWER METER KIT

This handy device measures the RF field in the vicinity of a transmitter, whether it be marine, mobile, fixed, etc. Requires no electricity, nor direct connection to the transmitter. Provides a continuing indication of transmitter operation. Merely place it in proximity to the transmitter antenna and it will produce a reading on its 200 ua panel meter when the transmitter is in use. Operates with any transmitter between 100 kc and 250 mc. Includes a sensitivity control for meter. Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

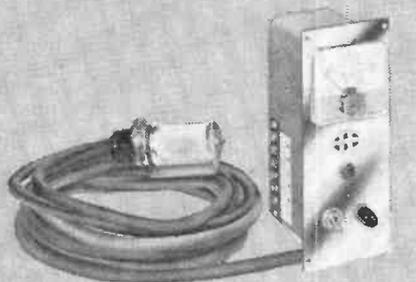
Model PM-1  
**\$14<sup>95</sup>**

### HEATHKIT TRANSISTOR RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER KIT

The Heathkit Transistor Radio Direction-Finder model DF-1 is a self-contained, self-powered, 6-transistor super heterodyne broadcast radio receiver incorporating a directional loop antenna, indicating meter, and integral speaker. It is designed to serve primarily as an aid to navigation when out of sight of familiar landmarks. It can be used not only aboard yachts, fishing craft, tugs, and other vessels which navigate either out of sight of land or at night, but also for the hunter, hiker, camper, fisherman, aviator, etc. It is powered by a 9-volt battery. (A spare battery is also included with the kit.) The frequency range covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc and will double as a portable radio. A directional high-Q ferrite antenna is incorporated which is rotated from the front panel to obtain a fix on a station and a 1 ma meter serves as the null and tuning indicator. The controls consist of: tuning, volume and power (on-off), sensitivity, heading Indicator (compass rose) and bearing indicator (antenna index). Overall dimensions are 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " D. Supplied with slip-in-place mounting brackets, which allow easy removal from ship bulkheads or other similar places. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Model DF-1  
**\$54<sup>95</sup>**

## NEW! Heathkits for the boating enthusiast



FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR



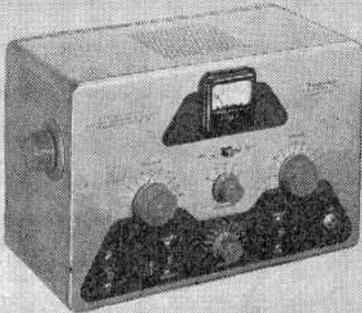
POWER METER



RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER



HEATHKIT



DX-20 TRANSMITTER



RF SIGNAL GENERATOR



GRID DIP METER



HANDITESTER

#### HEATHKIT DX-20 CW TRANSMITTER KIT

This Heathkit straight-CW transmitter is one of the most efficient rigs available today. It is ideal for the novice, and even for the advanced-class CW operator. It employs a 6DQ6A tube in the 50-watt final amplifier circuit, a 6CL6 oscillator and a 5U4GB rectifier. Single-knob band switching covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. The DX-20 is designed for crystal excitation, but may be excited by an external VFO. Pi network output circuit is employed to match antenna impedances between 50 and 1000 ohms.

Model DX-20

**\$35<sup>95</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 19 lbs.

#### HEATHKIT GRID DIP METER KIT

An instrument of many uses for the ham, experimenter, or service technician. Useful in locating parasitics, neutralizing, determining resonant frequencies, etc. Covers 2 mc to 250 mc with prewound coils. Use to beat against unknown frequencies, or as absorption-type wave meter.

Model GD-18

**\$21<sup>95</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

#### HEATHKIT RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Produces rf signals from 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals on five bands, and covers 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. Output may be pure rf, rf modulated at 400 CPS, or audio at 400 CPS. Prewound coils eliminate the need for calibration after completion.

Model SG-8

**\$19<sup>50</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

#### HEATHKIT HANDITESTER KIT

Measures AC or DC voltage at 0—10, 30, 300, 1000 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-10 ma and 0-100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 and 0-300,000 ohms. Sensitivity is 1000 ohms/volt. Features small size and rugged construction in sleek black bakelite case.

Model M-1

**\$17<sup>95</sup>**

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

#### HEATHKIT ETCHED-CIRCUIT VTVM KIT

Sensitivity and reliability are combined in the V-7A. It features 1% precision resistors, large 4½" panel meter, and etched circuit board. AC (RMS) and DC voltage ranges are 0—1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC ranges are 0—4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400 and 4000 volts. X1, X10, X100, X10k, X100k, and X1 megohm.

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

**\$24<sup>50</sup>**

#### HEATHKIT ALL-BAND RADIO KIT

This receiver covers 550 kc to 30 mc in four bands, and is ideal for the short wave listener or beginning amateur. It provides good sensitivity and selectivity, combined with good image projection. Amateur bands clearly marked on the illuminated dial scale. Employs transformer-type power supply—electrical band spread—antenna trimmer—separate rf and af gain controls—noise limiter and headphone jack. Built-in BFO for CW reception. Cabinet, as shown, available separately.

Model AR-3

Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

(less cabinet)

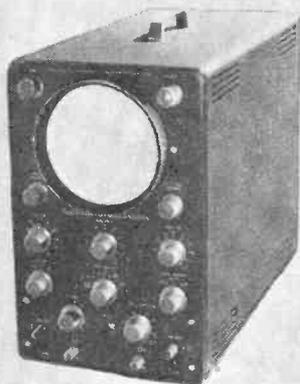
#### HEATHKIT "GENERAL PURPOSE" 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This oscilloscope sells for less than the previous model, yet incorporates features for improved performance. The OM-2 provides wider vertical frequency response, extended sweep generator coverage, and increased stability. Vertical channel is essentially flat to over 1 mc. Sweep generator functions from 20 CPS to over 150 kc. Amplifiers are push-pull, and modern etched circuits are employed in critical parts of the design. A 5BP1 cathode ray tube is used. The scope features external or internal sweep and sync, 1-volt peak-to-peak reference voltage, three-position step attenuated input, and many other "extras."

Model OM-2

Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs.

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**



"GENERAL-PURPOSE" SCOPE



ALL-BAND RADIO



VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER



**FREE 1958 CATALOG**

Write today for this FREE CATALOG listing more than 100 "do-it-yourself" kits.

**HEATHKITS**

*World's finest electronic equipment in kit form...*

**HOW TO ORDER...**

Just identify the kit you desire by its model number and send check or money order to address below. Don't hesitate to ask about HEATH TIME PAYMENT PLAN.

*Pioneer in "do-it-yourself" electronics*

**ORDER BLANK**

**HEATH**

**COMPANY**

A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.  
Benton Harbor 10, Mich.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

SHIP VIA  
 Parcel Post  
 Express  
 Freight  
 Best Way

Quantity	Item	Model No.	Price
<input type="checkbox"/> SEND FREE Heathkit Catalog			

Enclosed find  check  money order for \$ \_\_\_\_\_. Please ship C.O.D. postage enclosed for \_\_\_\_\_ lbs. On express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the ex-

press agency at time of delivery. On parcel post orders include postage for weight shown. Orders from APO's must include full remittance. NOTE: All prices are subject to change without notice and are F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich.

POSTAGE	
TOTAL	

# Be a High-Paid Expert in PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY



**CIRCUITS • MATH • WIRING  
MACHINES • MOTORS • CONTROLS**  
—all fully explained for  
the man who does  
the work

FIVE fact-packed volumes tell all you need to know about Practical Electricity—from fundamentals to complex devices. Circuit theory and practice. Mathematics. How to wire any type building. How to select, install, operate generators, motors, transformers, converters, etc. For problem-solving knowledge and technical ability that would take years to acquire by experience alone, mail coupon NOW.

The McGraw-Hill  
ELECTRICIANS'  
PRACTICAL LIBRARY  
5 vols., 2415 pp.,  
1481 illus.

**10-DAY FREE TRIAL**

McGraw Hill Book Company, Dept. PEL-1,  
127 West 41st Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Send me the 5-volume ELECTRICIANS' PRACTICAL LIBRARY for FREE examination. If I decide to keep books, I will send \$3.95 within 10 days and only \$6.00 monthly until special low price of \$27.95 is paid. Otherwise, I will return books within 10 days and owe nothing.

Name ..... (PLEASE PRINT) .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

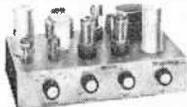
Employed by ..... PEL-1

## IT'S QUALITY for STEREO! QUAL-KITS are EASIEST!



**STEREO AMPLIFIER**  
3-way unit for virtually unlimited flexibility. 1—Complete stereo preamplifier (2 separate pre-amps) with 2 separate 12-watt power amplifiers (24 watts peak each); 2—Complete 24 monaural amplifier (48 watts peak); 3—Complete stereo pre-amplifier with a 24-watt monaural amplifier to adapt monaural amplifier to stereo.  
Model 5TA-24 \$39.95

**IDEAL SECOND AMPLIFIER FOR STEREO** or start of Hi-Fi system. Williamson type 12-watt amplifier with built-in pre-amplifier. For Tape, Magnetic or Crystal Phono, Tuner, Mike, Electric Guitar, etc. Never out of date as versatility is unlimited.  
Model 2200 \$22.75



**12 WATT AMP., PREAMP.**  
Push-pull beam power output. I.P. RIAA, EUT record equalization. Responses 1/2 db 20-20,000 cps.  
Model 2000 \$28.50



**Model 1000 AM-FM TUNER \$31.85**  
Stereo Twins—2 for less than price of one.  
Model 1100 FM TUNER \$25.50  
Model 1200 AM TUNER \$19.95



**RADIOS—COMPLETE WITH TUBES AND CABINET**

Model 250—Superhet AC/DC \$16.45

Model 350—2 band, BC & SW \$19.75

Every kit complete with 28-page fully illustrated instruction and assembly manual. Cover and legs optional. 10% Fed. Tax included in all prices. Write for FREE catalog and name of nearest dealer carrying these remarkable units.



## QUALITY-ELECTRONICS

319 Church St. Dept. P-1 New York 13, N. Y.

## MX Means Multiplex

(Continued from page 45)

tracting the A - B signal with the A + B signal yields full stereo. By adding/subtracting less than the full A - B signal, it is possible to vary the degree of separation between the left and right channels and fill in any acoustic "hole in the middle" resulting from poor program material or speaker placement.

The Madison Fielding MX-100 incorporates a "dimension" control which, when tuned fully counterclockwise, affords monophonic listening. Fully clockwise, it provides full stereo. In between, of course, you can achieve any degree of separation you choose.

Because of what the Crosby system can mean to FM and to hi-fi, it's a sure bet that more and more stations will go stereo with multiplex. As they do, broad new areas of listening enjoyment will open for the FM audience. And it all started when Murray Crosby scribbled some simple equations five years ago.

-30-

## Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 63)

in his unit, any equivalent *p-n-p* type can be used . . . such as the GT-222, 2N107, or R-66. And *n-p-n* types, such as the 2N229 and 2N170, may be used if the battery polarity is reversed.

Reader George Sollman (19 Chapel St., Cobleskill, New York) submitted the circuit in Fig. 1(B). He writes that this circuit is used as an *aircraft interphone amplifier* by the Cobleskill Flying Club, of which he is a member.

Featuring relatively high gain, George's amplifier circuit employs a direct-coupled complementary circuit. The two 2N107's are *p-n-p* units, the 2N170 is a *n-p-n* transistor. *R1* is a 100,000-ohm volume control with ganged on-off switch. *B1* is a Burgess 4Z . . . or four penlight cells connected in series. Use 1-4000 ohm magnetic headphones.

The average hobbyist should have little or no difficulty in duplicating George's amplifier. There is one important point, however. Since a direct-coupled arrangement is used, transistor leakage may prove a problem. Best results are obtained if the transistors in each stage are selected ex-

# BUILD 125 COMPUTERS AT HOME WITH GENIAC®

ONLY  
\$19<sup>95</sup>

With the 1958 model GENIAC®, the original electric brain construction kit including seven books and pamphlets, over 400 parts and component rack, and parts tray, and all materials for experimental computer lab plus DESIGN-O-Mat®.

## A COMPLETE COURSE IN COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS

The GENIAC Kit by itself is the equivalent of a complete course in computer fundamentals, in use by thousands of colleges, schools and industrial training labs and private individuals. Includes everything necessary for building an astonishing variety of computers that reason, calculate, solve codes and puzzles, forecast the weather, compose music, etc. Included in every set are seven books described below, which introduce you step-by-step to the wonder and variety of computer fundamentals and the special problems involved in designing and building your own experimental computers—the way so many of our customers have.

## ANYONE CAN BUILD IT!

You can build any one of these 125 exciting electric brain machines in just a few hours by following the clear cut step by step directions given in these thrilling books. No soldering required . . . no wiring beyond your skill. But GENIAC is a genuine electric brain machine—not a toy. The only logic and reasoning machine kit in the world that not only adds and subtracts but presents the basic ideas of cybernetics, boolean algebra, symbolic logic automation, etc. So simple to construct that a twelve year old can build what will fascinate a PhD. In use by thousands of schools, colleges, etc., and with the special low circuitry you can build machines that compose music, forecast the weather, which have just recently been added.

## TEXT PREPARED BY MIT SPECIALIST

Dr. Claude Shannon, known to the readers of Popular Electronics for his invention of the electronic mouse, that runs a maze, learning as it goes, formerly a research mathematician for Bell Telephone Laboratories is now a research associate at MIT. His books include publications on Communication theory and the recent volume "Automat Studies" on the theory of robot construction. He has prepared a paper entitled "A Symbolic Analysis of Relay and Switching Circuits" which is available to purchasers of the GENIAC. Covering the basic theory necessary for advanced circuit design it vastly extends the range of our kit.

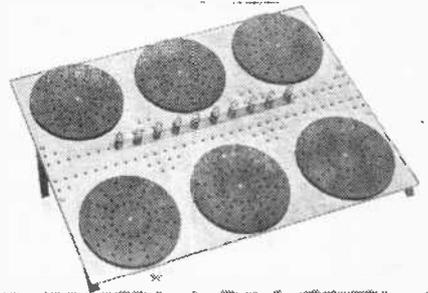
The complete re-designing of the 1958 kit and the manual as well as the special book DESIGN-O-MAT® was created by Oliver Garfield, author of "Minds and Machines," editor of the "Gifted Child Magazine" and the "Review of Technical Publications."

## KIT IS COMPLETE

The 1958 GENIAC comes complete with seven books and manuals and over 400 components.

- 1) A sixty-four page book "Simple Electric Brains and How to Make Them."
- 2) Beginners Manual—which outlines for people with no previous experience how to create electric circuits.
- 3) "A Symbolic Analysis of Relay and Switching Circuits" by Dr. Claude Shannon provides the basis for new and exciting experimental work by the kit owner who has finished book No. 1.
- 4) DESIGN-O-MAT® introduces the user to over 50 new circuits that he can build with GENIAC and outlines the practical principle of circuit design.
- 5) GENIAC STUDY GUIDE equivalent to a complete course in computer fundamentals, this guides the user to more advanced literature.
- 6) A Machine to Compose Music shows in an actual circuit what other GENIAC owners have been able to do on their own in designing new devices.
- 7) A Machine to Forecast the Weather—again a new adventure in scientific thinking created by one of our users who was trained on his GENIAC KIT.

Plus all the components necessary for the building of over 125 machines and as many others as you can design yourself.



OVER 20,000 SOLD

We are proud to announce that over 20,000 GENIACS are in use by satisfied customers—schools, colleges, industrial firms and private individuals—a tribute to the skill and design work which makes it America's leading scientific kit. People like yourself with a desire to inform themselves about the computer field know that GENIAC is the only method for learning that includes both materials and texts and is devoted exclusively to the problems faced in computer study.

You are safe in joining this group because you are fully protected by our guarantee, and have a complete question and answer service available at no cost beyond that of the kit itself. You share in the experience of 20,000 kit users which contributes to the success of the 1958 GENIAC—with DESIGN-O-Mat® the exclusive product of Oliver Garfield Co., Inc., a Geniac is truly the most complete and unique kit of its kind in the world.

## COMMENTS BY CUSTOMERS

We know the best recommendation for GENIAC is what it has done for the people who bought it. The comments from our customers we like best are the ones that come in daily attached to new circuits that have been created by the owners of GENIACS. Recently one man wrote: "GENIAC has opened a new world of thinking to me." Another who designed the "Machine that Forecasts the Weather" commented:

"Several months ago I purchased your GENIAC Kit and found it an excellent piece of equipment. I learned a lot about computers from the enclosed books and pamphlets and I am now designing a small relay computer which will include arithmetic and logical units . . . another of my net projects in cybernetics is a weather forecaster. I find that your GENIAC Kit may be used in their construction. I enclose the circuits and their explanation."  
Eugene Darling, Malden.

**Oliver Garfield Co., Inc.** Dept. PE-19  
108 East 16th St., N. Y. 3, N. Y.

Please send me at once the GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kit, 1958 model. I understand that it is guaranteed by you and may be returned in seven days for a full refund if I am not satisfied.

- I have enclosed \$19.95 (plus 80¢ shipping in U. S., \$1.50 west of Miss., \$2.00 foreign), 3% New York City Sales Tax for N. Y. City Residents.
- Send GENIAC C.O.D. I will pay postman the extra C.O.D. charge.

Name .....

Address .....

**SEND  
POPULAR ELECTRONICS  
EVERY MONTH**



name \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_  
city \_\_\_\_\_ zone \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_

Check one:  3 years for \$10  
 2 years for \$7  
 1 year for \$4

In the U. S., its possessions and Canada.  
Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1 per year.

Mail to:

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS**  
Dept. E-1-9, 434 South Wabash Ave.  
Chicago 5, Ill.

**NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKIE TALKIE!**

**YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION!**  
BROADCASTS TO ANY HOME OR CAR RADIO WITHOUT WIRES OR HOOKUPS! Wt. only 5 oz. Size only 1 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 4 1/2". Built-in telescoping antenna. Powerful Transistor-sensitive microphone, frequency setter, break-in switch! Runs for weeks on self-contained flashlight batteries. Durable plastic case. With this Radio Talkie you CAN TALK TO YOUR FRIENDS UP TO A BLOCK OR MORE AWAY! Talk between two automobiles.—INSTANT OPERATION. Just push button to talk! No license needed. Uses inductive field magnetic radiation. Useful and real fun in a million ways! **GUARANTEED TO WORK. 1 YEAR SERVICE GUARANTEE.**

**SEND ONLY \$3.00** (cash, ck. mo.) and pay postage or send \$12.99 for prepaid delivery. **COMPLETE READY TO OPERATE!** with instructions and hundreds of ways and tricks for broadcasts thru any radio you desire. Get your **NEW POWERFUL RADI-VOX RADIO TALKIE NOW.**

Available only from: **WESTERN RADIO, Dept. REL-1, Kearney, Nebr.**

**ELECTRIC WELD - BRAZE & CUT**

**REPAIR MOST EVERYTHING MADE OF METAL**

Home Appliances, Auto parts, Farm-garden equipment, toys, staks and repair playground equipment, lawn chairs, tables, ornamental iron work gates, wagons, etc. Solder, heat, bend, and straighten, with terrific heat from arc torch. Cut and weld up to 1/4" steel plate. A million uses for home, auto, farm, inventors, factories, etc. Works from any home 110 volt plug-in. Complete with dark welder's mask, arc torch, supply of carbon welding and brazing rods. Solder, flux, and complete Welding Instruction Book. Attractive—portable—efficient—durable—1 year guarantee. Wt. only 4 lbs.

**SEND ONLY \$3.00** (cash, ck. mo.) and pay postage on arrival or send \$12.95 and we will send postpaid. Ideal gift for mechanically minded home owners, relatives, friends. Order now for early delivery. Available only from **MIDWAY WELDER**

Dept. DPL-1 Kearney, Nebraska

perimentally so that you will get optimum performance.

**TV Checks Transistors.** Faced with the problem of checking a new ultra-high-speed switching transistor having a very short rise time, Philco's Lansdale Tube Company Division has found a new application for the EG&G traveling wave oscilloscope and a closed-circuit TV system. Made by Edgerton, Germeshausen & Grier, Inc. of Boston, Mass., the TW oscilloscope features an inherent rise time of only 0.1 *millimicroseconds*.

The basic test setup is shown in Fig. 2. The transistor test circuits are connected to the TW oscilloscope's deflection system, and the test waveform appearing on the scope is first magnified by an optical camera arrangement, then picked up by a TV camera. Further magnification occurs when the resulting image is reproduced on the screen of a 17" television monitor.

Two separate test benches are served by a single scope and TV system. The TW scope has a push-pull deflection system. Instead of feeding both sides of the deflection circuit with signals of opposite polarity, each side is connected to a separate test circuit. Thus, while one operator checks the rise time of one transistor, the second operator can prepare the next transistor for test.

Although the two waveforms are displayed in opposite directions on the TV screen, this does not affect either the accuracy or ease in reading the waveform, and has the added advantage of eliminating any confusion as to which transistor is under test.

**Product News.** Transistor Electronics Corporation (3357 Republic Ave., Minneapolis 26, Minn.) is now manufacturing the smallest transistorized panel display light in the industry. Assembled in an aluminum body measuring only 1/2" in diameter by 1 1/4" long, the unit includes a self-contained transistor circuit that requires only a 3.0-volt signal to control the lamp. Designed for mounting in a 3/8" panel-hole, the component can be mounted in 30 seconds without soldering.

Lafayette Radio's latest catalog features a unique crystal unit (MS-439) which can be used either as an earphone or microphone. This unit should be of particular interest to hobbyists who want to build miniature hearing aids, amplifiers, or detectophones. This useful, imported com-

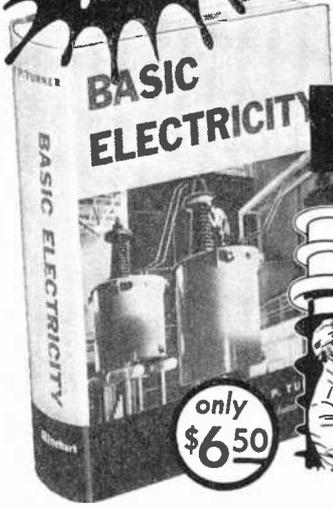
**LOOK**

NO FURTHER . . . IF YOU'RE UNHAPPY WITH "HI!" HI-FI PRICES. WRITE FOR OUR UNUSUAL AUDIO CATALOG.

**KEY ELECTRONICS CO.**  
120-B Liberty St., N. Y. 6  
Phone EV 4-6071

**BRAND NEW!**

# Complete training in **BASIC ELECTRICITY**



only  
**\$6.50**



No matter what you want to do in **ELECTRONICS, RADIO, COMMUNICATIONS** or **ELECTRICITY**, this is the most important training of all!

Here is a brand new home training book that is your key to the future!

Remember! Every piece of electrical equipment from giant industrial units to TV sets; from guided missile controls to hi-fi systems and all the rest are based on the same fundamental electrical principles. **Understand these principles thoroughly and the rest comes 10 times as easy!**

You'll read advanced technical articles with new understanding. You'll have a firm grasp of ALL electrical-electronic matters that will amaze you. And you'll be far better fitted for interesting, good-paying jobs anywhere in the world.

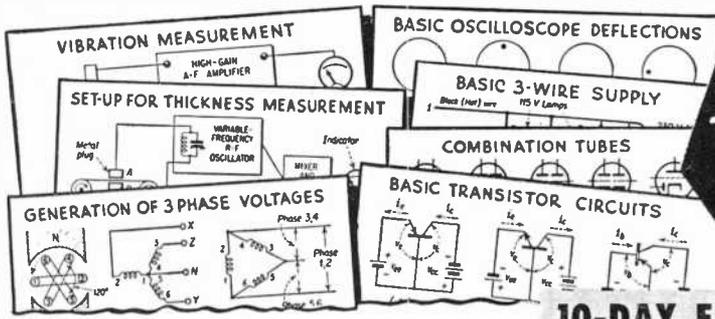
**LEARN MORE! . . . . . EARN MORE!**

## Includes **BASIC ELECTRONICS**

. . . general & industrial . . . even covers transistors and their uses!

Brings you **THE BASIC "KNOW HOW"** of: Circuits & Currents; Controls; Electromagnetism; Capacitance; Inductance; Resistance; Phase Relations; Generators; Motors; Transformers; Rectifiers; Wiring; Illumination; Instruments; Measurements; Tubes; Amplifiers; Oscillators; Transistors; Industrial Instruments & Automation; X-Rays; Power Factor; Servos . . . **AND DOZENS MORE.**

The new 396-page **BASIC ELECTRICITY** Manual by Rus-furn Turner brings you the training you need . . . in a way you can easily understand. From basic currents and circuits to electro-magnetism . . . from polyphase systems to 'phone fundamentals . . . from ammeters to oscilloscopes . . . right down the line to transistors, tubes, sound reproduction, industrial applications and even telemetering, this great book covers every phase of the all-important, often neglected fundamentals.



**PRACTICAL TRAINING THAT REALLY SHOWS YOU HOW**

**10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION**

300 pictures and charts make everything doubly clear. You get practical examples of such things as reactance, phase relations, impedance . . . even power factor. You see how and why to make measurements by various methods. You learn about all instruments in common use. "Set up" diagrams teach you to extend meter ranges or to measure temperature, speed, strain, thickness, etc. Essential elements such as motors, generators, batteries, poly-phase, etc. often neglected by ordinary electronic books are fully covered. Complicated controls are explained . . . with no need for advanced mathematics to understand them.

In short, **BASIC ELECTRICITY** brings you the kind of practical, diversified training that can pay off in a dozen different ways! Send coupon today. You be the judge without risking a cent!

Dept. PE-19, Rinchart & Co., Inc.  
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send Turner's new **BASIC ELECTRICITY** manual for 10-day **FREE EXAMINATION**. If book is satisfactory, I will then send you \$6.50 (plus postage) promptly in full payment. If not, I will return book within 10 days and owe nothing. **!SAVE! Send \$6.50 with order and we pay postage. Same 10-day return privilege with money refunded.**

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

City, Zone, State . . . . .

**OUTSIDE U.S.A. — Price \$7.00 cash with order. Money back if you return book within 10 days.**

# NEW! "Do-It-Yourself" LAFAYETTE Kits

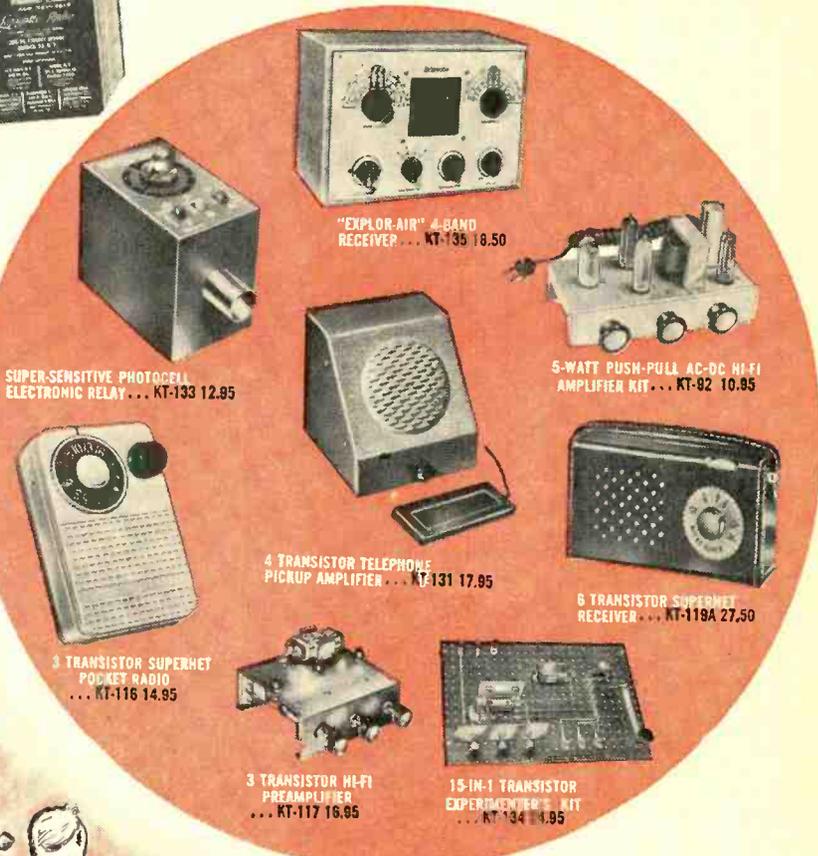


**LAFAYETTE'S**  
**1959 CATALOG**  
**260 GIANT-SIZE**  
**PAGES**  
**FREE!**

Complete listings of the **NEWEST** in Stereo and Monaural Hi-Fi, Short Wave, Audio, Transistor, and many other Lafayette electronics kits as well as thousands upon thousands of standard brand nationally advertised kits and electronic parts and components are described in LAFAYETTE'S GIANT NEW 260-PAGE CATALOG. SEND FOR IT—IT'S FREE! Just fill in coupon below and present it at any Lafayette store, or paste it on a postcard and send it to us. **THAT'S ALL YOU HAVE TO DO** to get your **FREE 1959 LAFAYETTE CATALOG!**

## LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONIC KITS

- Include the very latest electronic advances.
- Are constantly being modernized by Lafayette's own Engineering Department, by a leading consulting engineering firm, and by your own recommendations.
- Are a product of Lafayette's 38 years of Electronic Leadership.



"EXPLOR-AIR" 4-BAND RECEIVER ... KT-135 18.50



SUPER-SENSITIVE PHOTOCCELL ELECTRONIC RELAY ... KT-133 12.95



5-WATT PUSH-PULL AC-DC HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT ... KT-92 10.95



4 TRANSISTOR TELEPHONE PICKUP AMPLIFIER ... KT-131 17.95



6 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET RECEIVER ... KT-119A 27.50



3 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET POCKET RADIO ... KT-116 14.95



3 TRANSISTOR HI-FI PREAMPLIFIER ... KT-117 16.95



15-IN-1 TRANSISTOR EXPERIMENTERS KIT ... KT-134 14.95



*Low Cost Kits For Everyone!*

# Lafayette Radio

# Educational, Practical, FUN To Build!

**LEARN ELECTRONICS BY BUILDING A LOW COST LAFAYETTE KIT**  
**KITS FOR BEGINNERS** • 10-In-1 Lab Kit • Transistor Code Practice Oscillator • AC-DC Broadcast Receiver • 3-Way Broadcast Receiver • 5-Watt Push-Pull AC-DC Amplifier • 7-In-1 Radio Lab Kit • 2-In-1 Kit • Germanium Diode Radio • 1-Transistor Pocket Radio • 2-Transistor Pocket Radio  
**HI-FI KITS** • Stereo Master Audio Control Center & Preamp • Stereo Remote Control Center—Electronic Stereo Adapter • 36-Watt Basic Stereo Amplifier • AM-FM Stereo Tuner • Preamp-Audio Control Center • 70-Watt Power Amplifier • 4-Watt Stereo Amplifier • Speaker Enclosure Kits  
**ADVANCED KITS** • Broadcast-Shortwave Receiver • Electric Brain Kit • 10-Watt Push-Pull Hi-Fi Amplifier • 15-In-1 Transistor Experimenter's Kit • 4-Band Broadcast-Shortwave Receiver • Photocell Electronic Relay • 6-Transistor Superhet Receiver • 3-Transistor Pocket Radio • 3-Transistor Hi-Fi Preamp • 2-Transistor Reflex Radio With Sun Battery • Transistor Code Practice Oscillator • Radio Control Transmitter • Transistor Diode Checker • Multitester Semi-Kit • 4-Transistor Telephone Pickup Amplifier

## EASY-TO-BUILD LAFAYETTE KITS

**Enjoy and Save**

**LAFAYETTE KITS SAVE YOU REAL MONEY.** You save up to 50% or more when you build a low-cost Lafayette kit as against factory-wired units of equal or even lesser quality. You save also because Lafayette manufactures these kits and sells them *direct to you*, eliminating the usual dealer's markup.

**LAFAYETTE KITS ARE YEARS AHEAD.** Every latest advance in electronics finds its way into educational and practical Lafayette Kits. Lafayette was **FIRST** in TRANSISTORS, and Lafayette is now **FIRST** in STEREO HI-FI!

**LAFAYETTE KITS ARE EASY TO BUILD.** Whether you are a beginner or an engineer, a novice or advanced amateur, there are Lafayette kits you can build, learn from, and use. Detailed instructions with clear, large blow-ups and dozens of illustrations describe minutely every step of the kit assembly so that there are seldom any questions.

LAFAYETTE KITS ARE AVAILABLE ON OUR EASY PAY PLAN. SEE OUR FREE GIANT-SIZED 260-PAGE 1959 CATALOG FOR DETAILS.

ASK FOR THE FREE 260-PAGE GIANT NEW 1959 LAFAYETTE CATALOG Fill in and present the coupon below at any Lafayette store for your FREE Catalog, or simply paste the coupon on a postcard and mail it to the address on the coupon. Our catalog is FREE for the asking!

### LAFAYETTE RADIO STORE LOCATIONS

<b>JAMAICA 33, N. Y.</b> 165-08 Liberty Ave. AXtel 1-7000 Open FRIDAY 'till 8:45 P.M.	<b>NEW YORK 13, N. Y.</b> 100 6th Ave. WOrth 6-5300 Open THURSDAY 'till 8:45 P.M.	<b>BRONX 58, N. Y.</b> 542 E. Fordham Rd. Fordham 7-8813 Open THURSDAY 'till 8:45 P.M.
<b>NEWARK 2, N. J.</b> 24 Central Ave. MARket 2-1661 Open WEDNESDAY 'till 8:45 P.M.	<b>PLAINFIELD, N. J.</b> 139 W. 2nd St. Plainfield 6-4718 Open THURSDAY 'till 8:45 P.M.	<b>BOSTON 10, Mass.</b> 110 Federal St. HUBbard 2-7850 Open MON.-WED. 'till 8:45 P.M.

**FREE**



**CUT OUT AND PASTE ON POST CARD**

**LAFAYETTE RADIO, Dept. 1A**  
P.O. Box 511, Jamaica 31, N. Y.

SEND FOR THE WORLD'S LEADING ELECTRONICS, RADIO, T.V., INDUSTRIAL, AND HI-FI GUIDE

Send FREE LAFAYETTE Catalog 590

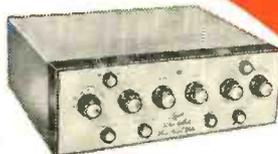
Name .....

Address .....

City, State, Zone, State.....



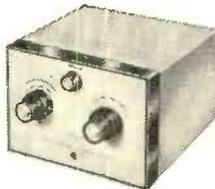
36-WATT STEREO BASIC POWER AMPLIFIER .... KT-310 47.50



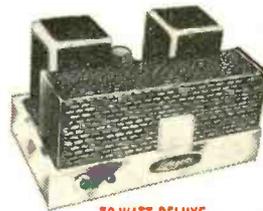
STEREO MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER-PREAMP .... K-600 79.50



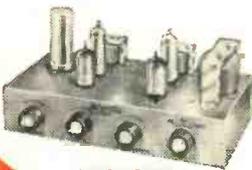
STEREO AM-FM HIGH FIDELITY TUNER .... KT-500 74.50



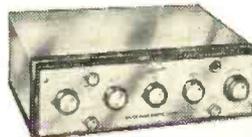
STEREO REMOTE CONTROL CENTER ELECTRONIC STEREO ADAPTER .... KT-3' 5 27.50



70-WATT DELUXE BASIC AMPLIFIER .... KT-400 69.50



4-WATT STEREO PHONO AMPLIFIER .... KT-126 18.95



DELUXE MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER-PREAMPLIFIER .... KT-300 39.50



## NOW! HEAR ALL THE WORLDS

With the amazing, all-new, **SATELLITE RADIO KIT!** Yes, this newest approach to electronic kits brings you, for the first time, truly exciting adventures. . . . Covers space satellite frequencies ("Tunes the Moons") plus four foreign shortwave bands, three amateur bands, ships at sea, aircraft in flight, ship to shore, air to ground, and code signals. Pulls in news, music and other such interesting programs from London, Paris, Moscow, Tokyo, Melbourne, and others!

It's a real beginner's delight, too. . . . **NO wiring, NO soldering, NO drilling. . . .** A screwdriver is the only tool needed. . . . just mount the parts easily and quickly as shown in the simple, illustrated, step-by-step instructions. Advanced printed circuitry saves you time and money. . . . No messy, insecure clips. . . . once assembled it stays assembled. Special features such as the regular dial for tuning and an unusual, supersensitive circuit makes this kit simple, trouble-free and easily adjusted.

The **SATELLITE RADIO KIT** is now available for immediate delivery complete with all parts, earphone, tube and aerial, less batteries, postpaid anywhere in the U.S.A. for only \$8.95. . . . (guaranteed to please ages 6 thru 60) . . . **ORDER TODAY!** Send Cash, Check or Money Order direct to:

**JOHN P. SEERY**  
North Conway, New Hampshire

## Shrinks Hemorrhoids New Way Without Surgery Stops Itch—Relieves Pain

For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain—without surgery.

In case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place.

Most amazing of all—results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Piles have ceased to be a problem!"

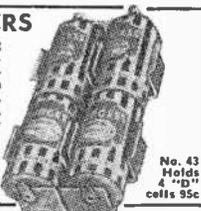
The secret is a new healing substance (**Bio-Dyne\***)—discovery of a world-famous research institute.

This substance is now available in *suppository or ointment form* under the name *Preparation H.\** Ask for it at all drug counters—money back guarantee. \*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off

### ACME BATTERY HOLDERS

20 years of battery holder experience. ACME battery holders are made of spring tempered aircraft aluminum. . . . electronically tested to guarantee insulation. . . . nickel plated brass terminals for positive contact. Distributors, Dealers, Schools, Hobbyists, Inventors, Experimenters, send for **FREE LISTING** and **CROSS REFERENCE GUIDE** of over 100 sizes and styles of ACME BATTERY HOLDERS.

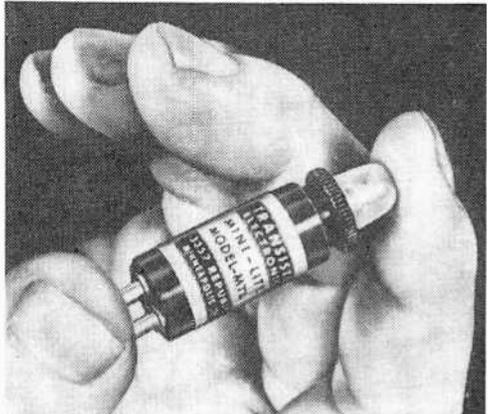
**ACME MODEL ENGINEERING CO.**  
6224-A 15th Avenue Brooklyn 19, N. Y.



No. 43  
Holds  
& "D"  
cells 95c

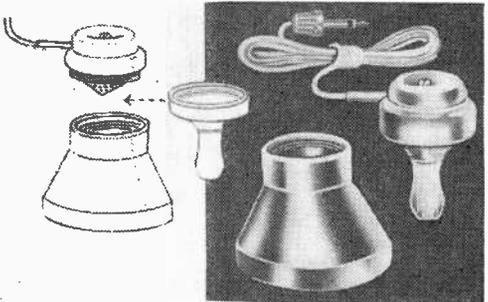
ponent sells for only \$1.49 (plus postage), complete with a 5½' flexible cord, miniature plug, molded ear insert, and microphone mouthpiece.

From England comes news that the Vickers Vanguard airliner is fitted with a fluorescent lighting system supplied by a



**Tiny transistorized panel display light, the "Mini-Lite,"** made by Transistor Electronics Corporation.

**High-output crystal unit, Lafayette MS-439,** which can be used either as an earphone or a microphone.



transistor-oscillator inverter operating from the airplane's 22-28 volt d.c. power supply.

The P. R. Mallory Co., Indianapolis, Ind., is now manufacturing a transistorized position-light flasher.

Clevite Transistor Products (241 Crescent St., Waltham 54, Mass.) is offering a Power Transistor Replacement Guide. This one-page table lists popular types of power transistors and suggested Clevite replacement types.

That covers the transistor front for now, fellows. See you next month. . . .

Lou

## VHF—AERO

(Continued from page 41)

ordering this booklet be sure to specify that you want an issue containing "Radio Facility Data."

Similar listings of aeronautical radio stations in Canada are found in "Air Navigation Radio Aids," issued every other month by Air Services Branch, Department of Transport, Ottawa 4, Ontario, Canada. This publication will be sent to you free of charge.

**Overseas Facilities.** The v.h.f. band is now quite popular overseas, and those interested in overseas aero stations will want to know about the following books which are distributed by The Secretary General, International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland: *List of Radiolocation Stations* (beacons throughout the world); and *List of Aeronautical and Aircraft Stations* (control towers and communications stations throughout the world, and also most foreign aircraft, with names of owners). Prices of these books can be obtained from Geneva.

The CAA distributes a free weekly pamphlet called "International Notams." This contains notices to airmen of additions, deletions and changes in aero radio facilities throughout the world. To be placed on their mailing list, write to the Civil Aeronautics Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

**Reception Reports.** The primary purpose of all aero stations is to maintain the safety of life and property, and operators at aero stations are therefore interested in knowing how they are "getting out." As a result, QSL's are fairly easily obtained from such stations.

You may address reports of reception for control tower stations to: Air Traffic Control Chief, Control Tower, name of airport, city. Similarly, reports to ATCS stations should be addressed to: Supervisor of Communications, Air Traffic Communications Station, Civil Aeronautics Administration, name of airport (if any), city.

Airliners usually identify themselves by the company name, followed by the flight number, such as "United 505," "American 221." The only major exception is Pan American Airways, which uses the identification "Clipper" ahead of the number. Reports to airliners may be sent to: Aircraft Captain, flight number, airline name, care

January, 1959

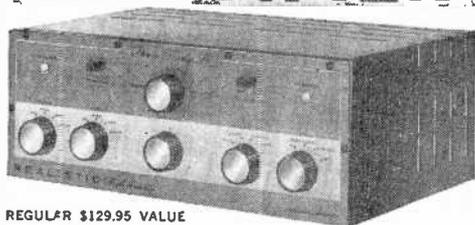
# Radio Shack BREAKS

The \$100 price barrier

with the fabulous

## REALISTIC

# 36 WATT STEREO MONAURAL AMPLIFIER



REGULAR \$129.95 VALUE

LOWEST PRICE **\$69<sup>50</sup>** EXCLUSIVE AT RADIO SHACK

**\$7 Down, \$7 Monthly**

1st in the World below \$100.00 — Realistic "Stereo-36" COMPLETELY NEW, COMPLETELY WIRED — delivers 36 watts (72 watts peak) in monaural system . . . DUAL 18 watts for stereo. Frequency response 20-20,000 cps  $\pm 0.5$  db at 36 watts. Low slung, glistening gold-metal case included. wt. 18 lbs. Mail your order today

**FREE!** RADIO SHACK'S 1959  
Hi Fidelity • Electronic  
BUYER'S GUIDE

- 232 brand new pages!
- 84 Hi-Fi-Stereo systems!
- 30,000 electronic items!
- Low mail-order prices!



**MAIL NOW**

**RADIO SHACK CORP.** Dept. 1B  
Mail to: 730 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston 17, Mass.

- Send FREE 232-page 1959 hi-fi and electronics catalog  
 36 Watt REALISTIC Stereo Amplifier #33CX505Y

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

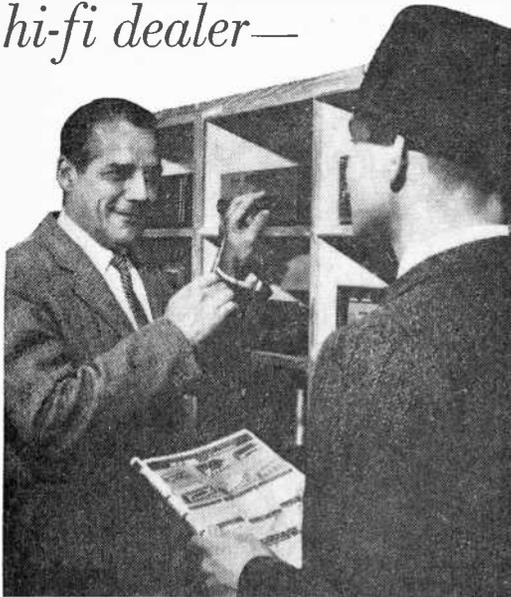
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.  
167 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.  
230 Crown Street, New Haven, Conn.

FASTEST GROWING ELECTRONIC MAIL-ORDER HEADQUARTERS

take it from a  
hi-fi dealer—



## KNOW YOUR HI-FI EQUIPMENT BEFORE YOU BUY!

Any dealer will confirm it. The hi-fi fan who makes the smartest buy usually knows his equipment, prices and specifications before he even steps into a store. Where can you get such helpful information? It's available in the **HI-FI DIRECTORY & BUYERS' GUIDE**—the world's most complete reference for the high fidelity fan. Virtually every piece of hi-fi equipment manufactured is listed in the 1959 **HI-FI DIRECTORY & BUYERS' GUIDE**—complete with prices, specifications and illustrations.

This year's edition is bigger than ever—180 pages of useful information, arranged conveniently into sections on tuners, amplifiers and preamps, record players, changers, turntables, tone arms, cartridges, tape recorders, loudspeakers and systems, enclosures and equipment cabinets.

In addition to listings, the **HI-FI DIRECTORY & BUYERS' GUIDE** contains helpful articles and features on what to look for, how to buy, advantages and disadvantages of different models, how to judge quality and recognize a bargain. Whether you're a hi-fi beginner or a veteran audiophile, this publication is worth its weight in diamond styli to you. Yet it costs only \$1.00. The **HI-FI DIRECTORY & BUYERS' GUIDE** is now on sale—be sure to pick up a copy at your favorite newsstand, hi-fi salon or electronics parts dealer.



**ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.**  
434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Illinois

of any airport where the flight makes a scheduled stop.

An invaluable aid in finding out the points flights operate between is the schedule folder all airlines give out at travel agencies, hotel lobbies and airports. Ground stations belonging to airlines can be QSL'd by addressing your report to: Supervisor of Radio Communications, name of airline, airport where station is located, city.

Be sure to include the following in your report: station contacted, frequency, time, signal strength and quality. The station you are reporting will greatly appreciate knowing the height and type of your antenna, and the type of receiver used.

It is always best to include a stamped reply card with your report to an aircraft station or control tower. Ground stations belonging to an airline have always been exceptionally good verifiers, and will almost always answer reception reports with a very nice letter.

**Band of the Future.** Why is the v.h.f. aero band the DX'er's band of the future? For one reason, the equipment is less expensive, less bulky than that used on the older low-and-medium-frequency aero bands. Antennas pose no problem, as they need not measure more than 20" long to give satisfactory results.

QRN (static) is non-existent, and stations are so numerous that even if you DX for several weeks you can log hundreds of stations without hearing the same one twice. Don't forget, aviation has a long way to grow before it reaches its peak. Every year sees more and more planes in the sky, and each one is a potential QSL for you.

—30—

## Popular Electronics Visits . . .

(Continued from page 42)

suring procedures, the rigid adherence to machining tolerances that are kept to within thousandths of an inch, and the general high standards of quality that are maintained vigorously. Every motor that goes into every individual turntable is completely checked and bench-tested before it is considered as an assembly unit for the turntable.

*Q. Your ads say that some of your turntables have "hysteresis synchronous motors." Exactly what is meant by "hysteresis*

# Learn TELEVISION-RADIO

**Servicing or Communications  
by Practicing at Home in Spare Time**



NRI gives you kits to build these and other equipment

**NRI Has Trained Thousands for Successful Careers in TV-Radio**

## Electronic Technicians Have High Pay, Prestige Jobs

People look up to and depend on the Technician, more than ever before. His opportunities are great and are increasing. Become a TV-Radio-Electronic Technician. At home, and in your spare time, you can learn to do this interesting, satisfying work—qualify for important pay.

A steady stream of new Electronic products is increasing the job and promotion opportunities for Television-Radio-Electronic Technicians. Right now, a proven field of opportunity for good pay is servicing the millions of Television and Radio sets now in use. The hundreds of TV and Radio stations on the air offer interesting jobs for Operators and Technicians.

**Make Extra Money Soon,  
\$10 to \$15 a Week  
in Your Spare Time**

NRI students find it easy to start fixing sets for friends a few months after enrolling, pick up \$10, \$15 and more a week extra spending money. Many who start in spare time soon build full time TV-Radio service businesses. NRI has devoted over 40 years to developing simplified, practical training methods. Learn-by-doing. You get many kits to build equipment for actual practice.



Studio Engineer KATY "Now Studio Engineer at KATV. Before enrolling, I was held back by sixth grade education." BILLY SANCHEZ, Fine Bluff, Arkansas.

All the Work He Can Do "Since finishing NRI Course I have repaired 2,000 TV and Radio sets a year. NRI proved a good foundation." H. R. GORDON, Milledgeville, Georgia.

Has Good Part Time Business "Quite early in my training I started servicing sets. Now have completely equipped shop. All equipment is paid for." E. A. BREDA, Tacoma, Wash.

**Cut Out and Mail Postage-Free Card NOW**

**Sample Lesson and  
Catalog Both FREE**

SEE  
OTHER  
SIDE

OLDEST & LARGEST HOME STUDY RADIO-TV SCHOOL  
**National Radio Institute**  
Dept. 45, Washington 16, D.C.

Please send me sample lesson of your Radio-Television Training and Catalog FREE. (No salesman will call.)

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

How Electricity  
is Produced  
for Electronics

Job and Career  
Opportunities  
for  
**RADIO-TV  
TECHNICIANS**

**ACT NOW  
FIND OUT WHAT  
NRI OFFERS YOU**

**NRI SUPPLIES LEARN-BY-DOING KITS WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE**  
**Technical Know-How Pays Off in Interesting, Important Work**



**YOU BUILD AC-DC Superhet Receiver**

NRI Servicing Course includes all needed parts. By introducing defects you get actual servicing experience practicing with this modern receiver. Learn-by-doing.

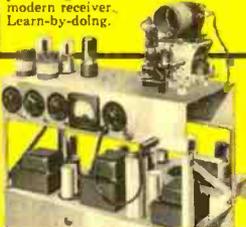


**YOU BUILD This 17 Inch Television Receiver**

As part of your NRI course you can get all components, tubes, including 17" picture tube, to build this latest style Television receiver; get actual practice on TV circuits.

**YOU BUILD Broadcasting Transmitter**

As part of NRI Communications Course you build this low power Transmitter; learn commercial broadcasting operators' methods, procedures. Train for your FCC Commercial Operator's License.



**YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube Voltmeter**

Use it to earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets; bring to life theory you learn from NRI's easy-to-understand texts.



# For Higher Pay, Better Jobs Be a TV-Radio-Electronic Technician



**Broadcasting Offers Satisfying Careers**

4000 TV and Radio stations offer interesting positions. Govt. Radio, Police, Two-Way Communications are growing fields. Trained TV-Radio Operators have a bright future.

**Servicing Needs More Trained Men**

Portable TV, Hi-Fi, Transistors, Color TV are making new demands for trained Technicians. Good opportunities for spare time earnings or a business of your own. Enjoy prestige.



J. E. Smith, Founder

**Train at Home the NRI Way Famous for Over 40 Years**

NRI is America's oldest and largest home study Television-Radio school. The more than 40 years' experience training men, the outstanding reputation and record of this school—benefits you many ways. Successful graduates are everywhere, in small towns, big cities. You train in your own home, keep your present job while learning. Let us send you an actual lesson, judge for yourself how easy it is to learn.

**No Experience Necessary — NRI Sends Many Kits for Practical Experience**

You don't have to know anything about electricity or Radio to understand and succeed with NRI Course. Clearly written, illustrated NRI lessons teach Radio-TV-Electronic principles. You get NRI kits for practical experience. All equipment is yours to keep. Mailing the postage-free card may be one of the most important acts of your life. Do it now. Reasonable tuition, low monthly payments available. National Radio Institute, Wash. 16, D.C.

**FIRST CLASS**  
 Permit No. 20-R  
 (Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)  
 Washington, D.C.

**NRI Graduates Do Important Work**



**NRI Course Easy to Understand**  
 "Opened my own shop before receiving diploma. I am independent in my own business." D. P. CRESSEY, Stockton, California.



**Works on Color TV**  
 "NRI changed my whole life. If I had not taken the course, probably would still be a fireman, struggling along." J. F. MELINE, New York.

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**  
 No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

**POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY**  
**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE**  
**3939 Wisconsin Avenue**  
**Washington 16, D.C.**

**See Other Side**

**SAMPLE LESSON**  
**64-page CATALOG**  
**both FREE**

# GIANT NEW YEAR'S SALE OF LEKTRON POLY-PAKS<sup>®</sup> 88¢

OVER 500,000 SOLD AT ONE DOLLAR EACH!

**FREE!** Buy 10 Poly-Paks,  
**PICK ELEVENTH FREE!**

**SURPRISE GIFT  
with  
EVERY ORDER!**

**WIRE STRIPPER**  
Strips & cuts hook up wire, sizes No. 16 thru No. 22. **88¢**  
Wt. 1 lb.

**2 MIKE TRANSFORMERS**  
Carbon, Imp. 100 to 100K ohms, Leads, encased. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢** \$10.

**70 ONE-WATTERS**  
Asstd. value carbon resistors. 5%, too! **88¢**

**100 HALF-WATTERS**  
Asstd. value carbon resistors, incl. 5%! Reg. **88¢**

**70 HI-Q RESISTORS**  
Carbon, IRC, Ohmite, 1 1/2%, too! 1/2, 1 & 2 W; 10 ohms to 10 megs. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**

**20 CAMEL HAIR BRUSHES**  
100% pure bristle, sizes 9-1-6. Reg. **88¢**

**1500 PCS. HARDWARE**  
Nuts, screws, washers, etc. **88¢**  
1 1/2 lbs. Reg. \$6.

**2 VARI-LOOPSTICKS**  
Adj. 540-1500 Kcs. Transistor radios, etc. 1 lb. **88¢**

**30 MOLDED CONDENSERS**  
Asstd. Finest made! Wt. **88¢**  
2 lbs.

**5-IN-1 DRILL BIT**  
Reams, saws, shapes, drills, copes. Fits hand or elec. **88¢**  
tric drill.

**8 GERMANIUM DIODES**  
w/long leads. Glass sealed. **88¢**  
Reg. \$5.

**60 SUB-MINI RESISTORS**  
1/4" long. 20 values: 1/5W. **88¢**  
to 10 megs. Reg. \$6.

**2 TRANSISTOR IFS**  
Double-tuned. Only 1/2" **88¢**  
square. 456 kcs.

**70 TUBULAR CONDENSERS**  
Paper, molded, oil, pore. .0002 to .5mf. to 1000V. 2 lbs. **88¢**  
Reg. \$14.

**300 FT. HOOKUP WIRE**  
Tinned, asstd. colors, sizes. **88¢**  
2 lbs. Reg. \$5.

**POSTAGE STAMP MIKE**  
Crystal; 100 to 8,000 cy. **88¢**  
cles-per-sec. 1 lb. Reg. \$7.

**60 PLUGS, RECEPTACLES**  
Audio, powerspeaker, etc. **88¢**  
2 lbs.

**TV PIC BOOSTER**  
Parallel, 6-wire. Extends pic tube life. Wt. 1 lb. **88¢**

**150 CARBON RESISTORS**  
1/2 to 2 W; 15 ohms to 1 meg. Insulated types incl. **88¢**  
2 lbs.

**3 AC-DC CHOKES**  
for power supplies. 50 to 200 ma. Open frame. 3 lbs. **88¢**  
Reg. \$9.

**TEN 3-SECOND TIMER**  
mechanisms. Precision geared. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**

**40-RECORD CADDY**  
Wrought iron. Holds 40 records & albums. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$2.08.

**70 TERMINAL STRIPS**  
Solder lug & blading; to 20 terminals. 2 lbs. **88¢**

**75 MICA CONDENSERS**  
.00025 to .01 to 1200V. Silver top. 25 values. Reg. **88¢**  
\$28.

**SYLVANIA TV MIRROR**  
10x12" stainless steel. Many uses! 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**

**40 TUBE SOCKETS**  
4 to 9-pin; ceramic, mica, shield-based incl. 2 lbs. **88¢**  
Reg. \$10.

**\$25 SURPRISE PACK!**  
Large & varied asst. radio & TV parts. 3 lbs. **88¢**

**7 SCREWDRIVERS/RACK**  
Asstd. screwdrivers w/plastic handles, incl. Phillips, Wallace rack. List \$3.50. 1 lb. **88¢**

**75-PC. RESISTOR SPECIAL!**  
WW, precision, carbon, variable, mini types. 3 lbs. **88¢**  
Worth \$15.

**60-PC. CONDENSER SPECIAL!**  
Melted, paper, ceramic, oil, mica, discs, variable. 2 lbs. **88¢**

**10 ELECTROLYTICS**  
Radio, TV, 10-500mf to 450 VDC. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**

**HOBBY BENCH VISE**  
Clamp type, fits tanks, too. Many house, shop, hobby uses. Steel. 1 lb. **88¢**

**12 POLY BOXES**  
Clear plastic, hinged, w/snap locks. Asstd. sizes. 1 lb. **88¢**

**125 CERAMIC CONDENSERS**  
HI-Q discs, tubulars. To .01 mf. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$12.50.

**FILAMENT TRANSFORMER**  
115/160 cycles to 6-3VCT. **88¢**  
to 1.5A. 2 lbs. Reg. \$4.

**6 SILICON DIODES**  
Sylvania 1N22, 1N23. Reg. **88¢**  
\$36.

**4 TRANSISTOR OSC. COILS**  
for printed circuit & transistor portable radios. Reg. **88¢**  
\$3.

**10 PANEL SWITCHES**  
Asstd. 115VAC, power, multiple circuit & SPST, DPST, DPDT. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**

**70 COILS, CHOKES**  
IF, RF, ant., slug-tuned, too. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**

**5 ROLLS "MICRO" WIRE**  
Sizes 24 thru 32, for transistor & sub-mini circuits. **88¢**  
1 lb.

**400-FT. HOOKUP WIRE**  
Factory-cut for hobby use. Tinned, w/asstd. insulation. **88¢**  
colors. 3 lbs.

**40 PRECISION RESISTORS**  
1/2 & 1W; carbon; W. WW. 100 ohms to 1 meg. **88¢**  
Reg. \$17.

**60 KNOBS, RADIO & TV**  
Asstd. colors, insulation. Some worth \$1 ea. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$17.

**35 POWER RESISTORS**  
W. 5 to 50W, to 10,000 ohms; incl. vitreous. 3 lbs. **88¢**  
Reg. \$15.

**HI-FI 12" SPEAKER**  
Well known U. S. maker. 40-12,000 cycles. 3-4 ohm v.c. Heavy PM Alnico mag. **88¢**  
net. 3 lbs. **\$3.99**

**3-TUBE AC-DC AMP.**  
Reg. \$5. Fully wired, ready for use. Sep. vol., 2 **99¢**  
one controls. **\$2.99**  
TUBES, \$1.91 EXTRA

**6 FERRITE CORES**  
Asstd. to 6", flat & round. HI-Q ferrite. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**

**20 PRINTED CIRCUITS**  
Built-in R/C circuits, incl. integrals. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**

**40 HI-Q CONDENSERS**  
Finest porcelain, NPO's too! 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**

**15 VOLUME CONTROLS**  
Incl. dials; some w/switch. To 1 meg. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**

**8 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS**  
Mica-filled. For sub-mini tubes, too. **88¢**

**JEWELERS' PLIERS**  
Chrome plated, drop-forged steel. Side or diagonal cutters. For fine precision work. 1 lb. **88¢**  
Reg. \$3.

**SUN BATTERY**  
Similar to famed B2M. 1" long. Reg. **88¢**  
\$2.50.

**40 SUB-MINI CONDENSERS**  
For transistor, printed circuit work. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**

**15 ROTARY SWITCHES**  
Asstd. gangs. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$12.

**MINI-METER**  
1 3/4" diameter. 1-4 amps. AC. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**

**15-PC. TWIST DRILL SET**  
1/16 thru 1/4" by 84ths, w/calibrated case. Reg. **88¢**  
\$3.

**40 DISC CONDENSERS**  
Water-thin, to .01 mf. Reg. **88¢**  
\$5.

**4 OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS**  
50Lb. etc. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$8.

**8-PC. NUTDRIVER KIT**  
\$3 value. Plastic handle, 3/16, 7/32, 1/4, 5/16, 11/32, 3/8, 7/16" steel socket wrenches in plastic case. 1 lb. **88¢**

**WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO**  
2x1x1". Kit includes topnotch, jacks, diode, etc. w/instruc. **88¢**  
tions. 1 lb. Reg. \$3.

**2 P-N-P TRANSISTORS**  
Popular make. For hundreds of projects. \$5 value. **88¢**

**4 POWER WOOD BITS**  
HI-Q steel. 3/8, 1/2, 3/4 & 1". For drills, presses. 5" long. **88¢**  
Reg. \$3.

**AIR-POWERED  
TRANSISTOR RADIO**  
As described in July Popular Electronics. Developed by Telet-power. Pocket size. Literally takes power out of the air from radiated energy of local radio, TV stations. NO BATTERIES NEEDED! Includes all **65.50**  
parts, instructions...  
Phone \$1.00 extra

**NEW FOR '59!  
DO-IT-YOURSELF-N-SAVE  
6-TRANSISTOR  
RADIO KIT**  
All parts. Includes carrying case, batteries, instructions. (Less transistors & diode.) Wt. 2 lbs. **\$15.99**

**TRANSISTOR PRE-AMP**  
For G-E cartridges, fits any amp. Self-powered. Includes all parts, instructions **\$4.88**

**8" COAX SPEAKER**  
For HI-FI STEREO or MONAURAL. Twin cone for Bass & Treble. 6-8 ohm v.c. Hvy. magnet. 5 lbs. **\$6.99**  
Only

**BASS REFLEX  
SPEAKER CABINET**  
Natural for above coils! Mahogany or blonde finish. 18" x 11" x 8 1/2" for floor, desk or shelf. Wt. 8 lbs. **88¢**  
Reg. \$18

**FREE! GIANT 16-PAGE BARGAIN FLYER!**

**HOW TO ORDER:** ORDER BY "BLACK TYPE" HEADLINES, i.e. 8" COAX SPEAKER, \$6.99

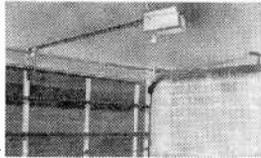
State price with each item. Send check or M.O. including sufficient postage; excess returned. C.O.D. orders, 25% down; rated net 30 days. IN-CLAUDE POSTAL ZONE NO. in address. (Canada postage, 48¢ 1st lb.; 28¢ ea. add'l. lb.)

**PUSH BUTTON GARAGE DOOR OPERATION  
FROM YOUR CAR—BY RADIO CONTROL!**

- ★ Gives safety and convenience to the entire family
- ★ Is easily installed using common hand tools
- ★ Increases the value of your home
- ★ Costs surprisingly little

**PERMA-POWER Radio-Controlled Garage Door Opener**

You can easily give your family the safety and security that come from being able to drive right into a lighted garage without having to get out to open the heavy garage door by hand. When you install the ingenious radio-controlled PERMA-POWER Garage Door



Opener (it's easy to do, using tools that you now have), you'll discover a whole new world of convenience. PERMA-POWER gives you a complete package—all the parts, all the hardware—and detailed instruction sheets and diagrams, so that you can make the installation yourself, in just a few hours, at enormous savings. Learn how you can give your family safety and convenience, increase the value of your home, and save money doing it.



**Send Coupon today for FREE literature.**

PERMA-POWER, 3110 N. Elston Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.  
Please send me FREE LITERATURE at once, describing how easily I can save money installing a radio-controlled PERMA-POWER Garage Door Opener.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**LEARN**

**RADAR MICROWAVES  
COMPUTERS  
TRANSMITTERS**

**CODE ● TV ● RADIO**

**Phila. Wireless Technical Institute**

1533 Pine St. Philadelphia 2, Penna.

A Non-Profit Corp. Founded in 1908

Write for free Catalog to Dept. P-159

**Motorola, RCA, GE & Link  
Reconditioned Commercial FM  
Communications Equipment**

30 to 50 MC—152-172 MC 450 to 470. Meeting all FCC License req. for taxi, police, fire, construction, etc. \$139 & up.

Motorola & GE for double conversion receiver. . . . . \$55

**COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATES**

165A Norfolk St., Dorchester, Massachusetts

*synchronous motor," and what are its advantages and disadvantages?*

A. To explain the electronic function of a hysteresis synchronous motor would require more time and involve a more detailed discussion than is possible now. Suppose we consider the result that is obtained from the use of such a motor. First, it has a much lower rumble level because of special rotor and stator design and it is manufactured to very close tolerances as far as bearings and other fittings are concerned. Secondly, the hysteresis synchronous motor is insensitive to voltage changes in the power line and maintains consistency of speed regardless of line fluctuations.

*Q. Can you think of any cases where the less expensive four-pole motor would be as satisfactory as the hysteresis synchronous motor?*

A. Yes. If a modestly priced amplifier is purchased, then the same quality level should be pursued in purchasing a speaker and turntable. Again, the link-of-the-chain analogy comes to mind. Operating a very fine amplifier in conjunction with a budget-priced speaker will, in effect, limit the performance to the results obtainable from that particular speaker. In other words, a fine amplifier will only sound as good as the speaker through which it is played. Our turntables are available in price ranges from \$39.00 to \$129.00. They have been designed and manufactured with the consumer in mind. We want to provide the purchaser with freedom of choice to select a turntable that will complement other units on any price level.

*Q. Then, in a high-quality hi-fi stereo or monaural system, you would recommend a hysteresis synchronous turntable?*

A. Yes, without qualification.

*Q. To touch for just a minute on the old problem of a record changer vs. a turntable-tone-arm combination, do you honestly think that the forty-odd dollars that a person pays over the cost of a good record changer is really well spent when he chooses the turntable-tone-arm combination?*

A. Such cost is fully justified when one considers the investment that the average consumer has made in records. With the advent of stereo, the need for carefully

# 48¢

ea.

# for any tube

## \$45.00 Per Hundred

# STANDARD LINE

ELECTRIC COMPANY

FREE TUBE BRIGHTENER ON ORDERS OF \$10.00 OR MORE

FREE POSTAGE IN U.S.A. & TERRITORIES

### ANNOUNCING OUR NEW PRICE SCHEDULE

Effective July 25, 1958 all tubes (Radio & Television receiving) will be sold and shipped at the fantastic price of only .48c ea. or \$45.00 per hundred. Any "on hand" orders at that time will receive credit for future purchases.

THE TUBES ADVERTISED HEREIN ARE NOT NECESSARILY NEW TUBES BUT MAY BE ELECTRICALLY PERFECT FACTORY SECONDS OR USED TUBES AND ARE SO MARKED

All TV, & Radio Tubes are tested by our supplier under actual conditions in Radio & TV chassis or in Hickack Tube Testers Model 533A.

And, of course, the famous Standard Line guarantee remains in effect: All tubes guaranteed to be replaced free if they fail to function efficiently within one year's time. (Defective tubes must be returned intact, postage paid. Refunds will be cheerfully made within five (5) days if not completely satisfied.)

0B2	JALS	5V6GT	48E6	654	7F7	12Q7	32L7GT	
024	JAU6	5W4GT	48F5	658GT	7F8	12SA7	35/31	
1A5GT	JAV6	5X4G	68G6G	65A7	7G7	12S7	35A5	
1A7GT	JBA6	5X8	68H6	65B7Y	7H7	12S7	35B5	
1B3GT	JBC5	3Y3GT	68H8	65C7	7J7	12S7	35C5	
1C5GT	JBE4	3Y4G	48J6	65F5	7K7	12SN7GT	35L6GT	
1C6	JBN6	5Z2	48K5	65F7	65G7	7L7	12S07	35W4
1C7	JBU8	5Z4	68K7	65H7	7N7	12S87	35Y4	
1H4G	JBY6	6A8	68L7GT	65J7	7O7	12V6GT	35Z4GT	
1H5GT	JBZ6	6A8A	68N6	65K7	7R7	12W6GT	35Z5GT	
1L6	3C2	6AC7	68O6GT	65L7GT	7S7	12X4	37	
1L44	JCB6	6A74	68O7	65M7GT	7V7	12Z3	37B/44	
1L46	JCF6	6A75	68B8	65O7	7W7	14A7	41	
1L84	JCS4	6AG7	6858	65R7	7X6	14AF7	42	
1IC5	JDT6	6AH4GT	68Y5G	614	7X7	14F7	43	
1IC6	JQ4	6AH6	68Z6	618	7Y4	14E7	45	
1LH4	JQ5GT	6AK5	68Z7	6U4GT	7Z4	14F8	47	
1LNS	354	6AK6	6C4	6U5	8A7B8	14H7	50A5	
1P5GT	3V4	6AL5	6C5	6U8	12A8	14H7	50B5	
1P5GT	48C8	6AL7GT	6C85	6V2	12A85	14Q7	50C5	
1Q5GT	48Q7A	6AM8	6C86	6V6GT	12AQ5	14S7	50C6G	
1R5	4858	6AN8	6C06G	6W4GT	12AT6	17AX4GT	50L6GT	
1S5	48U8	6A05	6C76	6W6GT	12A17	17D06	50Y6	
1T4	48Z7	6A06	6C07	6R4	12AU6	19A04	50T7	
1T5GT	4C86	6A07GT	6C08	6S5GT	12AU7	19B06G	517	
1U4	5AM8	6A85	6C88	6R8	12AV6	19C8	518	
1U5	5AN8	6A55	6C16	6Y6G	12AV7	19J6	518	
1V	5AQ5	6A58	6C46	7A4	12AX4GT	19T8	518	
1V2	5A58	6A76	6C47	7A5	12AX7	19X8	117L7GT	
1X2	5A78	6AU4GT	6C47	7A6	12AZ7	25AC5	197N7GT	
2A3	5AV8	6AU5GT	6C06	7A7	12B4	25AV5GT	197P7GT	
2A5	5AW4	6AU6	6D06	7A8	12B65	25W4GT	197Z3	
2A7	5AZ4	6AUR	6D06	7B4	12B6A	25B8K5	197Z4GT	
2A4A	5BK7	6AV5GT	6D76	7B5	12B6F	25Q06	117Z6GT	
2B7	5BR8	6AV6	6E5	7B6	12B87	25C06G	807	
2B4A	5BQ7	6AW8	6H6	7B7	12B85	25C06	9002	
2D21	5BZ7	6AX4GT	6J4	7B8	12BQ6	25L6GT	9003	
2E5	3CG8	6AX5GT	6J5	7C4	12B87	25W4GT	9006	
2A2A	5J6	6A28	6J6	7C5	12CA5	2525		
2A2	5I8	6A86	6K4GT	7C6	12CU6	2526		
3A3	5U8	6B5C5	6K7	7C7	12D06	37		
3A4	5U4G	6B5C8	6L6	7E6	12J5	30		
3A5	5V4G	6Bd6	6L7	7E7	12L6GT	31		

ALL RECEIVING TUBES SENT POSTAGE PAID.

Please send 25c handling for orders under \$5.00. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders and please send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders.

Above is only a partial list — order any type at the same price or send for free tube list and order blank. We have over 5,000 tube types on hand or at easy access, including special purpose, industrial and transmitting tubes which are slightly higher.

## ALL TUBES GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR...

NOTE: When ordering receiving tubes be sure to enclose 48c for each tube or \$45.00 per hundred.

### Thousands of TRADE-IN TVs

Please Specify Console or Table Model When Ordering  
Reconditioned By Factory Trained Technicians! Guaranteed  
To Be In Working Condition When You Receive Them!

10"	\$25.00	19"	\$56.00
12"	\$30.00	20"	\$63.00
14"	\$35.00	21"	\$70.00
16"	\$42.00	24"	\$95.00
17"	\$49.00	27"	\$129.00

(when available) (27" available)

Get yourself a second set or buy some for re-sal!

All TVs sent motor freight or Railway Express F.O.B. our warehouse. Sorry, no A.P.O. shipments.  
**FREE INDOOR ANTENNA with each TV Purchase**



below is our new price schedule of six tubes. These famous make tubes contain all new parts with the exception of the glass bulb which does not wear out.

Any 10" Tube	\$ 9.95	Any 16" Tube	15.95
Any 12" Tube	10.95	Any 17" Tube	18.29
Any 14" Tube	13.95	Any 19" Tube	20.29
		Any 21" Tube	24.29

Prices On Larger Tubes On Request

Remember  
**Only 48¢ ea.**  
**\$45 Per Hundred**

ANY TYPE  
ANY QUANTITY

Remember — NO DUD Required.  
All tubes guaranteed one year.  
Picture Tubes shipped F.O.B.  
Harrison, N. J.

# STANDARD LINE

ELECTRIC COMPANY

432 HARRISON AVENUE, HARRISON, N. J. • Phone: Humboldt 4-4997

**ORDER BY MAIL AND SAVE!**

# TV PICTURE TUBES

10BP4	\$ 7.95	16WP4	\$15.20	17TP4	\$19.30	21EP4	\$14.95
12LP4	8.95	16TP4	10.95	20AP4	19.30	21FP4	15.95
14B/CP4	9.95	17AVP4	15.20	20CP4	13.90	21WP4	17.30
16DP4	14.95	17BP4	10.95	20HP4	17.95	21YP4	15.95
16EP4	15.90	17CP4	17.00	21AP4	22.10	21ZP4	14.95
16GP4	15.90	17GP4	17.60	21ALP4	20.95	24CP4	23.95
16KP4	10.95	17HP4	13.60	21AMP4	19.95	24DP4	26.95
16LP4	10.95	17LP4	13.60	21ATP4	20.95	27EP4	39.95
16RP4	10.95	17QP4	11.95	21AUP4	20.95	27RP4	39.95

27"—6 month guarantee—all others 1 year. Aluminized Tubes \$5.00 more than above prices. These prices are determined to include the return of an acceptable similar tube under vacuum.

ALL PRICES FOB CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Deposit required, when old tube is not returned, refundable at time of return, 25% deposit required on COD shipments. Old tubes must be returned prepaid. We ship anywhere.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

## —PICTURE TUBE OUTLET—

3032 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS  
Dickens 2-2048

# WANTED!

## Equipment, components or parts!

The 267,000 purchasers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS are always in the market for good used equipment or components. So, if you have something to sell, let PE readers know about it in our classified columns.

It costs very little: just 50¢ per word including name and address. Minimum message: 10 words. For further information, write:

Martin Lincoln

## POPULAR ELECTRONICS

One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

### Unlimited opportunity in ENGINEERING OR COMMERCE

BACH. SC. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Mech., Civil, Elect. (Electronics or Power major), Chem., Aero. Engineering. IN 36 MONTHS in Business Administration (Gen. Bus., Acctg., Motor Transport Mgt.). Capable students faster. Visit campus, see well-equipped labs. More professional class hours. Placement service. Prep courses. Approved for Vets. Enter March, June, Sept., Jan. Low Cost. Write Jenn McCarthy, Dir. Adm., for catalog and book "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce."

→ at TRI-STATE COLLEGE 3619 College Ave. Angola, Indiana ←

# INVENTORS

Send for  
**PATENT INFORMATION**  
Book and  
**INVENTOR'S RECORD**  
without obligation  
**GUSTAVE MILLER**  
19-PE WARNER BUILDING  
WASHINGTON 4, D. C.

**REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY**  
ASSOCIATE EXAMINER  
U. S. PAT. OFF. 1922-1929  
Patent Attorney & Advisor  
U. S. NAVY DEPT. 1930-1947  
**PATENT LAWYER**

machined turntables and free-moving arms is especially important. To my way of thinking, the appearance of stereo on the scene makes it more important than ever to utilize precision turntables and quality tone arms in order to realize the full range of musical material that is available on records today. Besides, with our turntable and tone-arm kits, the price difference is negligible.

*Q. As with all fine equipment, I suppose turntables require periodic maintenance. Is there anything the home user can do to keep his turntable in top condition?*

A. Yes, there are a few simple rules to be followed. The cardinal rule is to keep your turntable clean. Do not use it as an ash-tray or as a rotating base for a flower pot. Dust never does any piece of quality equipment any good. If cleaned as directed in the instructions and lubricated at the rare intervals that are required, a quality turntable will give many years of untroubled service.

—50—

## FM in Your Pocket

(Continued from page 36)

end of the band does not come through, spread the turns of the tuning coil L1 slightly. Compress to obtain the low end of the band.

In order to increase sensitivity in very weak signal areas, place the receiver near any metal surface. This method of loose coupling utilizes the metal object as an antenna.

—50—

### HOW IT WORKS

Through the use of a superregenerative type detector, gain comparable to a full superheterodyne receiver has been obtained. The circuit utilizes two separate oscillators. The first, an r.f. ultra-audion type, is tuned by L1 and C1 to the incoming r.f. signal. The interelectrode capacitance of V1 is used to provide the feedback to sustain the oscillation. A quench oscillator of the Hartley type, whose tank circuit is L2 and C4, switches the grid circuit of V1 on and off at a 30-kc. rate. Its only purpose is to interrupt the high-frequency oscillation.

An r.f. signal appearing in the tank circuit triggers the ultra-audion oscillator on before its normal period and keeps it on slightly after the quench frequency would normally kill it. The "extra" period of oscillation by the ultra-audion section results in a large plate current change. This change appears as the audio signal in the earphone. Since the incoming r.f. signal is used only as a trigger to fire the high-frequency oscillator, the over-all gain of the circuit is not dependent either on the strength of the incoming signal or the gain of the tube.

## Power from the Sun

(Continued from page 34)

ciencies as high as 10% from regular production cells and 13% from laboratory-produced cells were developed in two years.

**Solar Cell Applications.** The areas where solar cells hold the most promise are those in which no other source of electricity is available. In general, solar cells will be employed in conjunction with a rechargeable storage battery to provide a continuous power source, day or night.

- Solar-powered flashlights are now under evaluation by both the Signal Corps and the Navy. These flashlights use rechargeable batteries that store up power for night use. Approximately five hours of sunshine provides enough power for one hour of continuous use at night. In addition to military applications, solar-powered flashlights would be valuable for campers, etc.

- Due to the low power drain of d.c.-powered clocks, solar cells are easily capable of keeping an electric clock operating continuously.

- A solar-powered radio is already on the market. Made by Hoffman, this radio holds

solar cells in its handle. Containing four rechargeable batteries, it can be charged from sunlight or from an incandescent lamp. The charging-to-operating ratio is about one-to-one. The "Solaradio" can also operate directly from the solar cells.

- Bell Telephone Laboratories conducted successful experiments using solar batteries to power a rural carrier telephone system in Americus, Georgia. Although the solar-powered system was not economically competitive with other sources of power, the experiment was technically successful.

- The Vanguard satellite now circling the earth has six solar batteries, each containing 18 cells. These batteries supply power to the satellite's radio transmitter and should last for many years—depending on unknown factors such as meteorite bombardment, cosmic dust, etc. Unless the cells are damaged, they should outlast the radio transmitters which they power and the satellite itself.

**Future Prospects.** At present the limiting factor to widespread use of solar cells is their cost. Today, the cells cost about \$100 for each watt they can produce. But even this figure is one-fifth of what it was

### Get This Valuable Book

# FREE



Yes, you get our big Diagrams book, FREE! It's like a road-map that shows you the way to easier Radio-TV repair. Needed by every serviceman. Complete 11x22" Schematic Diagrams on many Radio and TV sets help cut servicing time. Includes simple instructions on how to use diagrams and picture patterns. This book is yours FREE for asking to see Coyne's great new 7-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television!"

**AT LAST! MONEY-MAKING "KNOW-HOW" ON TRANSISTORS, COLOR TV AND SERVICING**

Coyne's great 7-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that's easy to understand you'll find everything you want in Volumes 1 to 5 on over 5000 practical facts and data. Every step from fundamentals to installing, servicing and trouble-shooting all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes the latest on COLOR TV and UHF. All this plus Volume 7—**TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS**—the most complete book ever published on the applications of transistors in electronics. New! Set has colorful design, washable covers.

EXTRA! 868 Page TV Encyclopedia Included! For speedy, on-the-job use, you also get Volume 6—famous Coyne CYCLOPEDIA. Answers problems on servicing, alignment, installation, etc., in easy ABC order. Use this 7-volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY FREE for 7 days; get the Servicing Book FREE!

**FREE!**  
5 YEARS  
OF VALUABLE  
SUPPLEMENTS

With your set you also get Coyne's annual Supplement Service FREE for 5 years. Keeps your set up-to-date on everything that will be new in radio, television, electronics and electricity.

Just For Examining COYNE'S New Set

## "Applied Practical Radio-Television"

on 7 DAY FREE TRIAL!

**NOW!**  
7 BIG BOOKS  
IN ONE GREAT SET!



**SEND NO MONEY!**

Just mail coupon for 7-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$3 in 7 days and \$3 per month until \$27.95 plus postage is paid. (Cash price, only \$24.95.) Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. **YOU BE THE JUDGE. Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep!** Offer is limited. Act NOW!

**FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!**

Educational Book Publishing Division  
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 19-PE  
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

YES! Send 7-Volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Where Employed .....

Check here if you want library sent C.O.D. You pay postman \$24.95 plus C.O.D. postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

Educational Book Publishing Division

# COYNE

## ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Dept. 19-PE Chicago 7, Ill.

# shoot for home movies that look professional!

Learn how in the  
world's first  
**HOME MOVIE  
MAKING ANNUAL**  
(prepared by the Editors  
of Popular Photography)



## ENGINEERING DEGREES

**E.E. Option Electronics or Power**  
Earned through Home Study  
**Pacific International College of  
Arts & Sciences**  
Primarily a correspondence School  
Residence classes also available  
5719-W Santa Monica Blvd.  
Hollywood 38, California



# INVENTORS

Learn how to protect your invention. Specially prepared  
"Patent Guide" containing detailed information concerning  
patent protection and procedure with "Record of Invention"  
form will be forwarded to you upon request—without obligation.  
**CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY JACOBSON**  
Registered Patent Attorneys  
99-A District National Bldg. Washington 5, D. C.

only three years ago. As the efficiency of solar cells increases and improved manufacturing techniques are devised, the price of solar cells will come down. They will then be used in many new applications.

Imagine a house shingled with solar cells! Enough electrical power could be provided to supply all household needs. And imagine great solar power plants far out in the desert providing power for entire cities! Solar power is only in its infancy, but its future seems truly limitless.

-30-



## After Class

(Continued from page 58)

the two remote ends, producing an *electric field* in the form of electric lines of force that stretch from one end of the dipole to the other (Fig. 5).

The shape of the field traced out by the electric lines of force resembles the Earth's longitudinal meridians. Since both the electric lines and the magnetic lines discussed previously are caused by the same fluctuating electron current, they must exist together at all times. Hence, an electromagnetic wave in space must *always* have two components: a magnetic component and an electric component.

**The Two Components.** It can be seen from Fig. 6 that the magnetic lines entering and emerging at right angles to the paper must always be perpendicular to the electric lines drawn in the plane of the paper. The magnetic component results from the *current* in the radiating antenna; the electric component is due to the *potentials* in the antenna. Furthermore, these two components are always at *right angles* to each other.

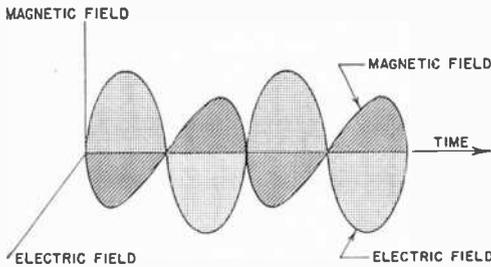
The current in a transmitter tank coil is generally a sine wave in form. Thus, the wave in space can be depicted as sinusoidal disturbances in the medium (Fig. 7). Since the wave has two components at right angles, two sine waves must be drawn in two perpendicular planes.

The whole "package" is the radiated wave that induces an electric potential in any conductor it happens to cut through. Two inducing actions occur simultaneously: (1) the cutting of the receiving antenna by the magnetic component, and (2) "push-pull" action of the electric component.

**Polarization.** Now the word "polarization" can be given real significance. A verti-

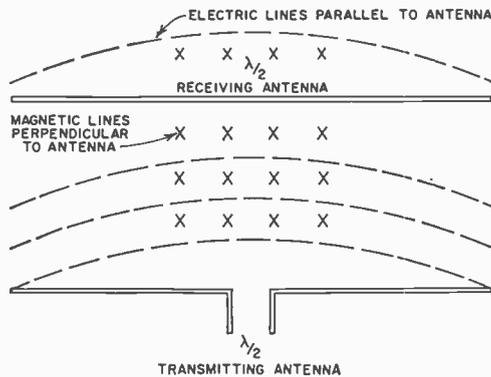
cal transmitting antenna causes a wave to be *vertically polarized* (Fig. 8), which means merely that the magnetic lines radiate outward in concentric circles which lie in *horizontal* planes, and that the electric lines move out in planes which are *perpendicular* to the surface of the earth (*vertical planes*).

This explains why a receiving antenna must be oriented in the same direction as the transmitting antenna for best reception. If the transmitting antenna is verti-



**Fig. 7.** An electromagnetic wave in space consists of two components lying in planes at right angles to each other.

**Fig. 8.** Two similarly oriented antennas are said to be properly polarized because the passing field can induce maximum e.m.f.'s for this condition.



cal, the horizontal planes of the magnetic component can cut through the vertical receiving antenna *at right angles*. This condition, as we know from elementary magnetic induction principles, causes the maximum induced e.m.f.

Similarly, for like orientations of antennas, the electric component passes the receiving dipole *parallel* to it—this time meeting the requirement for maximum electric induction. Any other orientation causes a decrease in both inductions and consequent loss in signal strength. —30—



*comprehensive*  
*home study courses in*  
**ELECTRONICS**  
**ENGINEERING**

Choose from among  
these complete courses

- Advanced Radio and Electronics Engineering
- Electronics Engineering
- General Radio Engineering
- Radio Servicing, Maintenance and Repair
- Television
- Television, Maintenance and Servicing
- General Technical Training
- Special Advanced Electrical Engineering Course for Professional Engineers Examination
- General Electrical Engineering
- Electrical Installation and Wiring
- Electrical Draftsmanship
- Circuit Mathematics
- Electricity Supply
- Telephony

Each course is written by an eminent authority in his field and includes the standard recognized textbooks. Personal and individual attention is given to the student through our proved method of instruction. For complete information and a syllabus of each course, mail the coupon.

Canadian Institute of Science & Technology Ltd.  
708 Century Bldg., 412 5th St. N.W., Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen: Please forward free of cost or obligation information on your Electronics Engineering Courses.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

In Canada: Canadian Institute of Science and Technology Ltd., 708 Garden Building, 263 Adelaide St. West, Toronto 1, Ontario



# NEW SCI DIRECTORY

goes on sale soon

Imagine having access to the largest, most complete sports car showroom in the world—where sports and economy cars of every make and model are waiting for your inspection. A unique showroom—with no fancy talk, but plenty of good, solid facts. A place where you can browse for hours on end and check out just about every car available—

That, in effect, is what the SPORTS CARS ILLUSTRATED DIRECTORY represents. It's the world's most complete guide to the buying and servicing of sports and economy cars. On sale soon at newsstands all over the country, the 1959 edition of the SPORTS CARS ILLUSTRATED DIRECTORY has 160 pages of valuable, helpful information like:

**ROAD TESTS OF THE EIGHT MOST POPULAR SPORTS CARS** — Alfa Romeo, Austin-Healey, Corvette, Jaguar XK 150 S, Mercedes-Benz 190 SL, MGA Coupe, Porsche Coupe, and the Triumph TR3 A.

**BUYER'S GUIDE TO READILY AVAILABLE SPORTS CARS** (complete with spec sheets)—A.C., Arnolt-Bristol, Aston-Martin, Berkeley, Borgward, Elva, Ferrari, Lancia, Lotus, Maserati, Mercedes-Benz 300 SL, Morgan, OSCA, SAAB GT, Sprite.

**BUYER'S GUIDE TO LIMITED PRODUCTION CARS** (complete with spec sheets)—Abarth, Allard, BMW, Bristol, Cisitalia, Cooper, Dellow, DB, DKW, Elva, Facel Vega, Fairthorpe, Frazer-Nash, Gordini, Gregoire, Jensen, Jomar, Kieft, Lister, Lotus Elite, Moretti, Nardi, Pegasso, Salmson, Stanguellini, Talbot-Lago, Turner.

**BUYER'S GUIDE TO LIGHT CARS** (complete with spec sheets)—Alfa, Austin, Borgward, Citroen, DKW, English Ford, Fiat, Hillman, MG Magnette, Metropolitan, Morris, Opel, Panhard, Peugeot, Rambler, Riley, Renault, SAAB 93B, Simca, Sunbeam, Taunus, Triumph, Vauxhall, Volkswagen, Volvo.

**PLASTIC SPORTS CAR BODIES BUYER'S GUIDE**—Alken, Almqvist, Devin, Victress, etc.

**SPORTS CAR ACCESSORIES AND TIRES** — a thorough round-up of new products in the field.

**SERVICE DIRECTORY** — a complete listing of dealers all over the United States who service sports cars and stock spare parts.

Once you see the 1959 SCI DIRECTORY, you'll agree that it's the greatest showroom of all—a breathtaking panorama of the wonderfully exciting world of imported cars! Sports car fans won't want to miss this Ziff-Davis publication.

**THE SPORTS CARS ILLUSTRATED DIRECTORY**  
goes on sale in January. Watch for it—only \$1.00.

## Among the Novice Hams

(Continued from page 86)

waves are fed to the next stage of the transmitter or to the antenna system.

An important property of a class C amplifier is that, as its plate voltage is varied, its plate *current* will vary in step with the voltage. If the plate voltage is doubled, the plate current will double. If the plate voltage is halved, the plate current will also be halved. The power input will be quadrupled or quartered under these conditions. Furthermore, the power input and output of a class C amplifier varies as to the square of a change in its plate voltage.

**Modulation.** This property of class C amplifiers permits them to be plate modulated for amplitude-modulated (AM) radiophone operation by applying the modulating signal in series with the d.c. plate voltage to the amplifier. The modulating signal then effectively varies the plate voltage and hence the amplifier output.

A class C amplifier cannot be used successfully in applications where the amplifier output must be a true reproduction of the input signal. This is due to the "putt-putt" nature of its output signal and because a very large amplitude change in input signal to a class C amplifier produces a very small change in its output power.

Figure 1 is a diagram of a typical triode r.f. power amplifier feeding a Hertzian antenna. You may be required to draw a similar diagram as part of your examination for a Technician, Conditional, or General Class license. In operation, the incoming signal is fed to the grid of the tube via the tuned link-coupled input circuit. The signal is amplified in the tube and fed from its plate to the output tuned circuit. From there, the signal is inductively coupled to the antenna system.

The Faraday (electrostatic) shield between coils  $L_3$  and  $L_4$  eliminates capacitance coupling between them, thereby reducing the likelihood of undesired harmonic energy reaching the antenna.

**Neutralization.** The small capacitance between the control grid and the plate of a triode used as an r.f. amplifier couples part of the r.f. voltage on the plate back to the grid. This fed-back voltage acts on the grid exactly like an externally applied signal. Therefore, it is amplified by the tube, to appear again at the plate; from there it is once again coupled back to the grid by way

of the grid-to-plate capacitance of the tube.

Unless precautions are taken to combat this action, enough energy may be fed back from the plate to the grid circuit to cause the amplifier to *self-oscillate* and deliver output at a frequency determined by its tuned circuits without external excitation.

To prevent such oscillations, this circuit employs a balanced plate tank circuit (*L3, C2*). The plate of the tube is connected to one end of it, and a *neutralizing capacitor* is connected between the opposite end and the grid of the tube. The neutralizing capacitor is then adjusted until the r.f. voltage fed back through it from the plate tank circuit to the grid just cancels out that fed back from the plate to the grid through the grid-to-plate capacitance. The amplifier is then *neutralized*, and it will not self-oscillate.

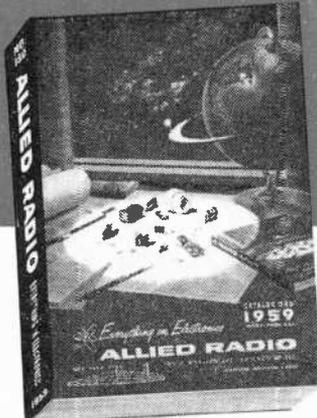
Self-oscillation in an amplifier is undesirable. It can result in output on undesired frequencies, reduced efficiency, and generally erratic operation.

#### News and Views

**Terry Rogers, WV2BFP**, (15), 43 Cayuga St., Auburn, N. Y., pushes the output of his Heathkit DX-40 to a 40-meter folded dipole antenna via a set of balun coils, and he receives with a Heathkit AR-3. He has made 24 contacts in seven states in two weeks on the air. Terry believes (correctly) that many non-arriving Novice QSL cards are actually sent to a wrong or incomplete address, judging from the addresses on the cards he collects from his neighbors up and down the street. A young lady named "Terry," who received one of them, was "all shook up" by the remarks on it. . . . **Mac Murray, KN4VNY**, 309 Waverly Way, Greensboro, N. C., thinks he lives in QRM Corner. There are seven hams, six of them Novices, within two blocks of his home, and there are at least ten new Novices in Greensboro. Mac's record is now 300 contacts in 31 states on 15 and 40 meters, as he waits for his General Class license to arrive.

**Roger Ogden, VE2AYW**, P.O. Box 414, Cowansville, Quebec, Canada, excites a 275' "long wire" antenna with a Heathkit AT-1 transmitter running 25 watts with the help of a Heathkit AC-1 antenna coupler. Rog receives on a Hallicrafters S-40B with an added Q-multiplier, and a "surplus" BC-224. In a year, he has made over 800 contacts in the 48 states, Russia, Roumania, Austria, Algeria, and many other foreign countries, but he still needs QSL cards from four states for his WAS.

**Michael Greenspan, WV6AG0/WA6AG0**, 10804 Plainview, Tujunga, Calif., made only 20 contacts in two months with his DX-40 feeding a WRL vertical antenna on 40 and 15 meters. Then he got a better receiver—a Hammarlund HQ-100. What a difference! In one week, he made over 40 contacts! Mike QSL's as close to 100% as he can and gets about 75% return. He offers help in obtaining licenses. . . . **Joe Hester, KN5QJR**, (18), 142



**free!** **ALLIED'S**  
MONEY-  
SAVING **1959**  
**ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG**

**452**  
value-packed  
pages

send for it!

**SAVE**  
**ON EVERYTHING**  
**IN ELECTRONICS**

EASY TERMS  
AVAILABLE

#### WORLD'S LARGEST STOCKS

Here is the complete guide to everything in Electronics for Experimenters, Builders, Amateurs, Servicemen, Engineers and Hi-Fi enthusiasts:

- Amazing Build-Your-Own KNIGHT-KITS
- Everything in STEREO Hi-Fi
- Hi-Fi Music Systems & Components
- Recorders & Phono Equipment
- Public Address & Paging Systems
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Amateur Station Equipment
- Latest Test & Lab Instruments
- Industrial Electronic Supplies
- Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools & Books

SAVE on everything in Electronics at ALLIED—get fast, dependable service, expert personal help, guaranteed satisfaction. Send today for your FREE 1959 ALLIED Catalog.

Everything in Electronics  
From One Reliable Source

OUR 38th YEAR



**ALLIED RADIO**

ALLIED RADIO, CORP., Dept. 79-A9  
 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.  
 Rush FREE 1959 ALLIED 452-Page Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# HELP US OBTAIN OUR HAM LICENSES

## K1/W1 CALL AREA

Steve Ewing (12), Bradley's Corner, Plaistow, N. H. (Selection of equipment)  
Richard Gagnon, Parkview Dr., So. Hadley Ctr., Mass. Phone: JE 3-5695. (Code and theory)  
Stephen Axelrod (13), 27 Wesley St., Newton, Mass. Phone: DE 2-4783. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Harvey R. Rosenfeld (13), 96 Ormond St., Mattapan 26, Mass. (General code and theory)

## K2/W2 CALL AREA

Robert Kohn, 56 W. 54th St., New York, N. Y. Phone: CO 5-6297. (Code and theory)  
Norm J. Krajkowski, 1127 Ferry Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y. (Code)  
Victor Farber (17), Box 70, North Brookfield, N. Y. (Code)  
Jacob Godfrey, 2322 28th St., Astoria, N. Y. Phone: YE 2-0728. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Denis Bekaert, Box 426, Coram, N. Y. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Bernard Semmel, 1755 Weeks Ave., Bronx 57, N. Y. (Code, theory and regulations)  
Walter Lide, 1000 Trinity Ave., Bronx 56, N. Y. (Code and theory)  
Kalman Rothman, 41 Hutton Ave., Nanvet, N. Y. (Code and theory)  
Joe Keller (14), 4 Assembly Pl., Huntington Station, N. Y. (Code and theory)

## K3/W3 CALL AREA

Harris Chaess, 1414 E. Duval St., Philadelphia 38, Pa. Phone: WA 4-7107. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Thomas H. Beckerleg, Jr., R. D. #2, Mt. Pleasant, Pa. (Code, theory and regulations)  
Joe Sparacino, 5603 Chillum Place, N. E., Washington 11, D. C. Phone: LA 9-1896. (Code and theory)  
Vernon Leeper (15), R. D. #3, Mt. Pleasant, Pa. Phone: SC 2-065J. (Theory)  
Avery Comarow (13), 1715 Mayhew Dr., Silver Spring, Md. (Code and theory)  
Ken A. Clagett (15), 1811 Tilton Dr., Silver Spring, Md. Phone: JU 8-1939. (Code and theory)

## K4/W4 CALL AREA

Cleason Stricklin, R. #1, Logan, Ala. (Code and theory)  
A/IC Richard M. Lukacs, 306 F.M.S., Box 340, MacDill A.F.B., Fla. (Code and theory)  
Tony Prevette (17), R. #1, Box 126, Union Grove, N. C. Phone: LY 2-2127. (Code, theory and regulations)  
Tony Loffredo, 3044-A Fort Campbell, Ky. Phone: 4167. (Code and theory)  
John Gonzalez, 418 W. Maple St., Johnson City, Tenn. (Code)  
Paul Howell, 2610 15th Ave., Haleyville, Ala. (Code and theory)  
Ronnie Maples, Route #2, Box 436, Morganton, N. C. Phone: HE 7-1956. (Code and theory)

## K5/W5 CALL AREA

Gene McGahey, P. O. Box 206, Isola, Miss. (Code, theory and regulations)  
Herschel E. Dwellingham, 1620 North Ave., Bogaloussa, La. Phone: RE 5-1119. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)  
John Cochran, 1800 Carl St., Fort Worth 3, Tex. Phone: JE 6-1253. (Code and theory)  
Ivey Ray Cole (14), Rt. 1, Brookesmith, Tex. Phone: DU 2-3230. (General code and theory)  
J. D. Sanford, 1750 Vogel Ave., Abilene, Tex. (Code)

## K6/W6 CALL AREA

Michael Callaghan (14), 639 Rosemont Ave., Pasadena, Calif. Phone: SY 3-1811. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Frederick R. Washburn, 10645 Stanton Ave., Stanton, Calif. (Code)  
Wayne Erickson (14), Army and Navy Academy, Carlsbad, Calif. (Code, theory and regulations)

## K7/W7 CALL AREA

Bill Petredis, Rt. 2, Box 5375B, Issaquah, Wash. Phone: EX 2-3223. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Jim Hadlock, 15305 S. E. 42nd, Bellevue, Wash. (Code and theory)

## K8/W8 CALL AREA

Tom Welch, Jr. (14), 900 Puritan, Birmingham, Mich. Phone: MI 6-5306. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Larry King, 3391 Jewell Rd., Howell, Mich. (Code and selection of equipment)  
Eugene H. McAlister (14), 1916 Chaucer Dr., Cincinnati 37, Ohio. Phone: VA 1-7853. (Code and theory)  
Robert A. Buck, 2363 West 14th St., Cleveland 13, Ohio. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Hal T. Weeter, Jr., 210 Front St., New Matamoras, Ohio. (Code and theory)  
Jerry David, 4819 Mayfair Rd., North Canton 20, Ohio. Phone: TY 6-2732. (General code and theory)

## K9/W9 CALL AREA

Ronnie Beddingfield, 241 West Hardin, Virginia, Ill. (Code and selection of equipment)  
Ted Dragotta, 15105 West Froedtert Dr., Elmhurst, Wis. Phone: SU 2-7920. (Code and theory)  
Dick Powell (14), 1936 So. Sunnyside, Westchester, Ill. (Code and theory)  
Larry Gordon, R. R. #1, Marion, Ind. (Code)  
John Lorentz (15), 8814 W. Coldspring Rd., Milwaukee 19, Wis. Phone: LI 1-5618. (Code and theory)  
Steve Amrein, 339 Elm St., Batavia, Ill. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Jim Johnson, 1108 Grand Ave., Superior, Wis. (Code, regulations and selection of equipment)

## K0/W0 CALL AREA

Larry Minor, 410 S. Main St., Canton, S. D. (Code)  
A. L. Shugar, RFD #3, Fort Dodge, Iowa. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Pete Cullum, 173 W. Randolph St., Marengo, Iowa. Phone: 2-0132. (Code and theory)  
Louis Derby, Box 108, Kit Carson, Colo. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Jay D. Brown, 908 N. Greenwood, Eureka, Kansas. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)  
Kenneth Hirst, Noel, Mo. Phone: GR 5-3242. (Code and theory)  
Jay Joslin (14), Kit Carson, Colo. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

## VE AND OTHERS

Clyde Barrett, 442 Robie St., Halifax, N. S., Canada. (Code)  
Dominique Lamoureux, 6 Rue Duquette, Ste. Therese de Blainville, Co. Terrebonne, P. Q., Canada. (Code and theory)  
Winston Barnes, 1730 Woodland Ave., Montreal 20, Quebec, Canada. (Code and theory)  
Jack Summerfield (26), 44 McKeough Ave., Chatham, Ont., Canada. (Code and selection of equipment)  
Chall Lundgren, 10159 94A St., Edmonton, Alta., Canada. (Code, regulations and selection of equipment)  
Neil F. D. Martin, 76 Church St., Weston, Toronto 15, Ont., Canada. Phone: CH 1-7864. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)  
J. Barry, 22 Kendall Ave., Toronto 4, Ont., Canada. (Selection of equipment)  
Alexander Nicholson, Box 340, Sturgis, Sask., Canada. (Code and theory)

Blossom Drive, San Antonio, Texas, runs nine or ten watts to a modified "Sandwich Box Transmitter" (POP'tronics, March, 1956) on the 40-meter Novice band. In 3½ months on the air, he has made 225 contacts in 32 states and Hawaii. The secret of Joe's success is that he does most of his operating between 0100 and 0530 a.m., when interference is not too bad. He receives on a Hallicrafters S-40A, and he has a dipole 22' high and a folded dipole 15' high.

**Jeff Walur, KN6RYF**, (14), Galeta, Calif., took a 10-watt transmitter and his BC-348 receiver on a vacation into the Sierra Mountains. He put up doublets between trees for 80 and 40 meters about 40' high and made over 200 contacts in 22 states, doing his best work around midnight. . . . **C. S. "Steve" Meyer, KNØMZV**, P.O. Box 302, Sargent, Nebr., is a patient fellow. In his first three months on the air, he didn't make a single contact. Then he got a new DX-40 to replace his old 25-watt and made one contact. Next, six months after receiving his license, he obtained a Hammarlund HQ-110 receiver and worked 11 states in three days! And in less than a month, he had 22 states worked. Oh yes, his antenna is a 100' "long wire," and he is open for skeds on 40 or 15 meters, the latter preferred.

**Carlos G. Wilson, Jr., KN4ZKZ**, 408 Greenfield Rd., Memphis 17, Tenn., got off to a little faster start. In just over a month on the air, he has worked 12 countries and 19 states, using a DX-40 transmitter, an HQ-110 receiver, and a two-element "catfish" beam. . . .

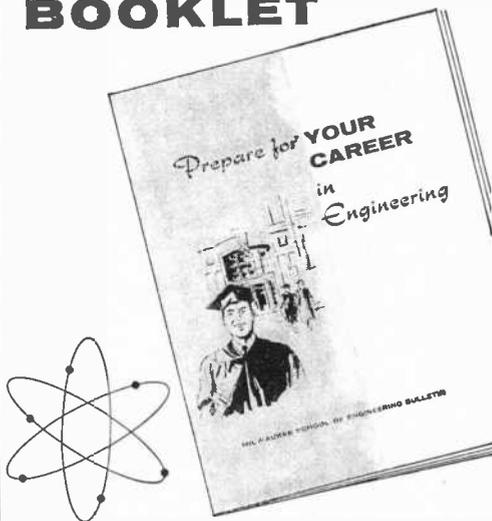
**Jeff Mack, KN9OMK**, 7312 W. Greenleaf, Chicago 31, Ill., (14), uses a Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and a Knight-Kit receiver. His antenna is a 40-meter folded dipole. Jeff's record is 100 contacts in 18 states, Alaska, Poland, and Puerto Rico on 40 and 15 meters. . . . **Jim Foote, KN8KSN**, (18), Box 422, 356 East Main, Gnadenhütten, Ohio, hasn't worked many states—only nine confirmed—but he has a barrel of fun on the air every evening. Jim uses a National NC-100 receiver and an old Eldico TR-75 transmitter, for which he has only 80-meter coils that work. His antenna is an end-fed "long wire."

If you need a Delaware contact, and who doesn't, look for **Clay Spurrier, KN3CNH**, Dukes St., Selbyville, Del. He agitates the ionosphere with a Heathkit DX-20 running 50 watts and feeding a 40-meter folded dipole antenna. He receives with an S-40B with a Heathkit QF-1 Q-Multiplier added to it. His record is 15 states worked, 10 confirmed, in three months. . . . **Ted Downing, KN5OPC**, Route 7, Tulsa, Okla., has been on the air a month and has made 126 contacts in 31 states, using a DX-20, a "Windom" antenna, and a National NC-125 receiver. In addition, he has passed his "General" exam and is putting up a 10-, 15-, and 20-meter tri-band beam. . . . **Mike Lesniak, WV6BPE**, 368 Marlow Drive, Oakland 5, Calif., has made 185 contacts in 32 states with his WRL Globe-Chief 90A transmitter feeding 40- and 15-meter dipoles in six weeks on the air. He receives with a Hallicrafters S-38E.

Don't forget; we want to hear *your* News and Views. 73,

Herb, W9EGQ

## Interesting, Pictorial FREE BOOKLET



to help you decide on  
your career in

## ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV COMPUTERS

Here is a graphic story about preparing for your career as an engineer or engineering technician in electronics, radio, television, computers, etc. Booklet tells about:

- Wide variety of job opportunities
- Courses offered, degrees you can earn
- Pictures of the Milwaukee School of Engineering and its facilities
- Recreation and fraternities
- Scholarships; part-time work

—plus other interesting and informative facts to help you make a sound decision on your career. MS-90

**Milwaukee School of Engineering**

—dedicated to serving young men and industry

**SEND COUPON TODAY!**

**Milwaukee School of Engineering**

Dept. PE-159, 1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send me free new booklet  
"Prepare for Your Career in Engineering"

I'm interested in \_\_\_\_\_ (name of course)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

I am  I am not eligible for veterans educational benefits. (discharge date) \_\_\_\_\_

## Phono Motor Powers Amplifier

(Continued from page 38)

ing an additional small hole in the fiber winding support.

Coupling the amplifier power supply by transformer action to the phono motor provides the "on-off" switch. Should battery operation be more desirable, the switch in the record player is a common s.p.s.t. slide type that can be replaced by a double-pole type. The extra pole can then be used to switch the battery.

Components of the amplifier are wired to a standard eight-terminal tie-lug strip. The interstage transformer (*T1*) is simply taped to the chassis with a piece of masking tape. Keep it away from the motor coil.

There is ample room to mount a 2½" speaker in an average player. However, a separate plastic box is attractive and may be placed under a pillow. Further, the plastic box holds both the speaker and matching output transformer and can be easily disconnected for use with other devices.

The amplifier circuit proper is simple

and typical of many published previously. Values of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are nominal and should be varied between 200,000 and 250,000 ohms to provide maximum gain from the particular transformer used and to fix the audio output to a suitable level for a child's room.

-30-

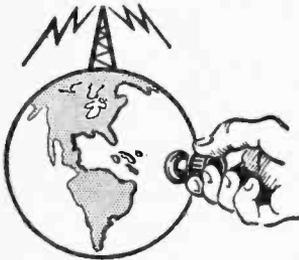
## Electronics in Steel Industry

(Continued from page 80)

mile-long plants, the steel industry is naturally leery about anything new. When the industry is operating at full capacity (nearly 150,000,000 tons of steel a year), even a one-day breakdown in a mill can cost hundreds of thousands of dollars. At the same time, even a tiny increase in efficiency can mean hundreds of thousands saved. For a comparative drop-in-the-bucket investment in electronics, the steel industry can gain much more than tiny increases in efficiency.

When the entire steel industry realizes this, it will jump into electronics with both feet. But because of its great size and age-

## TUNE IN THE WORLD OF EXCITEMENT WITH THE WORLD'S FIRST THREE STAGE TRANSISTORIZED TWO BAND RADIO KIT FOR ONLY \$5.00 FULL PRICE—READ CAREFULLY



This set tunes the broadcast band and a click on the band switch lets you enjoy exciting police calls, ship to shore, aircraft, both commercial and military, amateur phone stations, code and foreign stations from all over the world. (It's the best electronic buy ever offered.) Tunes as many stations as sets costing up to \$100.00. Kit includes the following parts: Min-Tube, Min-Tube Socket, a special detector, printed circuit plate, a band switch, a battery switch, a tuning knob, a two band coil, an (Ekeradio) electronic wand, four condensers, two resistors, two phone clips, antenna trimmer, four rubber mounting feet, hookup wire, a coil mounting clip, and a sheet of easy-to-follow instructions. A 722 or a 107 transistor can be used for the third stage (Not furnished). Any phones will work with this set. Two small batteries furnish the power (Not furnished). This can be mounted on your small board or small plastic box. Send only \$5.00, a self-addressed gummed label to facilitate shipping of this fantastic kit, and ten cents in stamps to the address below. If the above instructions are not followed, your order may be delayed several months, so read carefully.

In Calif. add State Tax—No C.O.D.

U. S. Orders Only

## EKERADIO ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS

Dept. P.E.

650 North Fair Oaks Avenue

Pasadena, California

**SENSATIONAL NEW CONDENSER CHECKER**

**DOSS** Hi Leak Analyzer

**Hi Leak Analyzer**

**SAVES YOU TIME AND MONEY**

- Utilizing a sensitive, relaxation oscillator principle, the D-400 instrument is designed to quick-check capacitors for any condition of leakage, open circuit or for relative capacity.
- Testing is accomplished by application of 100 volts D. C. to insure accurate and sensitive measurements. A built in indicator makes the D-400 completely portable—just plug in any A. C. line and use.
- Tests leakage up to 500 megohms in any capacitor within the range of 0-1.0 MFD. Tests leakage up to 500 megohms in any electronic component.

NOW—First Time Offered in Kit Form.....Only **\$9.95** or Factory Wired and Ready to Use.....Only **\$12.95**

**DOSS** ELECTRONIC RESEARCH, INC.

820 Baltimore, K. C. 5, Mo.

ORDER NOW ON DOSS 30 DAY GUARANTEE

If for any reason you are not satisfied with your D-400 HI LEAK ANALYZER, return it within 30 days for full refund.

\$9.95 check enclosed for D-400 kit complete with simple instructions for fast assembly.

\$12.95 check enclosed for factory wired D-400 ready to use.

Ship COD (check one)     Kit     Wired

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....

STATE.....

customs, the steel industry just can't move very fast. As one experienced engineer puts it: "The only way to sell a new idea to a steel man is to convince him that it was his idea in the first place." -50-

### Index Your Records

(Continued from page 84)

aside a page for each composer and head it with his name. Then list each musical piece as you obtain it. Should you acquire a whole raft of works by one composer, simply keep adding pages, with his name heading each one. You will appreciate the flexibility of the loose-leaf notebook.

Here's an example of how this works. I have four pieces by Aaron Copland, three on 12" LP's and one on a 7" tape. So my page for Copland looks like this:

COPLAND, AARON

<i>Rodeo</i>	L-14
<i>Appalachian Spring</i>	L-17
<i>Music for the Theatre</i>	L-18
<i>Billy the Kid</i>	TL-5

It is usually convenient to index musical personalities by their names. For instance, my four Danny Kaye albums are listed on a page headed by his name. Show albums can be grouped together or they can be listed under the names of the composers. Home recordings can be similarly indexed. A limited number of recordings can be indexed under "Home Recordings," a larger number under the names of the subjects.

If you want to go to the trouble, you might do a bit of cross-indexing. For example, I have a number of folk music records. So I have one page headed "Folk Song Artists," listing only the names of the artists. To look up specific discs, I check under the name headings of the different artists.

You probably won't find such cross-indexing necessary until you've accumulated a substantial collection under any given category and your collection becomes so large that you sometimes forget the names of some of the artists represented.

The beauty of this indexing system is the ease with which it can be maintained. It may take a little work to get it started, but it's no trouble at all once it's launched. Simply make a new entry every time you add a recording, and you'll always be able to find whatever you want, whenever you want it. -50-

# Make More Money Soon Fixing Electric Appliances

## Train at Home in Spare Time



## Better Pay—More Opportunities

Get into a field where there is important work and opportunity for the trained man. Millions of electric appliances are sold every year. Every wired home now has an average of 8. Many of them need service and repair. Owners pay well to have them fixed quickly, properly. This is your opportunity for a better job, your own part time or full time business. NRI can give you the training you need, at home, in your spare time.

## Spare Time Earnings Start Soon

Soon after starting you will be able to earn extra cash fixing toasters, clocks, fans, vacuum cleaners, etc., for neighbors and friends. Keep your job while learning and earning. Put spare time to work for you. Work in your basement, garage, spare room. You'll be amazed how easily, quickly you, too, can start earning many extra dollars. NRI shows you how. Even before you finish training your spare time earnings may pay for the course and equipment.

## NRI Sends Tester to Learn and Earn

You need proper equipment to service today's automatic appliances. With this course you get parts to build professional type, multi-use Appliance Tester. You learn to use it. Takes guess work out of servicing. Mail coupon for FREE book and Sample Lesson. See how easy it is to learn. Find out about NRI—a school that for more than 40 years has been training men, through home study, for success, good pay jobs. Our reputation, record, experience back up this course. Write now to: NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. D4A9, Washington, D. C.



**FREE Lesson and Book  
Mail this NOW!**

### NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

Dept. D4A9, Washington 16, D. C.

Send me Lesson and Book Free. No Salesman will call.

Name ..... Age.....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State.....

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

## PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

AM FM Television Broadcast Engineering  
Marine Radio Radar

CHECK THESE FEATURES: Tuition \$34 per mo., room & board \$50 per mo. in dorm on campus. College operates 5 KW broadcast station. Students get on-the-job training at studios on campus. FCC license training with all courses. Well equipped classrooms & lab., am fm transmitters, radar & marine eqmt., television camera chain, experiment lab test eqmt. & other training aids. Our graduates in demand at good salaries. Free placement service. Have trained men from all 48 states. Approved for GI. Write to Dept. PE-1 for details.

**PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE** Port Arthur  
Texas  
Established in 1909

## PEE WEE BATTERYLESS "LIFETIME" RADIO

(AMERICAN MADE)



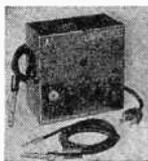
**GUARANTEED FOR YOUR LIFE** AS LONG AS YOU OWN IT! NO TUBES, BATTERIES, TRANSISTORS OR ELECTRICAL PLUG-INS NEEDED! Will never run down or burn out! SMALLER THAN A PACK OF CIGARETTES! RECEIVES LOCAL RADIO STATIONS ANYTIME—ANY WHERE YOU GO! Easy thumb tuner. NO DIALING! BUILT-IN SPEAKER HAS BUILT-IN SPEAKER PHONE! Black gold plastic cabinet, semi-conductor wave detector. NOT IMPORTED MADE AND GUARANTEED BY AMERICANS—You can always get service.

SEND ONLY \$2.00 (bill, ck. mo) and pay postman \$4.99

COD postage on arrival or send \$6.99 for postpaid delivery. SENT COMPLETE READY TO LISTEN WANTER. EXTRA TO BUY EVER! FREE LONG DISTANCE ANTENNA if you order now. Available only from:  
MIDWAY COMPANY Dept. WPL-1 KEARNEY, NEBR.

## Now You Can TEST CONDENSERS In Your Set

And Selenium Rectifiers UNDER WORKING CONDITIONS



- Quickly, Accurately Checks:
  - Paper, Mica, Co. Selenium
  - ceramic Capacitors Rectifiers
  - Electrolytics Flashbulbs
  - Continuity AC/DC Voltages
  - NOT A KIT

**\$9.95**

postpaid, net. Complete, ready to operate. 10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

**FREE** Set of leads with each CAPACITEST for Limited Time!

**CAPACITEST 2** with thousands already in use, is an improved, compact tester. It does a giant job to avoid call-backs and save you time and money. Tests Selenium Rectifiers! Checks condensers at 150 V., the approx. working voltage in radio and TV sets. Meters won't give this type of check since applied voltage is 20 V. or less. Accurately, quickly shows open, shorted or intermittent capacitors and leak electrolytics. Compact: 4"x4"x2". Lightweight, for bench or tool kit. Order direct from mfr. Send \$3 deposit with C.O.D.'s. Save PP & COD fees. Send \$9.95 & we'll pay postage. 145 W. 40 St., New York 18, N. Y.

**The BARJAY Co.**



## WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED ADDING MACHINE

COUNTS UP TO 999,999,999  
IDEAL FOR BUSINESS AND PERSONAL USE—GUARANTEED ACCURATE.

Not a toy. Operates with only a finger flick. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides. Counts up to one billion. Pays for itself over and over. Ideal Gift—for Business, Income Tax and School use. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** Send name and address. Pay postman only \$2.95 plus postage. Beautiful, rich-looking Leatherette Case included at no extra cost. Money back in 10 days if not delighted. AGENTS WANTED.

CALCULATOR MACHINE CO., (Mfrs.)  
Box 126 Dept. J-99, Huntingdon Valley, Pa.

Vest Pocket  
Size  
FREE TRIAL

**\$2.95**

\$3.04

1 Penna.

Incl. Tax

3% Tax

**Radiosonde Transmitter**—390-410 kc. New with tubes and antenna. Work off 22½ volt battery (not supplied).....**1.95**  
**Plastic Case Wet Cell Battery**—2 volt, 22 A. H. New.....**2.95**  
**Relay**—12 VDC, Ceramic, 10 A, 3 PDT, Allied.....**1.49**  
**Switch**—ST42D, CH, SPDT Bat. Quantities. **25¢ Ea.**  
**Chrome Plated, Slim Crystal Mike**—With stand and cable, MC-110. Full frequency.....**4.95**  
**REX RADIO SUPPLY CO.** 88 Cortlandt St., N. Y. 7, N. Y.  
CO 7-1617

## Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 85)

(matched to the times for each item), and logging scale or bandsread dial reading. Other data that can be included are: direction or beam of transmission, the languages used, and signal strength and readability readings. Some DX'ers also show dispatch and return dates for verification reports.

Some logs are kept by frequency in kilocycles, megacycles, or even meters. Other logs may show the location first, while a few DX'ers prefer to keep their logs by specified time periods.

It is a good idea to keep a logging scale or bandsread dial reading (provided that your receiver is so equipped) so that you can find the same station again at a later time or date.

Let your Short-Wave Editor know your preferred method for logging. We may discuss logs again from time to time, and the form that you use may be of interest to others.

## Current Station Reports

Several of our reporters have asked us to compile a list of the harder-to-hear stations, so we are listing a number of stations this month that are rarely heard and reported. While many of these items were heard in the Mid-East, there have also been many times when these same stations have been noted in the USA. Try your skill at logging the following stations. All times are EST, and the 24-hour system is used.

**Angola**—Radio Clube de Congo Portugues has been found on 6135 kc. from 1300 to past 1530. Jamming takes over at 1530 when Radio Gerardin s/on on 6132 kc. Portuguese news is broadcast at 1330-1345 (Saturdays to 1400) and at 1435-1440. The location was reported to be Carmona; not verified. (MEC)

R. Angola, CR6RC, Luanda, has moved from 11,862 kc. to 17,790 kc. and is noted at 1720 with news and closing at 1730. (420)

**Argentina**—LRA, Buenos Aires, is scheduled as follows: to Europe on 15,345 kc. at 1400-2000 (Spanish to 1500, German to 1600, Italian to 1700, French to 1800, Eng. to 1900, Portuguese to 2000); to Eastern USA over 9690 kc. at 2100-2200 in Spanish and 2200-2300 in English; to Western USA at 2302-0000 in Spanish and 0002-0100 in English. (477)

**Australia**—VLW6, Perth, 6130 kc., has Eng. news at 0600; songs and piano music. (226)

**Belgian Congo**—R. Congo Belge, Leopoldville, is scheduled for Europeans and Africans at 0000-0130 (Sundays to 0200) on 9380 and 4760 kc.; daily at 0515-0730 on 11,720 kc., at 1030-1600 (Saturdays to 1700) on 9380 and 6295 kc.; and Sundays at 1000 on 4760 kc. There is French news at 0100, 0530, 0630, 1345, and 1550; news in Flemish at 0108, 0540, 0640,

1500, and 1554. The 6295-kc. outlet is rated at 250 watts. (MEC, 44)

**R. Congo Belge**, Elisabethville, has apparently moved from 6030 to 5940 kc. and is heard from 1115 to closing at 1410. French news is at 1345. **R. Congo Belge**, Stanleyville, is on the air on 6079 kc. daily at 1030-1400 with 3 kw. Languages: Swahili (Mondays and Thursdays), Zande (Tuesdays), Lingala (Wednesdays and Fridays), French (Saturdays and Sundays). Local news in French is at 1300-1305 on Mondays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays and there is French news from the Leopoldville station which is heard at 1345-1400 daily. (MEC)

**Bolivia**—**R. Cruz del Sur**, CP38, La Paz, 9444 kc., has Eng. daily at 1645 and on Thursdays at 1830. (486)

**Brazil**—PRC21, **R. Gaucha**, Porto Alegre, 6135 kc., can be heard around 1840 with popular music. (420)

**Burma**—Rangoon has Eng. at 0200-0230 with news, talks, and American and Asian recorded music. This one, usually weak, is on 21,725 kc. and requires careful tuning. Other channels also in use, but not heard as yet, are 21,575 and 21,420 kc. Reports are wanted, but do not depend on a verification. (61)

**Cape Verde Islands**—**R. Clube de Cabo Verde**, Praia, is noted weakly on 3955 kc. from 1515 to 1700 s/off with "A Portuguesa." Portuguese news is aired at 1630-1650. The IS is a six-note chime. (MEC)

**Ceylon**—What seemingly is **R. Ceylon's** Native Service is observed on a new channel, 15,173 kc., at 2110-2130. Further checks are needed to determine if this is a permanent switch from 15,120 kc. (420)

**Dahomey**—**R. Cotonou**, still on 4900 kc., has been noted closing at 1535. (MEC)

**Denmark**—OZF, **R. Denmark**, Copenhagen, uses 9570 kc. in place of 9520 kc. at times to avoid QRM on the N.A. xmsn. (44)

**Ecuador**—HCHP5 (or HC5HP), **Ondas Ecuatorianas**, Riobamba, 250 watts, is heard on 4960 kc. at 2205-2232 with Latin music and Spanish anmts. The ID at 2229 is followed by commercials. (396A)

An Ecuadorian outlet, as yet unidentified, has been noted several times on 8899 kc. around 2115, all-Spanish. (420)

**El Salvador**—YSS, **R. Nacional de El Salvador**, San Salvador, 9553 kc., is noted at 2235-2355 with non-stop piano music. (7)

YSAX, **La Voz Panamericana**, San Salvador, 11,950 kc., is noted daily from 0715 with music and anmts in Spanish. This channel is usually clear. (385)

**Ethiopia**—Contrary to some reports, **R. Addis Ababa** continues to use 9608 kc., parallel to 6184 and 7294 kc., in Amharic to 1300. At that time the latter two channels close and the 9608-kc. outlet continues with Arabic and English. News in Amharic is at 1200-1220. There is also a Somali xmsn at 1100-1130 with news from 1115 on the three channels although 7294 kc. is then covered by **Springbok Radio**, South Africa. (61A, MEC)

**France**—Paris is noted on a new channel of 15,190 kc. at 1600 in French. Another xmsn runs on 17,785 kc. at 0932-1001, tuning with records and anmts in French. There may be



# "Order A Kit Now"

from  
"the house the hams built"

"the World's Largest Distributor of Amateur Radio Eqpt."

Leo I. Meyerson

100w DSB (suppressed carrier)  
50w CW, 40w AM



## Sidebender DSB-100 Kit

\$12.00 \$9.00  
Down per mo.  
OR \$119.95 CASH

W/T: \$139.95 — \$14.00 Down, \$11.55 per mo.

VOX KIT: \$19.95  
W/T: \$24.95  
QT-10: \$9.95

VFO 755A  
KIT: \$49.95  
W/T: \$59.95

LINEAR AMPLIFIER  
LA-1 KIT: \$99.50  
W/T: \$124.50

POWER ATTENUATOR PA-1: \$10.95

Go CW now! Operate AM and Sideband as soon as you receive your General class license, without investing in other equipment. Continuous coverage 3-9mc & 12-30mc. Negative inverse feedback improves freq. response & modulator linearity. Speech clipping and filtering for min. band width. Straight thru operation with 3-stage RF Section. Suppression 45db or better, with exclusive self-balancing grid circuit. Ceramic band, function switches.

90 Watts CW

## Globe Chief 90A Kit

\$6.00 \$5.00  
Down per mo.  
OR \$59.95 CASH

W/T: \$74.50 — \$7.45 Down, \$6.15 per mo.



Compact, well-filtered, bandswitching (10-180M), with built-in power supply. Pi-Net 32-600 ohms. Modified Grid Block Keying. Provisions for VFO input. Can be converted to fone. 8x9x14" with Forward Look.

MODULATORS:

SM-90 KIT \$11.95 ONLY

UM-1 KIT: \$32.50  
W/T: \$49.95

60w CW; 55w AM

## Globe 6 & 2 Hi-Bander Kit

\$13.00 \$7.60  
Down per mo.

OR \$129.95 CASH

W/T: \$149.95 — \$15.00 Down, \$8.70 per mo.



VFO 6-2

KIT: \$49.95  
W/T: \$59.95

4-stage RF Section (all metered) allows straight thru operation. Built-in power supply. 32-72 ohm coax. Variable antenna loading. Single Control Bandswitching. Harmonic & TVI-suppression. Reserve necessary power from chassis rear socket. New Duo-tand circuit eliminates switching of final coils. May be used mobile with external power supply. New Forward Look.

SEND FOR GLOBE'S  
COMPLETE FREE  
BROCHURE NOW!



Please send your 1959  
Free Catalog  . . . and more

info on: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City & State: \_\_\_\_\_

# LIBERTY-MAIL ORDER

BRAND NEW — TV PICTURE TUBES — BRAND NEW

## GUARANTEED FOR 2 YEARS

10BP4	\$ 8.35	17AVP4	\$16.00	20HP4	\$18.25	21EP4	\$17.50
12LP4	10.75	17BP4	14.00	20MP4	16.25	21FP4	19.00
14B/CP4	12.25	17CP4	17.25	21AP4	22.25	21KP4	19.00
16AP4	16.45	17CP4	18.75	21AL/		21MP4	20.55
16DP4	12.75	17H/LP4	16.00	ATP4	19.00	21YP4	19.00
16GP4	16.45	17QP4	14.00	21AMP4	17.50	21WP4	17.50
16K/LP4	12.25	17TP4	17.25	21AU/		21ZP4	17.50
16R/WP4	12.25	19AP4	18.90	AVP4	19.00	24CP4	28.80
16T/ZP4	12.25	20CP4	16.25	21AWP4	17.50	24DP4	30.30

### FOR ALUMINIZED TUBES ADD \$4.00

Prices are subject to change without notice. Write for prices on non listed tubes. All prices F.O.B. Wallingford, Conn. Prices include dud. Send \$5.00 deposit on tubes up to 20 inch size. For 21 inch deposit is \$7.50. On 24 inch send \$10.00 deposit. If dud is shipped with order for new tube no deposit required. Deposit refundable upon receipt of dud. Dud must be returned prepaid. We ship anywhere—Domestic, Foreign, Export.

TERMS: 25% with order—Balance C.O.D. or cash, check or money order with order.

## LIBERTY TUBE CO.

DEPT. M-M, HALL AVE., COR. CHERRY ST. WALLINGFORD, CONN. COLONY 9-8038

## 2 WAY PORTABLE RADIO SET

SENDS—RECEIVES UP TO 10 MILES AS SHOWN

With built-in antenna or hundreds of miles with outside antenna! Works on 80 and 40 meter (Novice) amateur radio-bands—also Aircraft and overseas broadcast (3 to 8 mc). PORTABLE! EASY-TO-CONTAINED POWERED WITH STANDARD PORTABLE RADIO BATTERIES. NO AC PLUG-INS NEEDED! Take it with you everywhere you go—on trips, vacations, camping—Keep in contact with home, friends. Has 5 wats crystal controlled transmitter—Sensitive Regenerative Receiver. Send-Receive switch. Wt. only 3 lbs. Size, only 6" x 4" x 4". TESTED—PROVEN—SIMPLIFIED—PRACTICAL—Full information given on quick easy to get license.

SEND ONLY \$3.00 (bill, etc. mo) and pay postman \$12.95 C.O.D. postage on arrival or send \$15.95 for postpaid delivery. Complete kit includes all parts, tube, coils, plastoid cabinet, easy instructions. (Set of batteries \$3.49; crystal \$1.49). COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED! POSTPAID \$19.95. A regular \$49.95 value—Order now before price goes up! GUARANTEED—AVAILABLE ONLY FROM: WESTERN RADIO, Dept. BNE-1, Kearney, Nebr.



## Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, Circulars, labels, photo and movie titles, church work, tags, etc. Save money. Sold direct from factory only. Raised printing like engraving, too.

### Own a Printing Business

Print for Others, Good Profit. Have home shop. Junior press \$16; Senior \$29 up. We supply everything. Easy rules. Pays for self in short time. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details. KEISLEY PRESSES, C-10 Meriden, Conn.

"WINTER EDITION"

DXers • HAMS • TOURISTS • NAVIGATORS • SERVICEMEN!

HOW TO RECEIVE MORE AM-FM RADIO & TV STATIONS

JONES NORTH AMERICAN AM-FM RADIO-TV STATION LISTINGS USA-CANADA-CUBA-MEXICO etc.

64 pages! Over 5,900 Broadcast Stations. Listed by State, Frequency & Call Letters! COMPLETE information on every station. Always UP-TO-DATE! Issued Quarterly from Official Data! ACCURATE! ONLY 50¢ (Buy it at your local Electronic Store, or, ppd. 1 yr. sub. \$2 (Bulk Rates) Order from VANE A. JONES CO. Dept PE81 3749 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, 18, Ind.

## GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Assoc. degree in 20 mos. B.S. obtainable. ECPD accredited. G.I. approved. Graduates with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms, campus. H. S. graduates or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Dept. PE VALPARAISO, INDIANA

a French newscast at 0935-0945. (23, 396)  
**Germany**—*Deutsche Welle*, Cologne, noted on 11,815 kc., is heard in German at 1450; ID at 1500, then choir music. Who knows the direction of this beam? (384)

**Haiti**—4VEH, *Evangelistic Voice of the West Indies*, Cap Haitien, has moved to 9770 kc. and is heard at 0630-0700 and from 0730 in Eng.; the 0700-0730 period is in Spanish. Also heard from 1830 in French and from 2030 in Eng., this replaces 9603 and 9635 kc. for the winter. Dual channels are 6100 and 11,850 kc. (44, 59, 420)

**India**—*All India Radio*, presumably Delhi, transmits on 4990 kc., an unlisted channel, to daily s/off at 1200. This channel does not parallel 4960 kc. (MEC)

**Indonesia**—*A Radio Republik Indonesia* regional xmt, identifying only as *RRI*, is audible on 4840 kc. at 0915-1030. Indonesian network news is broadcast at 0930-0945. This may be the *Djakarta* outlet formerly on 4810 kc., which is no longer heard. Another *RRI* outlet, suspected to be in Menado, becomes audible on 5992 kc. around 0845 and closes some time after 1100. QRM from Madrid becomes strong after 1100. Network news in Indonesian is carried at 0930. (MEC)

**Iran**—An Iranian Air Force station in Teheran was recently noted on 11,290 kc. from 0745 to 1030 s/off with music interspersed with telephone conversations. This may be on Fridays only. Ahwaz was also noted on 7085 kc. from 1010 to 1025 s/off. (MEC)

**Iraq**—Baghdad, 6188 and 3297 kc., carries Kurdish programs at 0900-1200 daily. The 6188-kc. channel does not carry Russian at any time, despite some reports. English is presented at 1200-1300 on this channel. (MEC)

**Jordan**—The Hashemite Broadcasting Service at Amman should have new xmters on the air by the time you read this item. The schedule is for 2300-1700 daily on frequencies in the 25-, 31-, 41-, and 49-meter bands, but exact frequencies are not known at yet. The 31-meter outlet will be 100 kw., the 25-meter station 7500 watts, and the other two 5-kw. power. (61A)

**Liberia**—ELWA, Monrovia, is noted at 0033-0047 on 11,938 kc. with Eng. religious programs. (396)

**Macao**—An unidentified station, heard from 0005 to 0100 s/off on 17,785 kc., all Portuguese, may be Macao's *R. Vila Verde*. The ID has four descending chimes similar to that used by Mozambique, and many commercials. This bears further checks. (7)

**Madagascar**—*R. Tananariva's* French service has appeared on 5015 kc., apparently replacing 3232 kc. which is no longer heard; may vary as low as 5010 kc. French news is at 1300-1310 and station closes at 1430 with "La Marseillaise" and an IS consisting of a few bars of an African melody played three times. (MEC)

**Malaya**—BBC Far Eastern Station, Singapore, 11,995 kc., is heard at 1120-1134 with Eng. commentary and is relayed from the BBC, London. (396A)

**Mauretania (French West Africa)**—A station believed to be in Atar opens on 4950 kc. daily at 1600 with IS and French anthem.

News, commentaries, and French talks are carried at 1605-1645 and some Arabic music and speech is noted after 1645. (MEC)

**Mozambique**—*R. Zambezia*, the vernacular-language outlet of *R. Clube de Mozambique*, broadcasts at 0200-0400 and 1100-1400 on Sundays only, on 3405 and 7211 kc. (the latter may be at 0200-0400 only). (MEC)

**New Zealand**—The current schedule from Wellington reads as follows: to the Pacific Islands at 1200-1345 on 11,830 kc., 1400-0045 on 15,280 kc., and 0100-0345 on 6080 and 9540 kc.; to Australia at 1500-1730 on 11,780 kc., 1745-0045 on 15,220 kc., and 0400-0645 on 9540 and 11,780 kc. Call signs: ZL7, 6080 kc.; ZL2, 9540 kc.; ZL3, 11,780 kc.; ZL4, 15,280 kc.; and ZL10 (?), 15,220 kc. (61A)

**Nicaragua**—A station, believed to have the call YNMM, Managua, has been tuned on 7800 kc. (approx.) with s/off at 2300-2305. Further checks are needed to determine whether this is a new channel or a harmonic from the medium-wave band. (5d)

**Norfolk Island**—If you want to log this Island, try for the Utility station, ZVNF, on 11,290 kc. This 300-watt station transmits weather information to Australia at 0150 and is fairly consistent. ID is given as *This is Norfolk* or merely *Norfolk*. A report was quickly answered by veri-letter and signed by P. R. Hoare. The address: Dept. of Civil Aviation, Norfolk Island. (286)

**North Vietnam**—*The Voice of Vietnam*, Hanoi, is now on 4735 kc., dual to 9900 kc. and ends English at 1045. (MEC)

**Peru**—*R. Loreto*, Iquitos, 9588 kc., is heard in Spanish at 1930-2015 with religious programs (to 1945) and Latin-American records (to 2000). The ID is for *R. Loreto* and features the "Woody Woodpecker" call. (61A)

**OAX4K**, *R. Central*, Lima, 9541 kc., is heard from 2315 to 0000 s/off with L.A. records and

#### SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

anmt—Announcement  
 BBC—British Broadcasting Corporation  
 Eng.—English  
 ID—Identification  
 IS—Interval signal  
 kc.—Kilocycles  
 kw.—Kilowatts  
 L.A.—Latin America(n)  
 N.A.—North America(n)  
 QRM—Station interference  
 R.—Radio  
 s/on—Sign-on  
 s/off—Sign-off  
 xmsn—Transmission from station  
 xmtr—Transmitter used by station

many commercials. OAX1A, *R. Delcar*, 6700 kc., is good at times and has been noted from 2250 to 0003 s/off with L.A. records and commercials. (7)

**Portuguese India**—Goa is now down to 4795 kc. where it is heard closing daily at 1230 with "A Portuguesa." (MEC)

**Sao Tome**—*R. Clube de Sao Tome* is still using 4808 kc., where it is faintly audible at closing around 1600 daily. (MEC)

**Sierra Leone**—Freetown operates on 3316 kc. at 0145-0300 and 1145-1700 weekdays, and at 1145-1700 Sundays. It is heard in Western areas at 0215-0300 with news, weather, talks,

## 50 new projects for "do-it-yourselfers"



The 1959 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK will be coming your way soon! If you like to build useful, money-saving electronic devices and experiment with new projects, the ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK is for you. Each project has been pre-tested by the readers of Popular Electronics. You'll find step-by-step instructions, hundreds of illustrations and diagrams. Last year's edition of the ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK was a sellout at many newsstands. Be sure to reserve your copy of this year's edition now!

over 175 pages

**FOR YOUR HI-FI.** Transistorized preamp and control unit. One-tube hi-fi AM tuner. Tuner and audio radio. Make your own phonograph arm. Hi-fi slave. Switch to stereo. Slot-box your speaker. Personal stereo player. Suit your volume with a T-pad.

**FOR YOUR HOME.** Build a "conversation piece." Electronic secretary. Flash light with transistors. Trap unwanted stations. Conelrad your home. Battery-operated proximity relay. Make your own disc records. A clown for the kids. Two-set coupler. Simpla-timer. Transistorized photoflash. Electric shutter release.

**FOR YOUR CAR AND BOAT.** Transistors replace wall outlet. Convert transistor set for car. "Auto-Fi." Transihorn.

**RECEIVERS.** Build a "Half-Pack." Monoceiver to pull in DX. Pocket FM receiver Converter for daytime DX.

**ELECTRONIC GAMES.** The Quizzomat. A lively "Warmth Meter." Win at Nim with Debicon. Tic-Tac-Toe mate. Compute with Pots. Games with Nixie tubes. Bullets of light. Catch the vanishing ball.

**FOR YOUR WORKSHOP.** Pocket size test instrument. Square-wave generator for audio tests. Check your A.C. Calibration. Transistor Test Power Supply.

**FOR YOUR HAM SHACK.** Simple R.F. meter. The semi-conductor space spanner. Card file transmitter.

**FOR THE EXPERIMENTER.** How to make parts substitutions. How to use Decals. Put Pots to work. Collection of tips and techniques. The 1959 edition of the ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK will be on sale soon—only \$1. Reserve your copy today at your newsstand or radio parts store.

**Ziff-Davis Publishing Company**  
 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois



**YOUR COPIES of  
POPULAR  
ELECTRONICS  
ARE VALUABLE**

**KEEP THEM NEAT . . . CLEAN . . .  
READY FOR INSTANT REFERENCE!**

Now you can keep a year's copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS in a rich-looking leatherette file that makes it easy to locate any issue for ready reference.

Specially designed for POPULAR ELECTRONICS, this handy file—with its distinctive, washable Kivar cover and 16-carat gold leaf lettering—not only looks good but keeps every issue neat, clean and orderly.

So don't risk tearing and soiling your copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS—always a ready source of valuable information. Order several of these POPULAR ELECTRONICS volume files today. They are \$2.50 each, postpaid—3 for \$7.00, or 6 for \$13.00. Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back. Order direct from:

**JESSE JONES BOX CORP., Dept. PE**  
(Established 1843)

Box 5120 Philadelphia 41, Pa.

**BE IN BUSINESS FOR YOURSELF!**

**Repair Radio and TV Loudspeaker Systems**

Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) will enable you to completely set up a Radio and TV Speaker Repair Service. Our company, after many years of research, manufacturing, and distribution of parts for the repairing of speaker systems, has developed a complete program for the potential speaker repairman. Our program includes all necessary equipment, parts, and instructions that will open the door of your own business. . . . Write today for further information on owning your own Speaker Repair Business . . .

**WESTERN ELECTRONICS COMPANY**

10551 W. 41st Ave. Wheatridge, Colorado

**EASY TO LEARN CODE**

Learn to increase speed with an Instructograph—the Radio-Telegraph Code Teacher that takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to master code without further assistance. Available tapes from beginners alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM. Thousands have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental or purchase plans.



**INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY**  
4713 SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO 40, ILLINOIS  
357 West Manchester Ave., Los Angeles 3, California

**ENGINEERING  
DEGREE IN  
27 MONTHS**

B. S. degree (27 mo.): Aero., Chem., Civil, Elec., Mech. & Electronics. S.E. (36 mo.): Aero., Chem., Civil, Elec., Mech., Metallurgy. B.S. (36 mo.): Math., Chem., Physics. Preparatory courses. Demand for graduates. Campus. 20 Digits. dorms. gym. Low rate. Earn board. G.I. appr. Enter March, June, Sept., Dec. Catalog 2319 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Ind. Keeping pace with progress

**INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

light and semi-classical music, and Eng. anmts. The power is 5 kw. (to be increased to 10 kw.) and new frequencies are planned. Due to the limited staff, the station does not normally reply to foreign listeners. (61, MEC)

**Somaliland Protectorate**—R. Somali, Hargeisa, has dropped 7126 kc. and now operates on 9666 kc. (dual to 4765 kc.) from as early as 0930 to 1118 s/off. English is carried at 1015-1118 daily. (MEC)

**South Vietnam**—Saigon varies from 6012 to 6020 kc. and is noted at 0330-0400 with English and recorded music. (61A)

**Sudan**—R. Omdurman, Khartoum, has moved from 5008 to 5038 kc. and carries Home Serv-

**SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS**

- William Flynn (7), Pittsburg, Calif.
- Peter Risse (23), Atlanta, Ga.
- Anson Boice (44), New Britain, Conn.
- Jim Cumbie (54), Sherman, Texas
- Grady Ferguson (59), Charlotte, N. C.
- John Beaver (61), Canon City, Colo.
- John Beaver (61A), via DXplorers Radio Association
- William Bing (226), New Orleans, La.
- Maurice Ashby (286), Wichita, Kansas
- Riley Sundstrom (334), Stockton, N. J.
- Max Ovodock, Jr. (385), Philadelphia, Pa.
- Bob Palmer (396), Spokane, Wash.
- Bob Palmer (396A), Loon Lake, Wash.
- Bill Kahn (418), Berkeley, Calif.
- A. R. Niblack (420), Vincennes, Ind.
- Jerry Berg (477), West Hartford, Conn.
- Alex Parker (486), Raleigh, N. C.
- A Middle East Correspondent (MEC)

We are grateful to the many contributors who report regularly to this column and particularly to the above SWL's for the assistance that they have given in the preparation of this month's listing of the more difficult stations.

ice in Arabic at 2330-0030. A reported Eng. period at 1100-1130 has not been heard as yet. (61, MEC)

**Thailand**—A Thai station thought to be the Territorial Defense Station, Bangkok, is audible on 4840 kc. from 0945 to close at 1025 daily. This is not to be confused with the Thai National B/C Station on 4830 kc. (MEC)

**Tunisia**—A letter from R. Tunis states that they will have 50-kw. xmtrs in operation in early 1959. Languages to be used include Eng., Arabic, French and Italian, with programs beamed to North Africa and the Middle East. Exact frequencies are not known but they will be in the 16-, 25-, 49-meter bands. (477)

**USSR**—Khabarovsk, 7210 kc., was tuned in Russian at 0300-0315 with talks; opera music to 0330; ID; classical music to 0355. Russian anmts, ID and IS were heard to 0400 when time was given as six time pips. Light music followed to 0420. This was in parallel to the 9377-kc. outlet and replaces formerly used 9502 kc. The 4995-kc. transmission for Khabarovsk was noted at 0400-0500. (61, 418)

**Venezuela**—YVOM, formerly on 9570 kc., is now on 9578 kc. and is noted around 2000 but with interference from R. Canada. YVMO, Radiodifusora Occidental, Barquisimeto, 4940 kc., is tuned at 2240-2250 with L.A. music and Spanish anmts. (396A, 420)

**Windward Islands**—Grenada has been testing on 11,978 kc. at 2140, and on 15,075 kc. at 1615. (420)



**SEND  
POPULAR ELECTRONICS  
EVERY MONTH**



name \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_  
city \_\_\_\_\_ zone \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_

Check one:  3 years for \$10  
 2 years for \$7  
 1 year for \$4

In the U. S., its possessions and Canada.  
Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1 per year.

Mail to:

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS**  
Dept. E-1-9, 434 South Wabash Ave.  
Chicago 5, Ill.

FM-RADIO, battery operated, tunes 88 to 145 MEG., which includes aircraft. Can be used as a pocket set, as a converter which can be used with any radio or amp. No ant. needed, wired chassis as shown, with a special earpiece, and a free plan to build a matching two-transistor amp. sent p.p. for \$19.95. Add tax in Calif.



**EKERADIO**  
650 N. Fair Oaks Av.  
Pasadena, Calif.

**WORLD WIDE SHORT WAVE RADIO**



**HEAR THE WORLD! — ANY TIME — ANYWHERE**  
Hear Europe, Africa, Russia, Australia, South America—**ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD ANY TIME!**  
Gets ALL foreign radio stations .55 mc. to 42 mc. Not much larger than a postcard—**WT only 4 lbs!** Gets regular American stations—All Radio Amateur bands—Ships at sea, Airplanes, Police, Citizens Radio—**Most Everything! NOTHING LIKE THIS MIDGET ALL-WAVE RADIO ANYWHERE ELSE EVEN AT \$100.00!** No AC plug-ins needed. Wonderful for home, traveling, scouting, Radio Amateurs—**EVERYONE! YOU'LL HEAR THE WHOLE WORLD TALKING!**

**SEND ONLY \$5.00** (cash, ok. mo) and pay postman \$24.95 COD postage on arrival or send \$29.95 for postpaid delivery. (USA only.) COMPLETE WITH BUILT-IN SPEAKER AND DIE STAMPED METAL CABINET, pull-out antenna, all tubes, broadcast coil and set of self-contained, long-life batteries. **READY TO OPERATE! NOTHING ELSE TO BUY! GET YOUR WORLD WIDE MIDGET RADIO NOW! Guaranteed! AVAILABLE ONLY FROM: WESTERN RADIO, Dept. BPE-1, KEARNEY, NEBR.**

PLETE WITH BUILT-IN SPEAKER AND DIE STAMPED METAL CABINET, pull-out antenna, all tubes, broadcast coil and set of self-contained, long-life batteries. **READY TO OPERATE! NOTHING ELSE TO BUY! GET YOUR WORLD WIDE MIDGET RADIO NOW! Guaranteed! AVAILABLE ONLY FROM: WESTERN RADIO, Dept. BPE-1, KEARNEY, NEBR.**

**FAMOUS MAKE HI-FI 12 WATT AMPLIFIER  
6 MONTHS GUARANTEE!  
NOT A KIT!**

Features: Full 12 watts output push-pull 6V6's. Separate bass and treble tone controls. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. Built-in pre-amplifier. . . . . **\$26.95**

F.O.B. N. Y.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

WRITE DEPT. PE

**CUTICK ELECTRONICS HI-FI RADIO AND PARTS**  
171 WASHINGTON ST. WO 2-5866 N. Y. 7, N. Y.



**ADVERTISER'S INDEX**

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
Acme Model Engineering Co.	104
Allied Radio Corp.	15, 117
Apparatus Development Co.	129
Bailey Technical Schools	22
Barjay Co., The	122
Bell Sound Division	3
Blonder-Tongue Laboratories	10
Burstein-Applebee Co.	20
Calculator Machine Co.	122
Canadian Institute of Science & Technology Ltd.	115
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	29
Century Electronics Co., Inc.	17
Cisin, H. G.	14
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics	89
Communications Associates	110
Coyne Electrical School	5, 113
Cutick Electronics Hi-Fi Radio And Parts	128
DeVry Technical Institute	7
Doss Electronic Research, Inc.	120
EICO	32
Ekeradio Electronic Developments	120, 128
Electronic Experimenters' Handbook	125
Electro Products Laboratories	18
Electro-Voice, Inc.	25
Garfield Co., Inc., Oliver	99
Garrard Sales Corp.	21
Gonset	11
Grantham School of Electronics	14
Grommes—Div. of Precision Electronics, Inc.	12
Grove Electronic Supply Company	129
Gyro Electronics	129
Hcath Company	92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97
Hershel Radio Co.	20
Hi-Fi Directory & Buyers' Guide	106
Home Movie Making Annual	114
Indiana Technical College	126
Instructograph Company	126
International Correspondence Schools	13
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	24
Jones Box Corp., Jesse	126
Jones Co., Vane A.	124
Kelsey Presses	124
Key Electronics Co.	100
Lafayette Radio	102, 103
Lektron	109
Liberty Tube Co.	124
McGraw-Hill Book Company	98
Micro Electron Tube Co.	8
Midway Company	122
Midway Welder	100
Miller, Gustave	112
Milwaukee School of Engineering	119
Modernophone, Inc.	24
Moss Electronic, Inc.	132, 3rd & 4th Cover
National Radio Institute	107, 108, 121
National Schools	9
O'Brien & Harvey Jacobson, Clarence A.	114
Olson Radio Warehouse	127
Pacific International College	114
Palmer, Joe	129
Perma-Power	110
Phila. Wireless Technical Institute	110
Picture Tube Outlet	112
Popular Electronics Classified	112, 129
Popular Electronics Subscriptions	100, 128
Port Arthur College	122
Progressive "Edu Kits" Inc.	23
Quality-Electronics	98
RCA Institutes, Inc.	26, 27
Radio Shack Corp.	105
Radio-Television Training School	19
Rek-O-Kut Company	2nd Cover
Rex Radio Supply Co.	122
Rinehart & Co., Inc.	101
Salvation Army, The	129
Seery, John P.	104
Selectronics	129
Sleep-Learning Research Ass'n	18
Sports Cars Illustrated Directory, The	16
Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television	31
Springfield Enterprises	16
Standard Line Electric Company	11
"TAB"	129
Tri-State College	112
U.S. Air Force	91
University Loudspeakers, Inc.	16
Valparaiso Technical Institute	124
Vanguard Electronic Labs.	129
Video Electric Company	28
Walco Electronics Mfg. Co.	12
Western Electronics Company	126
Western Radio	100, 124, 128
Whitehall Laboratories	104
World Radio Laboratories	123

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

# BARGAIN BASEMENT

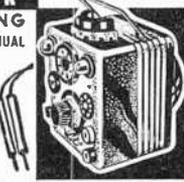
SAVE ON THESE SPECIAL BUYS OF THE MONTH

## DIAGNYZER

### ELECTRONIC TESTER

**\$9.95 COMPLETE**

for DO-IT-YOURSELF SERVICING  
COMPLETE TRAINING COURSE AND SERVICE MANUAL INCLUDED FREE WITH EACH INSTRUMENT  
INDISPENSIBLE—FOR TV, RADIO, HI-FI



Appliances, Autos, Electrical Tools. Used in Home, Shop and Farm, Checks Radio and TV Tubes, Components, Voltages and Circuits, etc.  
INEXPENSIVE TO OWN, EASY TO USE  
Anyone can do servicing with this wonderful instrument, pays for itself the first time you use it. Best value for money, nothing else like it. Write Today.

**APPARATUS DEVELOPMENT CO.**  
Dept. K11 Wethersfield, Conn.

### TRANSISTOR EXPERIMENTER'S KIT!!!!!!

Contains components needed for Popular Electronics constructional articles. All brand new components at a tremendous saving to you!!!

1-2N255 Power Transistor	5-Sub-Min. Electrolytics
2-PNP Transistors	1-Terminal Board
2-NPN Transistors	10-Terminal Strips
1-Flat Ant. Loopstick	25-Tubular Condensers
2-Sub-Min. I.F. Xformers	4-Transistor Transformers
1-1 1/2" Min. Speaker	20,000 PRI. 1,000 SEC.
1-Min. 365 MMF Var. Cond.	10,000 1,500
5-Sub-Min. Controls	4,000 C.T. 8
1-Power Transistor Manual	2,000 10

**ALL FOR ONLY \$12.95**

**GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY**  
4103 W. BELMONT AVE. CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS  
INCLUDE POSTAGE WITH ORDER SHIPPING WEIGHT—3 LBS.  
SEND FOR NEW 1959 CATALOG

### RADIO CONTROL Headquarters

PARTS "SPARKY, ROBOT" Relay, 4PDT, 6V \$2.95; Aristo BATTERY \$1.75; FOR #5 Motor \$4.95; #4 Motor \$2.45; All Parts.

For Models FREE Send for FCC Form 505 & Catalog "B"  
R/C RECEIVER 27 1/4 Mc, Compl. w. Relay, Tube, Access. 3.95  
R/C XMITTER Hi-Power HAND-HELD, compl., \$17.95; KIT 11.95  
R/C TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER KIT: 27 1/4 mc. 5 watt 2-Tube Simple Transm. & 2-Tube Rec. incl. Drilled Bases, Wound Coil, Res., Cond., SIGMA Relay, Instr. 9.95

HANDIE-TALKIE Transmitter & Receiver Chassis, New, Wired, with Tube—2 Triodes. 6.95

2-6V Battery Charger Kit, \$4.95; Model Control \$1; Radio Control \$1; Handbook 2.25  
R/C BOOKS: Model Control \$1; Radio Control \$1; Handbook 2.25

RELAY CONTROL UNIT incl. Sensitive 10,000 ohm Sigma Relay (1 1/2 Ma) Thermal Bi-metal Strip. Heating Element, Hi Z Audio Choke, Mini Alnico V Magnet, Neon Lamp, Resistors, Capacitors, only 99c  
TUBES: XFG1, RK61, 3A4, 3A5, 1AG4, 6K4, Transistor .99  
RELAYS: 10K ohm, 2 Ma DC or 110V AC SPDT, 95c; SPST .85

**GYRO ELECTRONICS** 36 WALKER ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

### METAL LOCATOR ENTHUSIASTS

This is for you . . . BC-1141-C amplifier, the electronic heart of the famous SCR-625 mine detector. This unit is brand new with 2-1N5 and 1-1G6 vacuum tubes, in steel carrying case with handle; net weight with batteries is only 10 pounds. It operates from internal batteries (not included) and is complete with schematic diagram of the whole SCR-625 detector set. Case measures 14" by 8" by 5" including hinged cover. Operating panel langes out for easy access to interior shock mounted chassis. This is a 1000 cycle fixed frequency amplifier, brand spanking new, and a once-in-a-lifetime bargain at \$5.95. Set of 3 spare vacuum tubes \$1.00. Shipping weight 12 pounds.

Write for free government surplus bulletin

**JOE PALMER, P. O. Box 6188 CCC, Sacramento, California**

### GOVERNMENT SURPLUS KITS

#### Electronic and Electro-Mechanical Parts

Tremendous assortment of Army-Navy surplus, either stripped from equipment or still packaged in brand new condition. EXPECT TO BE DELIGHTED! Selectronics includes items usually unheard of in bargain kits. While all kits are different, they may include such items as:

Resistors	Rectifiers	Switches
Condensers	Tubes	Counters
Transformers	Sockets	Relays
Chokes	Bulbs	Selsyns

. . . Plus many, many other kinds of electronic parts & equipment.

**KIT "A"** 35-40 lbs. \$4.95  
**KIT "B"** 100 lbs. \$9.95

FOB our Warehouse, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

**SELECTRONICS** 1207-25 South Napa Philadelphia 46, Pa.

## YOU and The Salvation Army can make Christmas Happy for All



### ONE CENT SALE

BUY ONE AT OUR REGULAR LOW PRICE AND GET THE SECOND FOR ONLY 1c MORE

CITIZENS BAND TRANSMITTER chassis complete with crystal. \$9.99 ea. two for \$10.00. CITIZENS BAND RECEIVER chassis tunable through all 22 channels. Complete with audio amplifier. \$9.99 ea. two for \$10.00. RADIOSONDE TELEMETERING TRANSMITTER complete with modulator, aneroid barometer, temperature and humidity sensing elements, tubes, relay, antenna, etc. A \$50.00 value for only \$4.99 ea. two for \$5.00. COILED CORD 4 conductor 11' telephone cord. Extends to over 4 ft. .99 ea. two for \$1.00. MICROPHONE High output 200 ohm carbon with terminal lugs. \$1.40 ea. two for \$1.50. TRANSISTOR AUDIO AMPLIFIER. Gives up to 50X voltage gain on low level signals. Operates on 1 1/2 volts. \$3.00 ea. two for \$4.00. KIT OF PARTS for VHF radio receiver. Tunable from 80 to 200 megacycles which includes U. S. satellite frequencies. \$6.99 ea. kit. Two for \$7.00.

LIMITED QUANTITY—RUSH YOUR ORDER TODAY  
Remit in full. Include sufficient postage. No C.O.D.'s.

**VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS** Box 12-E1 Hollis 23, N. Y.

**"TAB" FOR THE BEST KITS!**

Kit 35 Precision Resistors	Kit 5 Sub-Min Tubes
Kit 75 Resistors 1/2/1/2W	Kit 75 Mica Condensers
Kit 150 Carbon Resistors	Kit 200ft Hook Up Wire Astd.
Kit 12 Electrolytic Cond's	Kit 100 Fuses, assorted
Kit 65 Tubular Condensers	Kit 100 Ceramic Condensers
Kit 500 Lugs & Eyelets	Kit 5 FT243 Xtal Holders
Kit 5 lbs. Surprise Package	Kit 5 Microswitches
Kit 10 Transmit Mica Cond's	Kit 10 Wheat Lamps
Kit Glyptal & Cement	Kit 3 Transistor Xfms
Kit 3 Phone/Patch Xfms	Kit 8 Xtal Osc-Blanks
Kit 4 AN/Reflector Lites	Kit 4 Asstd Rectifiers
Kit 6 Insld Tuning Tools	Kit 4 Relays

Thats A Buy We Ship Eleven!!!  
**ONE EACH ABOVE 99c KIT ONLY . . . . .**

BATTERY CHARGER KIT 2 to 4 Amps. CHARGES 2-4-6 & 12 VOLT BATTERIES. KIT BCK-1 \$11. BUILT . . . . . \$12.75  
SEND 25c FOR BONUS CATALOG

**"TAB" 111PA Liberty St., N. Y. 6, N. Y.**

Contains The Finest Selection

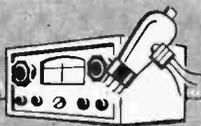
# WANTED!

Equipment, components or parts!

The 267,000 purchasers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS are always in the market for good used equipment or components. So, if you have something to sell, let PE readers know about it in our classified columns.

It costs very little: just 50¢ per word including name and address. Minimum message: 10 words. For further information, write:

**Martin Lincoln, POPULAR ELECTRONICS**  
One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York



# ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. February issue closes December 3rd. Send order and remittance to: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

## FOR SALE

**TUBES-TV, Radio, Transmitting and Industrial Types** At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed 1st Quality Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call, Walker 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

**DIAGRAMS** for repairing radios \$1.00, Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

**GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Sniperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog** 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

**GOVERNMENT Sells**—Surplus Electronics; Walkie-Talkies; Test Equipment; Oscilloscopes; Radar; Sonar; Surplus Aircraft; Boats; Jeeps; Misc.—You buy direct now from U. S. Government Depots at fractions of Army and Navy costs—Send for bulletin "Depot List & Procedure" \$1.00. Box 8-PE, Sunnyside 4, N. Y.

**TRADE-IN Television Sets** \$11.95 Plus Shipping. Jones TV, Saratoga, Pa.

**FREE Discount Catalog**—Fluorescent fixtures, kits, parts. Shoplite, 650E Franklin, Nutley 10, New Jersey.

**TRANSISTORS For Beginners.** At last a treatment of transistors you can easily understand. Clearly describes in simple language transistor action, amplification, biasing, NPN and PNP transistors, etc. Completely diagrammed. A must for beginners. \$1.00. P. Polton, 3702 E. Oakwood, South Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**TELEVISION & Radio Tubes, Parts and Supplies.** Guaranteed. Hi-Quality Tube Co., Inc., 284 Lafayette St., Rahway, New Jersey.

**TRANSISTORIZED Pocket F-M Radio, Ekeradio, 650 North Fair Oaks, Pasadena, California.**

**FM Tuners, 88-108 megacycles, 4 tubes complete, \$12.95.** Grutman, 1 E. 167 St., New York 52, N. Y.

**FOAM Rubber furniture cushions.** Factory seconds. 50% discount. Free catalog. Perma-Foam, 390 Nye Avenue, Dept. 5, Irvington, N. J.

**VARIOUS sizes Salsyn motors, Oscilloscopes, Radio Kits.** Al Hyko, Nine Mile Falls, Wash.

**NOW a Pocket T-V with a Picture Battery Operated.** Send Stamped Self-Addressed Envelope for Details. Ekeradio, 650 N. Fair Oaks, Pasadena, California.

**SHORT Circuits**—Pin-pointed within 5 feet, or your \$4.50 back. Own a packet size Dynamic Short Locator. 509-319 Main St., Harwich Port, Mass.

**SMALLEST Radio Plus Three Plans \$1.00 and Stamped Envelope.** See index for Kits. Ekeradio, 650 Fair Oaks, Pasadena, California.

**DIAGRAMS for Surplus Electronics.** Stamp for list—Alvaradio, P. O. Box 151, No. Hollywood, Calif.

**TRANSISTOR Experimenters:** Amazing Original circuit. Clardl, 1119A Luzerne, Scranton, Pa.

**NC-66 perfect, less battery \$85.** Paul Damal, Calumet City, Ill.

**"20 DISTANCE Crystal Set Plans" handbook, Transistor experiments and catalog—30¢.** Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, California.

**WHOLESALE Prices transistor supplies, Stereo, Hi-Fi amplifiers, changers, speakers, Elco kits, tubes.** Schaak Electronics, 3867 Minnehaha Ave., Minneapolis 6, Minnesota. PA 9-8382.

**"AUTOMATIC Garage Door Control";** standard parts, radio or post control. Complete instructions, exploded view, layouts, photos; \$2.00. R-L Books, 5649 Costello, Van Nuys, Calif. Guaranteed!

**TRADE-IN TV \$6 up, also color,** write Justis, Newport, Delaware.

**REMOTE Control Switch**—with 20 feet of cord. Turn your radio, fan, TV, etc., on and off from a distance. Just plug-in. \$2.00. Reemote, Box 2003, Birmingham 2, Ala.

**GIANT Repair Kit!** For Radio & TV. Terrific for Servicemen, Experimenters, Etc. Includes 5FP7 Test Tube, Service Hints, Schematics, Huge Parts Assortment, Etc. Fabulous Buy at only \$6.99. Alkitt, Box 98, Midwood Sta., Brooklyn 30, New York.

## WANTED

**CASH Paid!** Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean transmitting, special purpose, receiving, TV types, magnetrons, klystrons, broadcast, etc. Also want military & commercial lab test and communications gear. We swap too, for tubes or choice equipment. Send specific details in first letter. For a fair deal write, wire or telephone: Barry, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. Walker 5-7000.

**MERCURY, Platinum, Silver, Precious Metals. Ores Assayed.** Mercury Refiners, Norwood, Massachusetts.

**CYLINDER and old disc phonographs.** Edison Conqueror, Idelia, and Oratorio models. Berliner Gramophones and Zono-o-phones, Columbia cylinder Graphophones, and Coin-operated cylinder Phonos. Want old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to 1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components. Popular Electronics, Box 50, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

## INVENTIONS WANTED

**INVENTIONS wanted.** Patented: unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420—77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

## TAPE & RECORDERS

**TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi components, tapes.** Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 69-02F, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

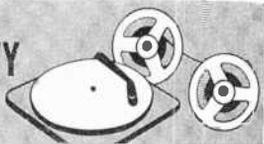
**RECORDERS, Hi-Fi.** Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 215-P, East 88 St., N.Y.C. 28.

**HIGHEST Trade-In Allowances Toward Ampex, Concertone, Crown, Ferrograph, Presto, Pentron, Components. Accessories.** Catalog. Boynton Studio, 10-PE Pennsylvania, Tuckahoe, N. Y.

**RECORDERS, Tape Decks, Stereo Tapes, Accessories.** Excellent Values, Catalogue. EFSCO, 270E Concord, West Hempstead, N. Y.

**DISCOUNTS to 50%, recorders, tapes, hi-fi components, consoles, photograph equipment.** Request specific prices only. Free Stereo catalog. Long Island Audio & Camera Exchange, 3 Bay 26th Street, Brooklyn 14-L, N. Y.

## HIGH-FIDELITY



**DISGUSTED** with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Evergreen 4-6071.

**SPEAKER System.** Superb Hi-Fi performance from low-cost speakers and attractive, easy-to-build enclosure. Complete step-by-step instructions. Send \$2.00 today. M-H Laboratories, Box 25, Goleta, California.

**UNIQUE Hi-Fi Cabinet—Fits all Components, Expandable, Build only what's needed, half size plans \$2.00. Offer ends March 30. Designer, Box 814, Atlanta 1, Georgia.**

**UNUSUAL Values.** Hi-Fi components, tapes and tape recorders. Free catalog PE. Stereo Center, 51 W. 35 St., N.Y.C. 1.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**VENDING Machines—No Selling.** Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

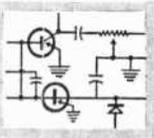
**MAKE \$25-\$50 Week,** clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81-PE, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

## EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

**JOBS—High Pay; USA, So. America, The Islands.** All trades. Many companies pay fare. Write Dept. 71N, National Employment Information, 1020 Broad, Newark, N. J.

**JOBS Overseas!** Janecek Development Co., 1093 Hub Station, New York 55, N. Y.

## INSTRUCTION



**NEW, illustrated book teaches Transistor Theory and Circuits.** Easily understood, simple explanations: 128 pages; \$1.75; money back guarantee. American Electronics, 1203 Bryant Avenue, New York 59, New York.

**RADIO Code Easily Learned!** Complete 1½ hour course on tape \$5. Questions Invited. WØGXV, Hawley, Minn.

## CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

**MATHEMATICS.** Home Study. Elementary through university levels. UCSM, Philadelphia 26, Pennsylvania.

January, 1959

**COMPLETE Correspondence Course in Radio, TV, & Electronics.** Only 12 sections. Includes 1st Class License Prep. Very low rates. Ascot School of Electronics, Box 29092, Los Angeles 29, Calif.

## SLIDES & MOVIES

**FREE!** Blackhawk's big sale catalog 8mm., 16mm. movies, 2"x2" color slides. Biggest selection anywhere! Projectors, cameras, supplies—big discounts! Get free, every three weeks, 12-page newspaper size bargain list! Blackhawk Films, Davenport 24, Iowa.

## TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

**ELECTRONIC And Aeronautical Engineering Technology.** Two-Year Courses. Bachelor of Science Degree in three years. Northrop Institute in Southern California prepares you for highly paid positions in Aviation and Electronic industries. Employment assistance during school and after graduation. Approved for Veterans. Write for free catalog. Northrop Aeronautical Institute, 1179 Arbor Vitae, Inglewood 1, California.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**NEW Organ Builders Manual—Guide to assembling your own electronic organ.** 123 pages, profusely illustrated. \$2.00 postpaid. Electronic Organ Arts! Box 41084, Los Angeles, Calif.

**SONGPOEMS And Lyrics Wanted!** Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

## SHOPPING GUIDE

*Classified*

A handy reference to products and services not necessarily electronic, but of wide general interest.

**LEARN While Asleep!** Exciting details free. Research Association, Box 24-FF, Olympia, Washington.

**"WINEMAKING; Beer, Ale Brewing."** Illustrated. \$2.00. Eaton Books, Box 1242-C, Santa Rosa, California.

**HAVING trouble getting ahead?** read "Gems of Wisdom." \$1.00. Frazier Enterprises, 422 E. Clinton St., Huntsville, Ala.

**ENGRAVED Call Letters.** Weather Proof. No Paint . . . \$1.00 ppd. Engraving, Box 1014P, Wyandotte, Michigan.

**PHONOGRAPH Records Cheap,** postpaid. Catalogue. Paramount, Box 242-R, Williamsport, Penna.

**HYPNOTIZE . . . One Word . . . One fingersnap,** on stage. Satisfaction—or refund. \$2. Hypnomaster, 846-S8 Sunnyside, Chicago 40.

**COBRA.** Self-Defense street-fighting tricks. Designed to help peaceful adults. \$2. Gaucho, 846-S8 Sunnyside, Chicago 40.

YOUR classified message placed right here will attract the attention of more than 265,000 purchasers. You'll get fast results. For full details, write to Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

# RCA RADIATION COUNTER

MADE TO SELL FOR \$160 - OFFERED FOR ONLY \$47<sup>50</sup> NET  
 (Much less than cost of Manufacture.)

**INDICATES  
 RADIOACTIVITY  
 IN 3 WAYS!**

- 1-BY NEON
- 2-BY PHONE
- 3-BY METER



RADIOACTIVE SPECIMEN



- Employs the extra sensitive 6306 Bismuth Type Geiger Counter tube. Sensitivity is .015 Roentgens per hour (1 MR/HR = 6600 counts per minute).
- Three counting ranges: 0-200/2,000/20,000 counts per minute.
- Handy reset button.
- Ideal for survey work because the complete unit weighs only 5½ lbs.
- Sight and sound indications by neon flashes and headphones. Then when an indication is obtained you switch to meter reading for exact measurements.
- Decontamination easy with damp cloth applied to the weather-proofed aluminum case.
- A radioactive specimen is included for instrument checking and experiments.
- Included at no extra charge - U.S. Atomic Energy Commission booklet titled "Prospecting with a Counter."

Endless experiments and discoveries in the new exciting field of nuclear energy are made possible when you acquire this finely built and engineered device. In the past, a rugged counter which was suitable for the prospecting of radio-active ores such as uranium, thorium and radium, was unsuitable for laboratory work due to the inability of combining accuracy with ruggedness. Conversely, a laboratory counter, while being extremely sensitive, could not withstand use in the field where it would be subjected to abuse and abnormally hard knocks. The Model WF-11AWB combines the laboratory and field counter in one rugged instrument. The use of phones and a visible lamp permits the operator greater freedom of operation as he no longer has to keep his eyes on a relatively small indicator.

In the laboratory where determinations of intensity (counts) of a reading are necessary, the WF-11AWB provides sensitivity far surpassing many laboratory counters.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Three counting ranges are available:

0-200 counts per minute—used in cosmic ray and extremely low activity determinations.

0-2,000 counts per minute—used for average activity and normal work.

0-20,000 counts per minute—used for tracer and high activity determinations.

High accuracy is assured by the handy reset button, located on the front panel, which permits compensation for variations of battery voltages and background count.

A rugged weather-proof aluminum case houses this light economical unit. The batteries will provide over 200 hours of intermittent operation from the two 67½ volt batteries and 50 hours from the three flash light batteries.

Comes with complete set of batteries, carrying strap, headphone, radioactive specimen and A.E.C. booklet. Only

**\$47<sup>50</sup>** NET

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL  
 NO MONEY WITH ORDER - NO C.O.D.**

SEE FOLLOWING PAGE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

# TRY FOR 10 DAYS

**before** you buy! **then** if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon below.

Superior's New Model 82 **A truly do-it-yourself type**

## TUBE TESTER

**TEST ANY TUBE IN 10 SECONDS FLAT!**

- ① Turn the filament selector switch to position specified.
- ② Insert it into a numbered socket as designated on our chart (over 600 types included).
- ③ Press down the quality button—

**THAT'S ALL!** Read emission quality direct on bad-good meter scale.

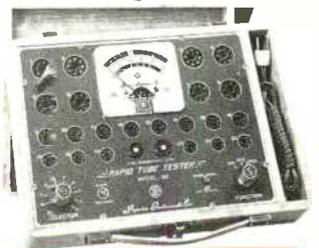
### FEATURES:

- Tests over 600 tube types. • Tests OZ4 and other gas-filled tubes. • Employs new 4" meter with sealed air-damping chamber resulting in accurate vibrationless readings. • Use of 22 sockets permits testing all popular tube types and prevents possible obsolescence. • Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes. • 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel. • All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously. • Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up to 5 megohms.

Production of this Model was delayed a full year pending careful study by Superior's engineering staff of this new method of testing tubes. **Don't let the low price mislead you!** We claim Model 82 will outperform similar looking units which sell for much more—and as proof, we offer to ship it on our examine before you buy policy.

Model 82 comes complete, housed in portable, hand-rubbed oak cabinet with removable cover. Only

**\$36<sup>50</sup> Net**



**Model 82—Tube Tester**  
Total Price ..... **\$36.50**  
Terms: \$6.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 5 months.

Superior's New Model TD-55  
**STANDARD TYPE**

## TUBE TESTER

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by: 1. Simplification of all switching and controls. 2. Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-Minar types.

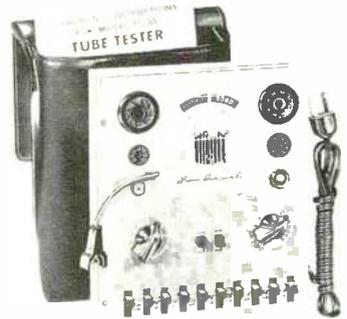
You can't insert a tube in wrong socket. It is impossible to insert the tube in the wrong socket when using the new Model TD-55. Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. If the tube fits in the socket it can be tested.

"Free-point" element switching system. The Model TD-55 incorporates a newly designed element selector switch system which reduces the possibility of obsolescence to an absolute minimum.

Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements

The Model TD-55 provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals. Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. Specifications. The 4 position fast-action snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system. Thus, if the element terminating in pin No. 7 of a tube is under test, button No. 7 is used for that test. Complete with carrying case

**\$26<sup>95</sup> Net**



**Model TD-55 — Tube Tester**  
Total Price ..... **\$26.95**  
Terms: \$6.95 after 10 day trial, then \$5.00 per month for 4 months.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this page, the preceding page and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

### **NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!**

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

**SEE OTHER SIDE**

**CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!**

### MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.

Dept. D-540 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligation.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> RCA RADIATION COUNTER<br>Total Price \$47.50<br>\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Model 76 ..... Total Price \$26.95<br>\$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 4 months.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model R2 ..... Total Price \$36.50<br>\$6.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.            | <input type="checkbox"/> Model 77 ..... Total Price \$42.50<br>\$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model TD-55 ..... Total Price \$26.95<br>\$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 4 months.         |   |

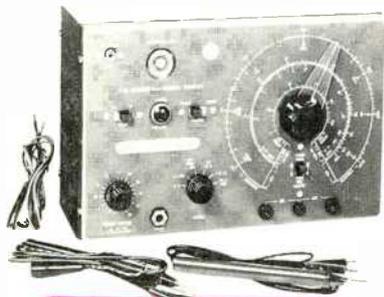
Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State.....

All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.

# SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C.O.D.



Model 76—All Purpose Bridge  
Total Price **\$26.95**  
Terms: \$6.95 after 10 day trial,  
then \$5.00 per month for 4  
months.

Superior's New Model 76

## ALL PURPOSE BRIDGE

IT'S A CONDENSER BRIDGE  
IT'S A RESISTANCE BRIDGE

✓ **CAPACITY BRIDGE SECTION**  
4 Ranges: .00001 Microfarad to .005 Microfarad; .001 Microfarad to .5 Microfarad; .1 Microfarad to 50 Microfarads; 20 Microfarads to 1000 Microfarads. Will also measure the power factor of all condensers from .1 to 1000 Microfarads.

✓ **RESISTANCE BRIDGE SECTION**  
2 Ranges: 100 ohms to 50,000 ohms; 10,000 ohms to 5 megohms.

✓ **SIGNAL TRACER SECTION**  
With the use of the R.F. and A.F. Probes included with the Model 76, you can

IT'S A TV ANTENNA TESTER

make stage gain measurements, locate signal loss in R.F. and Audio stages, localize faulty stages, locate distortion and hum, etc.

✓ **TV ANTENNA TESTER SECTION**  
Loss of sync., snow and instability are only a few of the faults which may be due to a break in the antenna, so why not check the TV antenna first? Locates a break in any TV antenna and measures the location of the break in feet from the set terminals.

Complete with R.F. and A.F. probes and test leads **\$26.95 Net**

Superior's New Model 77

## VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

Compare it to any peak-to-peak V.T.V.M. made by any other manufacturer at any price!

- Extra large meter scale enables us to print all calibrations in large easy-to-read type.
- Employs a 12AU7 as D. C. amplifier and two 9006's as peak-to-peak voltage rectifiers to assure maximum stability. • Meter is virtually burn-out proof. The sensitive 400

**AS A DC VOLTMETER:** The Model 77 is indispensable in Hi-Fi Amplifier servicing and a must for Black and White and color TV Receiver servicing where circuit loading cannot be tolerated.

**AS AN ELECTRONIC OHMMETER:** Because of its wide range of measurement leaky capacitors show up glaringly. Because of its sensitivity and low loading. Intermittents are easily found, isolated and repaired.

**AS AN AC VOLTMETER:** Measures RMS values if sine wave, and peak-to-peak value if complex wave. Pedestal voltages that determine the "black" level in TV receivers are easily read.

micro-ampere meter is isolated from the measuring circuit by a balanced push-pull amplifier. • Uses selected 1% zero temperature coefficient resistors as multipliers. This assures unchanging accurate readings on all ranges.

### SPECIFICATIONS

- DC VOLTS — 0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.
- AC VOLTS (RMS) — 0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts. • AC VOLTS (Peak to Peak) — 0 to 8/40/200/400/800/2,000 volts.
- **ELECTRONIC OHMMETER** — 0 to 1,000 ohms/10,000 ohms/100,000 ohms/1 megohm/10 megohms/100 megohms/1,000 megohms.
- **DECIBELS:** — 10 db to + 18 db + 10 db to + 38 db. + 30 db to + 58 db. All based on 0 db = .006 watts (6 mw) into a 500 ohm line (1.73v). • **ZERO CENTER METER** — For discriminator alignment with full scale range of 0 to 1.5/7.5/37.5/150/375/750 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.

Comes complete with operating instructions, probe leads, and streamlined carrying case. Operates on 110-120 volt 60 cycle. Only **\$42.50 Net**



Model 77—Vacuum Tube Voltmeter  
Total Price **\$42.50**  
Terms: \$12.50 after 10 day trial,  
then \$6.00 per month for 5  
months.

## TRY FOR 10 DAYS BEFORE you buy THEN if satisfied.

pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon inside.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the preceding pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate. (See other side for time payment schedule details.)

**NO INTEREST  
OR FINANCE  
CHARGES ADDED!**

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

**SEE OTHER  
SIDE**

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 61430

New York, N. Y.

VIA AIR MAIL

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U. S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.

3849 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 34, N. Y.